847J1L

A FREE CHURCH BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

A Free Church Book of Common Prayer

and of

The Administration of the Sacraments

and

other Rites, Ceremonies, and Services of the Christian Church

Together with a selection of Sentences, Prayers and Thanksgivings, and the

Psalter in the Authorized Version

with

Canticles

Pointed for chanting in speech-rhythm

London and Toronto:
J. M. DENT & SONS LTD.

All rights reserved.

First Published . . 1929
Reprinted . . . 1929

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN.

Table of Contents.

	Page
FOREWORD	vii
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND SOURCES	xiii
FOREWORD TO SECOND EDITION	xviii
TEN ORDERS OF WORSHIP:	
First Order of Worship (Morning)	1
Second Order of Worship (Morning or Evening)	12
Third Order of Worship (Morning or Evening)	19
Fourth Order of Worship (Morning or Evening)	27
Fifth Order of Worship (Morning or Evening)	33
Sixth Order of Worship (Evening)	40
Seventh Order of Worship (Morning)	51
Eighth Order of Worship (Evening)	58
Ninth Order of Worship (Morning or Evening)	66
Tenth Order of Worship (Morning or Evening)	72
A FREE ORDER OF WORSHIP	79
LITANIES:	
The General Litany	80
A Litany of Confession	89
A Litany for Deliverance	94
A Litany of Thanksgiving	98
THE CELEBRATION OF THE EUCHARIST	102
A SHORT ORDER FOR THE OBSERVANCE OF THE LORD'S SUPPER	131
THE COLLECTS, EPISTLES, AND GOSPELS	134
SENTENCES	180
PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS	199
Classification of Collects	245
In the Minister's Vestry	248
In the Church	249
In the Choir Vestry	250
Ascriptions	251
THE BAPTISM OF INFANTS	252
THE BAPTISM OF SUCH AS ARE OF RIPER YEARS	259

	Page
THE ORDER OF CONFIRMATION	266
THE SOLEMNIZATION OF MATRIMONY	271
THE VISITATION OF THE SICK	279
THE COMMUNION OF THE SICK	279
THE COMMUNION OF THE SICK WHEN THE SACRAMENT IS RESERVED	282
A FORM OF HEALING	283
THE CHURCHING OF WOMEN	285
THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD	288
FORMS OF PRAYER TO BE USED IN AIR OR AT SEA	302
THE ORDERING OF MINISTERS	305
PRIME	311
COMPLINE	316
AN APPENDIX:	
The Ten Commandments	322
The Nicene Creed	324
The Apostles' Creed	325

The Psalter, with Canticles.

FOREWORD	329
INTRODUCTION	330
PSALMS AND CANTICLES SUITABLE FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS AND SEASONS	333
PSALTER	335
CANTICLES	522
INDEX TO FIRST LINES AND AUTHORS OF PRAYERS	537
INDEX TO SUBJECTS OF PRAYERS	550

Foreword.

THE aim of this book is to embody, for private and public devotions, the spirit of generous and understanding comprehension known to exist in Free Churches likely to adopt a book of common prayer. These churches, however hampered by the harsher features of their history, have some signal advantages in the preparation of such a book.

In accordance with their principles of liberty they are under no legal necessity to submit their orders of worship to the approval of Parliament or of any secular authority. Nor are they under ecclesiastical obligation to make their worship conform with any unalterable type of theology, rite, or ceremony. Their modes of thought and worship are open to continuous reformation and enrichment suggested by the needs of a progressive human life, by the growing and deepening experience of communion with God, and by the perpetual guidance of his holy Spirit. There is thus no absolute finality as to the degree or kind of Catholic or Protestant usage which they may see fit to adopt as the most vitally and fruitfully Christian.

One popular error may here be refuted. The Continental and British struggles of the Protestant Reformation, and the heroic labours and sufferings of the seventeenth century and afterwards of the glorious evangelical movement, did not begin or fulfil the history of the Free Churches of this and other countries. Ecclesiastically, their life, in some of its most distinctive characteristics, derives directly from the New Testament, and the earlier practices of the one Catholic Church. Devotionally, their life is coeval with the Christian Faith, and their roots are the same primary roots that feed the life of every Christian communion,

ancient or modern, throughout the world. They can repeat to-day what the holy and learned Richard Baxter wrote in 1659, "We still profess before men and angels that we own no religion but the Christian religion, nor any church but the Christian Church, nor dream of any Catholic Church but one, containing all the true Christians in the world, united in Jesus Christ as the head."

They are thus actively encouraged by their past as by their present to combine spontaneity of expression with the precious things of ancient tradition which have abundantly proved their fitness to survive and their vital power to perpetuate themselves into an indefinite future. In the measure in which Free Churchmen are wise householders they unite the most enterprising freedom of experiment with the finest achievements of age-long practice, and bring forth of their treasure things new and old.

This Free Church Book of Common Prayer enters into no competition with the Church of England Book of Common Prayer, and invites no comparison with it. A great part of whatever is excellent in this work is taken from that source, even as that source itself springs mainly from much earlier and deeper Eastern and Western sources familiar to all liturgiologists. Yet it remains the peculiar and unfading glory of the Church of England to have given the Christian world through incomparable translations, adaptations, and original contributions like those of Cranmer and Reynolds, fresh and copious waters from the well of English undefiled.

But the compilers of this work have drawn from sources beyond these—from sources which hitherto have never been used for this purpose. They have also included considerable original material written specially

for this book. Moreover, well-known Free Church prayer-books, chiefly the late Dr. John Hunter's *Devotional Services*, Dr. W. E. Orchard's *Divine Service*, and the old English Presbyterian *Common Prayer for Christian Worship*, have provided rich contributions. The net has been cast over a yet wider compass ; and, as will be seen on consulting the indexes of sources and acknowledgments, the compilers have not hesitated to beckon to their partners in many other boats to come and help them.

To attain the greatest possible breadth of comprehension and express the primal sympathies and affinities of all world-religions, one Order of Worship —the Fourth—has been boldly designed so that it may be used by non-Christian as well as by Christian Theists. This order, containing adaptations from some of the noblest prayers of the Jewish liturgy, could be used in such worship as took place in the " Parliament of Religions " in 1893. Normally, of course, it will be a fully Christian service, with Christian hymns, New Testament lesson, Christian collects, prayers, and sermon. But occasions may easily arise, indeed, have often arisen, in the mission field, if not at home, when this Order as it stands could be followed in a United Service for Theists gathered from more than one world-religion. In such a service Christians surely could join without a trace of disloyalty to their own communion or to that Word of life and Light of the world, who said, " He that is not against us is for us " (Mark ix, 40).

In accordance with the early usage that lasted for many centuries, no formal or official creed is included in any of the Orders of Worship. But the Nicene and Apostles' Creeds, as well as the Ten Commandments, are printed in the Appendix, and can therefore be

introduced if desired. The reasons that prevailed with the compilers in taking this course are overwhelming, but too many to be set forth here. But the following remarkable passage in a work upon the Mass by a Roman Catholic scholar, the late Adrian Fortescue, should suffice for conclusive justification :

> In every case the creed is a late addition. The old use of creeds is not at the holy Eucharist ; they began as professions of faith made before baptism ... It is also a very naïve mistake to think that all Christendom ever agreed in recognizing one, or two, or three creeds as final, authoritative and quasi-inspired documents. A creed is simply a statement of certain chief points of the faith, drawn up by some council, bishop, or even private person, for use at baptism or (later) other function. There have been scores of creeds made by all kinds of people ; their authority is just that of the people who made and use them. No creed contains the whole faith, from any point of view. No creed even pretends to be inspired ; none is a final standard in itself, but must rather be measured by its conformity to another standard, like any other ecclesiastical document. To appeal to " the creeds " is almost as futile as to appeal to introits or collects. (*The Mass.* By Adrian Fortescue. The Westminster Library Series of Manuals for Catholic Priests and Students. Longmans, Green and Co. Pp. 285-6.)

The First and Sixth Orders of Worship are, with very slight modifications, the Morning and Evening Prayer of the Church of England. Their use in the Free Churches will enrich their worship and promote, through experience of a common devotion, the spirit of reunion and thus hasten the coming of a united Church at home as well as, for example, in South India and the wider mission field.

It will be observed that provision has been made for shortening these services by leaving out the regular Exhortation, General Confession, and Absolution, and by substituting therefor a Silent Prayer and then beginning the service, as in the Matins and Evensong

of the 1549 Prayer Book and in the Evening Prayer of the 1552 Prayer Book, with the Lord's Prayer.

The *Gloria Patri* before the first Canticle is omitted, as it will be sung at the close of the Canticle, and again after every Psalm. In Prime and Compline it has been kept in its traditional place.

The *Te Deum* is not prescribed for the First or for any one Order of Worship. It is printed as the first of the Canticles at the end of the Psalter, and may, therefore, be said or sung in any service as desired.

The Apostles' Creed, for reasons already indicated, appears in the Appendix.

The Lord's Prayer, after the *Kyrie Eleison*, though not necessarily at any time or place a "vain repetition," is left out, as it would be said again for the third time in the same service when the General Litany is used.

The position of the Anthem in the Anglican service has always been a matter of some difficulty and of varying usage. Originally this service closed with the third collect, and no anthem or hymn was permitted to interrupt the prayers. In 1559, however, a royal injunction declared that "for the comforting of such as delight in musick it may be permitted, that in the beginning or at the end of the Common Prayer, either at morning or evening, there may be sung a hymn or such-like song to the praise of Almighty God, in the best sort of melody and musick that may be conveniently devised." But quite apart from historical and liturgical reasons, and on grounds of mere practical convenience and consistency, the Anthem in all the Orders of Worship in this book is placed immediately before the Prayers, and thus uniformly closes the main musical section of every service.

The Psalter appears here in the Authorized Bible version, "the noblest example of the English tongue,"

and the supreme English classic for all time. It is printed in full, but has been so arranged that worshippers shall not be called upon to say or sing every verse of it. It is specially pointed for chanting in speech-rhythm according to the modern method which is described in its Introduction and which is approved by the best contemporary Church musicians.

The compilers wish to make it quite clear that this Book of Common Prayer has no official authority or sanction. There is, indeed, no organization competent to give it any *imprimatur*. No denomination or assembly of denominations can be held responsible for its publication or burdened with its defects.

This work has been a prolonged labour of love to which many people have contributed in ways that cannot fully be acknowledged. Nor will they need to be assured that their great help has been received with the profoundest gratitude. Private donors, who, like the compilers, desire to remain anonymous, have contributed a sum of between four and five hundred pounds towards the heavy cost of publication. One who would have rejoiced to see this book, and who eagerly followed its preparation, died more than a year before its publication.

Now that the task is accomplished this Free Church Book of Common Prayer is humbly presented at the Altar of God with the prayer that he, forgiving its unworthiness to declare his glory, may graciously bless its use. It is here dedicated to all everywhere who love our Saviour Jesus Christ, and who seek to sanctify him in their hearts as Lord.

St. Bartholomew's Day,
1929.

Acknowledgments and Sources.

THE subject of copyright in prayers raises many perplexing difficulties. The general principle will probably be accepted that there is something unseemly, if not indeed sacrilegious, in making merchandize of the devotions of the Church, and of the utterances of the individual heart in communion with God. Yet books cannot be published without cost, and the printer, whether he print a book of prayers or a volume of poems, is worthy of his hire. Nor is it just that the skilled and laborious researches of editors of Service Books or of anthologies of prayers should be unremunerated, and unprotected from wrongful use.

The compilers of this book have steered a middle course. They wish to safeguard the integrity of their work as a publication and to prevent its identity being destroyed through wholesale appropriation of its contents. They, therefore, require that application shall formally be made for leave to use whatever in it is their copyright. At the same time they desire to make it known that in no circumstances will leave be granted or withheld on the ground of the payment or non-payment of copyright fees. When leave is given to *bona fide* applicants, no copyright fee will be demanded or accepted. When leave is withheld, it will be withheld because the compilers have some reasonable objection, such as that they cannot approve the purpose for which leave is required. They themselves have not in a single instance paid even a nominal fee. Publishers and authors have shown extraordinary generosity and sympathy. This liberality of mind may be exemplified by the Rev. L. S. Hunter, who promptly consented to the use of litanies and prayers from his

father's book, *Devotional Services*, and wrote, "Very gladly do I say 'Yes' to your request. Prayers are to the glory of God."

Dr. Orchard similarly gave unrestricted leave to use anything in the *Divine Service*, in which he held the copyright, and added that he offered no objection to adaptations and alterations being made.

Thanks are also due to the following:

Messrs. Burns, Oates, and Washbourne, publishers to the Holy See, for the use of translations from their excellently printed edition of the Roman Missal.

The Chief Rabbi, Dr. Hertz, for a kind letter stating that no formal permission was required for printing the adaptations from the Rev. S. Singer's English version of the Hebrew Prayer Book (Wertheimer, Lea, and Co.).

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, for prayers from their pamphlet *Prayers for the Nation and the World*, and for their consent to use in the Psalter and Canticles of this work the signs taken from their *Psalter Newly Pointed.*

Messrs. Longmans, Green and Co., for prayers from James Martineau's *Prayers in Congregation and in College*, and *Home Prayers*.

The Challenge and Canon C. S. Woodward for the Children's Prayer of Thanksgiving. This acknowledgment will, it is hoped, be permitted, although Canon Woodward graciously wrote, "Please do not trouble to make any kind of acknowledgment. I am only too glad if it is of any use to you."

Professor Percy Dearmer, for a prayer from *The Sanctuary*.

Messrs. George Allen and Unwin, for the Prayer of St. Callistratus, adapted from *Monuments of Early Christianity* (ed. F. C. Conybeare).

The Oxford University Press, for leave to use, if required, a selection of collects from the "Grey Book."

Messrs. Basil Blackwell and Mott, for willingness to interpret generously a remark of the late Dr. Charles Plummer (the Editor of *Devotions from Ancient and Mediæval Sources*), quoted in the *Divine Service* (p. 378): "I am genuinely thankful that my book should have found acceptance in quarters where such acceptance was perhaps not altogether to be expected: and I shall be still more thankful if it helps in the humblest degree to lessen 'our unhappy divisions' by fostering a common feeling in matters of devotion." The prayers which appear in his book and which are used in this Free Church Book of Common Prayer have, however, been re-translated by the compilers from the original sources, after comparison with other English translations—e.g. those of the Alcuin Tract Society.

Mr. John Murray wrote with most generous courtesy respecting Miss Fox's *Chain of Prayer across the Ages*. Although it is believed that no prayer has been directly drawn from this admirable anthology, it has proved of great help in sending the compilers to sources that might easily have been missed.

These acknowledgments must be allowed to include a cordial word of thanks to the Church Assembly and the representatives of their Copyright Committee for their great friendliness in correspondence over the compilers' efforts to avoid infringing any rights in the Deposited Prayer Book of 1928. A proof copy of the Free Church Book of Common Prayer was submitted, and kindly examined. It is believed that it contains nothing directly borrowed from the Deposited Book, though that book has proved fertile in suggesting some details in this work. In spite of the most meticulous care taken not to transgress any existing

legal rights in any publication, the compilers can hardly hope to have entirely escaped some inadvertent offences. They here anticipate them, and offer their apologies for any transgressions, and beg the pardon of any publisher or author who may feel injured. If any lapses have occurred and are pointed out, they undertake to remove all cause of grievance from a second edition.

These acknowledgments must go beyond the use of strictly copyright material. Many books which have greatly contributed to this work are now out of copyright. Among these the compilers are chiefly indebted to the Parker Society's publications; *The Book of Common Prayer*; *Common Prayer for Christian Worship*; Bright's *Ancient Collects*; Neale and Littledale's *Primitive Liturgies*.

The Rev. Dr. Fred J. Powicke supplied sources of prayers by Benjamin Whichcote and John Norris.

Professor E. A. Sonnenschein was good enough to help in translating some of the Latin originals.

Professor F. P. Wilson, of Leeds University, kindly consented to the use of adaptations from his scholarly edition of Dekker's *Foure Birds of Noah's Arke* (Shakespeare Head Press).

The deepest debt is due to Miss Pauline Taylor, B.Mus., Lecturer under the National Council of Music for Wales, for specially editing the entire Psalter and the Canticles for this work, and for much other general help in its preparation.

Sir Walford Davies's note of commendation and of tribute to the excellence of this part of the work is most gratefully appreciated.

A word of warning is necessary. In the Index to first lines and authors the attribution of authorship

must not be taken as a guarantee that the original text of the prayers has always been exactly followed. In some instances, for various reasons, the fact that a prayer has been adapted is stated in the Index; but in many instances abbreviations and adaptations have been made without any indication being given. This applies especially, but by no means exclusively, to the prayers of Jeremy Taylor. Coleridge's just tribute to his "great and lovely mind" cannot remove the fact that many of his prayers gain much by severe pruning. Anyone who wishes to make quotations from this Free Church Book of Common Prayer will be wise to ask the compilers for exact references. It should further be explained that Scripture sentences have been taken from the Authorized Version and from the Revised Version according to the compilers' judgment of the better rendering for their purpose. In one instance, in the Burial Service, they have made their own translation.

This statement cannot close without sincere and warm thanks being offered to *The Birmingham Printers, Ltd.*, for their great skill and patient vigilance in work of unusual typographical difficulty.

Foreword to the Second Edition

THIS Edition is a reprint of the First Edition with a few needed revisions and corrections.

The compilers thankfully rejoice at the cordial reception given to this work. They welcome the unexpectedly rapid exhaustion of the first issue as evidence of at least a general approval of their labours, and as a sign of a growing desire among Free Churchmen for the improvement of public worship and for the deepening of private devotion.

Freshness and spontaneity of religious expression, so rightly cherished by them, will, it is believed, be helped, not hindered, by the use of the extremely varied and elastic services of this book. Certainly it is intended not to discourage extemporaneous utterance, but to supplement it, and to give freedom, sincerity, and dignity to the observances of religion.

Any suggestions toward perfecting the work as a representative, though quite unofficial, *Free Church Book of Common Prayer* will be gladly considered if addressed to the publishers. Advice will readily be given to choirmasters on musical settings.

St. Andrew's Day, 1929.

First Order of Worship.

MORNING.

¶ The Service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which one or more of the following sentences may be said by the Minister. Other sentences suitable for special occasions or seasons may be chosen (pages 180-198).

SENTENCES.

¶ All standing.

WHEN the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive. Ezek. xviii, 27.

To us belongeth confusion of face, to our kings, to our princes, and to our fathers because we have sinned against thee. To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses. Now therefore, O our God, cause thy face to shine upon thy sanctuary.

Daniel ix, 8, 9, 17.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. Ps. li, 17.

Yet even now, saith the Lord, turn ye unto me with all your heart. Turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and full of compassion, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy. Joel ii, 12, 13.

Enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified. Ps. cxliii, 2.

Repent; for the kingdom of heaven is at hand. Matt. iv, 17.

I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in thy sight: I am no more worthy to be called thy son. Luke xv, 18, 19.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. 1 John i, 8, 9.

¶ The Service may be shortened by omitting the Exhortation, Confession, and Absolution, the Minister saying after the sentences:

Let us humbly and silently confess our sins to God.

¶ Thereupon silence shall be kept for a space, all kneeling; after which the general order of the Service shall proceed at the Lord's Prayer.

EXHORTATION.

¶ To be said by the Minister, all standing.

DEARLY beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us in sundry places to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness; and that we should not dissemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty

God our heavenly Father; but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart; to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same, by his infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our sins before God; yet ought we most chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to set forth his most worthy praise, to hear his most holy Word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary, as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace, saying after me;

GENERAL CONFESSION.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together, all kneeling.

ALMIGHTY and most merciful Father; we have erred, and strayed from thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done; and we have done those things which we ought not to have done; and there is no health in us. But

thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us, miserable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confess their faults. Restore thou them that are penitent; according to thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesu our Lord. And grant, O most merciful Father, for his sake; that we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and sober life, to the glory of thy holy Name. Amen.

ABSOLUTION.

¶ To be pronounced by the Minister alone, standing; the people still kneeling.

ALMIGHTY God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness, and live; and hath given power, and commandment, to his Ministers, to declare and pronounce to his people, being penitent, the absolution and remission of their sins: he pardoneth and absolveth all them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe his holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech him to grant us true repentance, and his holy Spirit, that those things may please him, which we do at this present; and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure, and holy; so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together, all kneeling.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, open thou our lips.
Answer: And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.
Minister: O God, make speed to save us.
Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Praise ye the Lord.
Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:

Venite, exultemus, Ps. xcv (page 452).

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY.

SECOND LESSON.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:

Benedictus, St. Luke i, 68 (page 523).

¶ Then shall the Minister say, all standing,

The Lord be with you;
Answer: And with thy spirit.
Minister: Let us pray.

¶ All kneeling.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ When the General Litany is used, the foregoing *Kyrie Eleison* shall be omitted. It shall also be omitted whenever these Suffrages following are not sung.

Minister: O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us;
Answer: And grant us thy salvation.
Minister: O Lord, save the King;
Answer: And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.
Minister: Endue thy Ministers with righteousness;
Answer: And make thy chosen people joyful.
Minister: O Lord, save thy people;
Answer: And bless thine inheritance.
Minister: Give peace in our time, O Lord;
Answer: Because there is none other that maketh wars to cease, but only thou, O God.
Minister: O God, make clean our hearts within us;
Answer: And take not thy holy Spirit from us.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

¶ During an Anthem the Minister and people shall sit.

PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister may say the Collect for the Day (pages 134-179) and any or all of the following, or other, prayers; or a Litany (pages 80-101): all kneeling.

O GOD, who art the Author of peace and Lover of concord, in knowledge of whom standeth our eternal life, whose service is perfect freedom; defend us thy humble servants in all assaults of our enemies; that we, surely trusting in thy defence, may not fear the power of any adversaries, through the might of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; defend us in the same with thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, the Creator and Preserver of all mankind, we humbly beseech thee for all sorts and conditions of men; that thou wouldest be pleased to make thy ways known unto them, thy saving health unto all nations. More especially, we pray for the good estate of the Catholic Church, that it may be so

guided and governed by thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians may be led into the way of truth, and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally, we commend to thy fatherly goodness all those, who are in any ways afflicted, or distressed, in mind, body, or estate; [**especially those for whom our prayers are desired*,] that it may please thee to comfort and relieve them, according to their several necessities, giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for Jesus Christ his sake. *Amen.*

*This to be said when any desire the prayers of the congregation.

¶ The following General Thanksgiving may be said by the Minister alone, or by the Minister and people together.

ALMIGHTY God, Father of all mercies, we thine unworthy servants do give thee most humble and hearty thanks for all thy goodness and lovingkindness to us, and to all men; [**particularly to those who desire now to offer up their praises and thanksgivings for thy late mercies vouchsafed unto them*.] We bless thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life; but above all, for thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ; for

the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And, we beseech thee, give us that due sense of all thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we shew forth thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives; by giving up ourselves to thy service, and by walking before thee in holiness and righteousness all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

* These words shall be included when any that have been prayed for desire to return praise, except when the General Thanksgiving is said by the Minister and people together.

O LORD our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, the only Ruler of princes, who dost from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; most heartily we beseech thee with thy favour to behold our most gracious Sovereign Lord, King *GEORGE*; and so replenish him with the grace of thy holy Spirit, that he may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: endue him plenteously with heavenly gifts; grant him in health and wealth long to live; strengthen him that he may vanquish and overcome all his enemies; and finally, after this life, he may attain everlasting joy and felicity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, the Fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless our gracious Queen *Mary*, *Edward* Prince of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family: endue them with thy holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly grace; prosper them with all happiness; and bring them to thine everlasting kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who alone workest great marvels; send down upon our bishops, and pastors, and all congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

MOST gracious God, we humbly beseech thee, as for this Kingdom in general, so especially for the High Court of Parliament: that thou wouldest be pleased to direct and prosper all their consultations to the advancement of thy glory, the good of thy Church, the safety, honour, and welfare of our Sovereign, and his Dominions; that all things may be so ordered and settled by their endeavours, upon the best and surest foundations, that peace and happiness, truth and

justice, religion and piety, may be established among us for all generations. These and all other necessaries, for them, for us, and thy whole Church, we humbly beg in the Name and Mediation of Jesus Christ our most blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee; and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name thou wilt grant their requests: fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

Second Order of Worship.

MORNING OR EVENING.

¶ The Service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which one or more of the following sentences may be said by the Minister. Other sentences suitable for special occasions or seasons may be chosen (pages 180-198).

SENTENCES.

¶ All standing.

ONE thing have I desired of the Lord, that will I seek after; that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the Lord, and to enquire in his temple. Ps. xxvii, 4.

Seek ye the Lord while he may be found, call ye upon him while he is near:

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon. Isa. lv, 6, 7.

Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he shall hear my voice. Ps. lv, 17.

There is no peace, saith my God, to the wicked. Isa. lvii, 21.

Return unto thy rest, O my soul. Ps. cxvi, 7.

Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. Matt. xi, 28, 29.

CONFESSION AND INVOCATION.

¶ Extempore, selected, or the following; all kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, the Fountain of all goodness, who knowest the thoughts of our hearts, we confess that we have sinned against thee and done evil in thy sight. Forgive us, O Lord, we beseech thee, and cleanse us from the stains of our former offences. Give us grace and power to put away all hurtful things; so that being delivered from the bondage of sin, we may bring forth worthy fruits of repentance. O Eternal Light, shine into our hearts. O Eternal Goodness, deliver us from evil. O Eternal Power, be our support. O Eternal Wisdom, scatter the darkness of our ignorance. Grant unto us that, with all our hearts, and minds, and strength, we may evermore seek thy face; and finally bring us in thine infinite mercy to thy holy presence; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together; all kneeling.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, open thou our lips.
Answer: And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.
Minister: O God, make speed to save us.
Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Praise ye the Lord.
Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:

Lætatus sum, Ps. cxxii (page 497).

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY.

SECOND LESSON.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

¶ During an Anthem the Minister and congregation shall sit.

PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister may say the Collect for the Day (pages 134-179), and any or all of the following, or other, prayers; or a Litany (pages 80-101): all kneeling.

LORD, how wonderful is thy Name for ever; who didst with thine infinite word establish all things, who art the Lord of indestructible, invisible, and flawless treasures: bless thy holy Church and preserve this thy flock. Deliver it and lead it into eternal salvation. Make us worthy to die in thy confession. Save us pure and spotless from the life of sin. Bring us in at the narrow gate into thy royal temple, that, with holy and unresting voices, we may praise thy all-blessed Name, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, who through men of old time hast said unto us, Ye shall be holy, for I the Lord your God am holy; let thy grace assist all who have undertaken the office of the priesthood or of any ministry, that they may serve thee worthily and devoutly in all purity and good conscience. And if they cannot live in such great innocency of life as they ought, yet grant them duly to bewail the sins which they have committed, and, in the spirit of humility and in the resolution of a

good will, to serve thee more fervently in the time to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O MERCIFUL God and Father, forasmuch as no counsel can stand, nor any can prosper, but only such as are humbly gathered in thy Name, we gladly acknowledge that by thy favour standeth the peaceable protection of our King and realm. We pray that thou mayest grant unto the High Court of Parliament, and unto the governments of all the nations of the world, good minds to conceive, free liberty to speak, and on all sides a ready and quiet consent to such wholesome laws and statutes as may declare us to be thy people, and all realms and commonwealths to be prosperously ruled by thy good guiding and defence; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, our God and the God of our fathers, we would consecrate to thee all that we are and all that we have, the faculties of our mind, the members of our body, our wealth, and our time. Grant us grace, O Father of mercies, to employ all to thy glory, and to live in obedience to thy commands, with an ardent and humble desire to continue thine throughout the endless ages of eternity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

WE call to mind, O God, before thy throne of grace, all those whom thou hast given to be near and dear to us, and all for whom we are specially bound to pray; beseeching thee to remember them all for good, and to fulfil, as may be expedient for them, all their desires and wants. We commend to thee any who may have wronged us or whom we may have wronged, whether by thought or word or deed, praying thee to forgive them and us all our sins, and to bring us into thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, the Father of all mankind, remember the multitudes of our brethren, who, though created in thine image, yet perish in darkness and ignorance; and grant that by the prayers and labours of thy holy Church they may be delivered from all superstitions and unbelief, and brought to worship thee, the one true God, through him whom thou hast sent to be our light and our salvation, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O THOU who hast taken to thyself our nights and days, and hast clothed thyself with our afflictions, making them one with thyself, and covering with the veil of mystery the sanctities of human sorrow:

thou alone hast fathomed the depths of suffering and exhausted the fulness of our inheritance of woe; grant that we may never depart from thee; plant in our hearts that deadness to the world in which may live the seed of eternal life which is in thee, that as the night of this world comes on, we, with all the faithful, may see the day of the Lord, and, in seeing it, may rejoice. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast enabled thy saints not only to believe in thy Son, but also to suffer for his sake; extend thy divine aid to our weakness, that as they breathed out their happy souls in the hope of thine everlasting mercy, so we also may attain the same by a sincere confession of thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

Third Order of Worship.

MORNING OR EVENING.

¶ The Service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which one or more of the following sentences may be said by the Minister. Other sentences suitable for special occasions or seasons may be chosen (pages 180-198).

SENTENCES.

¶ All standing.

WHO is like unto the Lord our God, who dwelleth on high, who humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven, and in the earth! He raiseth up the poor out of the dust, that he may set him with princes, even with the princes of his people. Ps. cxiii, 5-8.

There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God, the holy place of the tabernacles of the most High. God is in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God shall help her, and that right early.

Ps. xlvi, 4, 5.

What prayer and supplication soever be made by any man or by all thy people, which shall know every man the plague of his own heart, and spread forth his hands toward this house: then hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place, and forgive, and do, and give to every man according to his ways, whose heart thou knowest; (for thou, even

thou only, knowest the hearts of all the children of men). 1 Kings viii, 38, 39.

And I heard a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God. Rev. xxi, 3.

Surely the Lord is in this place; this is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven. Gen. xxviii, 16, 17.

INVOCATION.

¶ Extempore, selected, or the following; all kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

O GOD, our God, we come to thee. To thee we resign ourselves for we are thine own. To thee we subject all the powers of our souls and bodies. In thee we expect our true felicity and content. To know thee and love thee and delight in thee must be our blessedness or we must have none. Thou hast made our minds to know thee, our hearts to love thee, our tongues to praise thee, and all we are and have to serve thee. Let us have no other portion, no reason, no love, no life, but what is devoted to thee here, and shall be perfected in thee, the only Perfect, for evermore. *Amen.*

¶ In addition to or instead of the foregoing prayer, the following Confession and Prayer for Absolution may be said, the Minister first saying:

Let us confess our sins to God.

CONFESSION.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together; all kneeling.

O GOD, our heavenly Father, we have sinned against thee and are not worthy to be called thy children. We have not loved thee with our whole heart. We have not loved our neighbour as ourselves. We have not had in us the mind of Christ. We have grieved thy holy Spirit. We have been conformed to this world which passeth away. We have not endured as seeing him who is invisible. We have not been of the same mind one toward another. We have broken the unity of thy glorious Church. We have not fought the good fight of faith. We have not rejoiced in hope. Our love has grown cold.

These things we remember before thee with sorrow of heart, that thou mayest remember them no more. Unto thee we cry, Lord, have mercy upon us, sinners. Forgive us, O most merciful Father. In thy love and pity renew us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

ABSOLUTION.

¶ To be said by the Minister, all kneeling.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who are burdened with the consciousness of our guilt, may by thy merciful pardon be absolved, that being cleansed from all stain of sin, we may be clothed in thy righteousness, and worthily rejoice in the joy of thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together; all kneeling.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, open thou our lips.

Answer: And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Minister: O God, make speed to save us.

Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Praise ye the Lord.

Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:

The Canticle of the Church, Is. lx (page 528).

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY.

SECOND LESSON.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

¶ During an Anthem the Minister and congregation shall sit.

PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister may say the Collect for the Day (pages 134-179) and any or all of the following, or other, prayers; or a Litany (pages 80-101): all kneeling.

O LORD, thou hast planted thy Church in the humility and poverty of thy Son, and watered it with the blood of thy apostles and martyrs; according to thy gracious promise save it in the midst of all enmities. Though still it wears the purple robe of mockery and the crown of thorns, let gladness abound in the multitude of its sorrows. At last, O Lord, be gracious unto thine inheritance, and be merciful to our sins. Grant us to enjoy the freedom of thy Gospel, the refreshing of thy Sacraments, and all the joys of the Society of Saints, that we may shew forth thy praise both in this world and in the world to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, we are taught by thy holy Word, that the hearts of kings are in thy rule and governance, and that thou dost dispose and turn them as it seemeth best to thy godly wisdom: we humbly beseech thee so to dispose and govern the heart of *GEORGE* thy Servant, our King and Governor, that, in all his thoughts, words, and works, he may ever seek thy honour and glory, and study to preserve thy people committed to his charge, in wealth, peace, and godliness: Grant this, O merciful Father, for thy dear Son's sake, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, our only Saviour, the Prince of Peace; give us grace seriously to lay to heart the great dangers we are in by our unhappy divisions. Take away all hatred and prejudice, and whatsoever else may hinder us from godly union and concord: that, as there is but one Body, and one Spirit, and one Hope of our calling, one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of us all, so we may henceforth be all of one heart, and of one soul, united in one holy bond of truth and peace, of faith and charity, and may with one mind and one mouth glorify thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, the Fountain of equity, give to all masters and leaders of industry, faithfulness and truth; to the labouring husbandman, health and fair seasons of the year; to all workers, diligence in their callings and a blessing on their labours; to the prosperous, a liberal heart and an open hand; to all, pardon and holiness and life eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

FOR thy pleasure, O Lord, were we created; in thy favour is life; may we but please thee we have enough; let us have thee that art all. Dispose of us therefore according to thy gracious will. Thy will is the Origin and End of us and all things. From it we seek for safety, strength and happiness; by it let us be directed; in it alone let our souls have rest. Not our will but thy will be done. *Amen.*

O LORD our God, who hast placed us in this world as strangers and pilgrims far from our rest, give us such heavenly desires that our hopes and longings may be to glorify thee and to enjoy thee for ever. Let thy comforts refresh us in our exile here, that in heaviness thou mayest be our joy, and our songs and melodies may be the praises of thy Name; and when thou hast delivered us from

the captivity of this earthly life carry us into our true country, the land of glorious fruition, there to dwell with thee for ever, who livest, and governest all things, world without end. *Amen.*

O GOD, who gloriously livest in eternal triumph, we pray for all the faithful who after many labours and afflictions have departed from this world. Grant by thy mercy that they may attain unto the place where there is light without end, and rest without toil, and joy without sorrow, and victory and brightness and beauty; the place where is sung the glory of the soldiers of Christ, where health is without pain, and youth without age, and peace without discord, and songs without weariness; where the angels are, and the archangels, and the cherubim and the seraphim, and the King of kings, for ever and ever, world without end. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

Fourth Order of Worship.

MORNING OR EVENING.

¶ The Service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which one or more of the following sentences may be said by the Minister. Other sentences suitable for special occasions or seasons may be chosen (pages 180-198).

SENTENCES.

¶ All standing.

THE mighty God, even the Lord, hath spoken, and called the earth from the rising of the sun unto the going down thereof.

Ps. l, 1.

From the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same the Lord's name is to be praised.

Ps. cxiii, 3.

And a voice came out of the throne, saying, Praise our God, all ye his servants, and ye that fear him, both small and great. And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, Alleluia: for the Lord God omnipotent reigneth. Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him.

Rev. xix, 5-7.

INVOCATION.

¶ Extempore, selected, or the following; all kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

O GOD, our God and the God of our fathers, reign thou in thy glory over the whole universe, and be exalted above all the earth in thine honour, and shine forth in the splendour and excellence of thy might upon all the inhabitants of the world, that whatsoever hath been made may know that thou hast made it, and whatsoever hath been created may understand that thou hast created it, and whatsoever hath breath may say, The Lord God omnipotent reigneth. Sanctify us by thy commandments, satisfy us with thy goodness, and gladden us with thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, for thy word is truth, and endureth for ever. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together; all kneeling.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, open thou our lips.
Answer: And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.
Minister: O God, make speed to save us.
Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Praise ye the Lord.
Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:

Deus noster refugium, Ps. xlvi (page 388).

¶ After this Canticle and the Psalms for the Day when sung in this Order of Worship, the following Doxology shall be said or sung:

Now unto the King Eternal, Immortal, Invisible, the only | wise | God: be honour and glory for | ever · and | ever. A | men.

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY.

SECOND LESSON.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

¶ During an Anthem the Minister and congregation shall sit.

PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister may say the Collect for the Day (pages 134-179), and any or all of the following, or other, prayers; or a Litany (pages 80-101): all kneeling.

ETERNAL God, let thine awe come upon all that thou hast made, and every being bow before thee, that they may all form a single

band to do thy will with a perfect heart, even as we know, O Most Holy, that lordship is thine, that strength is in thy hand and might in thy right hand, and that thy Name is exalted over all. Give glory, O Lord, unto thy people, praise to them that fear thee, hope to them that seek thee, joy to thy land, gladness to thy city and a clear shining unto all the sons of men. *Amen.*

GRACIOUS Father, we humbly beseech thee for thy Universal Church. Fill it with all truth, and in all truth with all peace. Where it is corrupt, purify it; where it is in error, direct it; where it is superstitious, rectify it; where anything is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is in want, furnish it; where it is divided and rent asunder, heal the breaches thereof, O Thou Holy One of Israel. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, whose kingdom is everlasting, and power infinite; so rule the heart of thy chosen servant, *GEORGE*, our King and Governor, that he (knowing whose minister he is), may above all things seek thy honour and glory; and that we, and all his subjects (duly considering whose authority he hath) may faithfully serve, honour, and humbly obey him, in thee, and for thee, according to

thy blessed word and ordinance, who livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end.

Amen.

HOLY Father, grant us, we earnestly beseech thee, time and opportunity to tarry in the most plentiful pastures of the holy Scriptures, where thou leadest us beside the still waters, until the day of eternity dawns, and the shadow of mortality is gone down.

Amen.

O GOD, who hast commanded that no man should be idle, give us grace to employ all our talents and faculties in the service appointed for us; that whatsoever our hand findeth to do we may do it heartily; yet grant, O good Lord, that neither business nor pleasure may ever divert our thoughts from the life to come. Cheerfully may we go on in the road which thou hast marked out, not desiring too earnestly that it should be either more smooth or more wide; but daily seeking our way by thy light, may we trust ourselves and the issue of our journey to thee, the Fountain of joy, and sing songs of praise as we go along.

Amen.

O THOU whose help is always nearest when most needed; comfort those who mourn and are oppressed with their afflictions, or labour under the burden of a troubled mind;

relieve the poor, and defend the cause of the fatherless and the widow; strengthen those who languish on the bed of sickness, and those who are departing from this world. Keep them all from sinning against thee, and from being overwhelmed by too heavy a sorrow. Let the events of their lives be under the control of Reason and thy holy Spirit, and end in holiness, in peace, and joy eternal. *Amen.*

ETERNAL God, in whom the spirits of just men do rest in peace from their labours; we bless and praise thy holy Name for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear, especially for those most dear to us; and, we beseech thee, give us grace so to follow their good examples that here we may be united to them in fellowship of spirit, and that hereafter we may be gathered together with them in the glory of thy heavenly presence. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

Num. vi.

THE Lord bless us, and keep us: the Lord make his face shine upon us, and be gracious unto us: the Lord lift up his countenance upon us, and give us peace. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

Fifth Order of Worship.

MORNING OR EVENING.

¶ The Service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which the following versicles may be said or sung: or one or more sentences may be chosen and said by the Minister (pages 180-198).

¶ All standing.

Minister: The Lord be with you;

Answer: And with thy spirit.

Minister: Come, let us return unto the Lord; and he will raise us up, and we shall live in his sight.

Answer: Blessed be the Lord God, who turneth not our prayer away, nor his mercy from us.

Minister: The Most High dwelleth not in temples made with hands.

Answer: He is not far from any one of us.

INVOCATION.

¶ Extempore, selected, or the following; all kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

O GOD, who art, and wast, and art to come, before whose face the generations rise and pass away; age after age the living seek thee, and find that of thy faithfulness

there is no end. Our fathers in their pilgrimage walked by thy guidance, and rested on thy compassion: still to their children be thou the cloud by day, the fire by night. Where but in thee have we a covert from the storm or shadow from the heat of life? In our manifold temptations, thou alone knowest and art ever nigh: in sorrow, thy pity revives the fainting soul: in our prosperity and ease, it is thy Spirit only that can wean us from our pride and keep us low. O thou sole Source of peace and righteousness; take now the veil from every heart: and join us in one communion with thy prophets and saints who have trusted in thee, and were not ashamed. Not of our worthiness, but of thy tender mercy, hear our prayer. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together; all kneeling.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, open thou our lips.
Answer: And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.
Minister: O God, make speed to save us.
Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Praise ye the Lord.
Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:

Quam dilecta! Ps. lxxxiv (page 438).

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY

SECOND LESSON.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

¶ During an Anthem the Minister and people shall sit.

PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister may say the Collect for the Day (pages 134-179), and any or all of the following, or other, prayers or a Litany (pages 80-101): all kneeling.

HOLY Lord God; how can we lift up our face, and make mention of thy loving-kindness? for thy praise is only our abasement, and the greatness of thy mercy is the measure of our guilt. Yet turn us not back from thy presence. Look upon us according

to our deep need, not our poor deservings. Lift off the burden of our many sins, and revive the contrite that fly to thee. When thou art nigh, we are weary of our selfish desires, our faithless cares, our unresisted temptations: wasted moments, and bitter words, and vain ambitions rise up in judgment against us: we lay at thy feet with shame the vows we have not kept, and the sorrows we have not sanctified. No secret thing is hid from thee. Thou knowest the spirit we are of. Chasten us with thy rebuke, seek us with thy pity, recall us by thy grace, ere we are quite estranged from thee. Let the saving word, once heard on earth, be renewed from heaven, Your sins are forgiven; go in peace. *Amen.*

O GOD, our everlasting Hope, who holdest us in life, and orderest our lot; we ask not for any prosperity that would tempt us to forget thee. As disciples of one who had not where to lay his head, may we freely welcome the toils and sufferings of our humanity, and seek only strength to glorify the cross thou layest on us. Every work of our hand may we do as unto thee; in every trouble, trace some lights of thine; and let no blessing fall on dry and thankless hearts. Redeeming the time, may we fill every waking

hour with faithful duty and well-ordered affections, as the sacrifice which thou hast provided. Strip us, O Lord, of every proud thought; fill us with patient tenderness for others, seeing that we also are in the same case before thee; and make us ready to help, and quick to forgive. And then, fix every grace, compose every fear, by a steady trust in thine eternal realities, behind the changes of time and the delusions of men. Thou art our Rock: we rest on thee. *Amen.*

O GOD, thou hast set us in the train of many martyrs and holy men; and given us, as author and finisher of our faith, one who offered himself up a living and dying sacrifice. We are not our own, but thine. Freely may we crucify our shrinking will, surrender ourselves to the uttermost claims of thy Spirit, and seek no peace but in harmony with thee.

¶ The people shall say:

According to that gracious word, Peace I leave with you; my peace I give unto you; not as the world giveth, give I unto you. Amen.

ALMIGHTY Lord, of whose righteous will all things are, and were created; who liftest the islands out of the deep, and preparest not in vain the habitable world; thou

hast gathered our people into a great nation, and sent them to sow beside all waters, and multiply sure dwellings on the earth. Deepen the root of our life in everlasting righteousness; and let not the crown of our pride be as a fading flower. Make us equal to our high trusts; reverent in the use of freedom, just in the exercise of power, generous in the protection of weakness. With all thy blessings bless thy servant *GEORGE*, our King; and every member of the Royal House. Fill his heart and theirs with such loyalty to thee that his people may be exalted by their loyalty to him. To our Legislators and Councillors give insight and faithfulness, that our laws may clearly speak the right, and our Judges purely interpret it. Let it be known among us how thou hatest robbery for burnt-offering; that the gains of industry may be all upright, and the use of wealth considerate. May wisdom and knowledge be the stability of our times: and our deepest trust be in thee, the Lord of nations and the King of kings.

Amen.

O THOU whose eye is over all the children of men, and who hast called them, by thy Prince of Peace, into a kingdom not of this world; send forth his Spirit speedily into the dark places of our guilt and woe, and

arm it with the piercing power of thy grace. May it reach the heart of every oppression, and make arrogancy dumb before thee. Let it still the noise of our strife and the tumult of the people; put to shame the false idols of every mind; carry faith to the doubting, hope to the fearful, strength to the weak, light to the mourner; and more and more increase the pure in heart who see their God. Commit thy word, O Lord, to the lips of faithful men, or the free winds of thine invisible Providence; that soon the knowledge of thee may cover the earth, as the waters cover the channels of the deep. And so let thy kingdom come; through Jesus Christ thy Son. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Thess.* iii.

NOW the Lord of peace himself give you peace always by all means. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing. Hymn, and Benediction.

Sixth Order of Worship.

EVENING.

¶ The Service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which one or more of the following sentences may be said by the Minister. Other sentences suitable for special occasions or seasons may be chosen (pages 180-198).

SENTENCES.

¶ All standing.

WHEN the wicked man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive. Ezek. xviii, 27.

To us belongeth confusion of face, to our kings, to our princes, and to our fathers, because we have sinned against thee. To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses. Now therefore, O our God, cause thy face to shine upon thy sanctuary.

Daniel ix, 8, 9, 17.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. Ps. li, 17.

Yet even now, saith the Lord, turn ye unto me with all your heart. Turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and full of compassion, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy. Joel ii, 12, 13.

Enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified. Ps. cxliii, 2.

Repent; for the kingdom of heaven is at hand. Matt. iv, 17.

I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in thy sight: I am no more worthy to be called thy son. Luke xv, 18, 19.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. 1 John i, 8, 9.

¶ The Service may be shortened by omitting the Exhortation, Confession, and Absolution, the Minister saying after the sentences:

Let us humbly and silently confess our sins to God.

¶ Thereupon silence shall be kept for a space, all kneeling; after which the general order of the Service shall proceed at the Lord's Prayer.

EXHORTATION.

¶ To be said by the Minister, all standing.

DEARLY beloved brethren, the Scripture moveth us in sundry places to acknowledge and confess our manifold sins and wickedness; and that we should not dissemble nor cloke them before the face of Almighty

God our heavenly Father; but confess them with an humble, lowly, penitent, and obedient heart; to the end that we may obtain forgiveness of the same, by his infinite goodness and mercy. And although we ought at all times humbly to acknowledge our sins before God; yet ought we most chiefly so to do, when we assemble and meet together to render thanks for the great benefits that we have received at his hands, to set forth his most worthy praise, to hear his most holy Word, and to ask those things which are requisite and necessary, as well for the body as the soul. Wherefore I pray and beseech you, as many as are here present, to accompany me with a pure heart, and humble voice, unto the throne of the heavenly grace, saying after me;

GENERAL CONFESSION.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together, all kneeling.

ALMIGHTY and most merciful Father; we have erred, and strayed from thy ways like lost sheep. We have followed too much the devices and desires of our own hearts. We have offended against thy holy laws. We have left undone those things which we ought to have done; and we have done those things which we ought not to have done; and there is no health in us. But

thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us, miserable offenders. Spare thou them, O God, which confess their faults. Restore thou them that are penitent; according to thy promises declared unto mankind in Christ Jesu our Lord. And grant, O most merciful Father, for his sake; that we may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and sober life, to the glory of thy holy Name. Amen.

ABSOLUTION.

¶ To be pronounced by the Minister alone, standing; the people still kneeling.

ALMIGHTY God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desireth not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness, and live; and hath given power, and commandment, to his Ministers, to declare and pronounce to his people, being penitent, the absolution and remission of their sins: he pardoneth and absolveth all them that truly repent, and unfeignedly believe his holy Gospel. Wherefore let us beseech him to grant us true repentance, and his holy Spirit, that those things may please him, which we do at this present; and that the rest of our life hereafter may be pure, and holy; so that at the last we may come to his eternal joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together, all kneeling.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, open thou our lips.
Answer: And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.
Minister: O God, make speed to save us.
Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Praise ye the Lord.
Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:
Magnificat, St. Luke i, 46 (page 526).

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY.

SECOND LESSON.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:
Nunc Dimittis, St. Luke ii, 29 (page 526).

¶ Then shall the Minister say, all standing,

The Lord be with you;
Answer: And with thy spirit.
Minister: Let us pray.

¶ All kneeling.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ When the General Litany is used, the foregoing *Kyrie Eleison* shall be omitted. It shall also be omitted whenever these Suffrages following are not sung.

Minister: O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us;
Answer: And grant us thy salvation.
Minister: O Lord, save the King;
Answer: And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.
Minister: Endue thy Ministers with righteousness;
Answer: And make thy chosen people joyful.
Minister: O Lord, save thy people;
Answer: And bless thine inheritance.
Minister: Give peace in our time, O Lord;
Answer: Because there is none other that maketh wars to cease, but only thou, O God.
Minister: O God, make clean our hearts within us;
Answer: And take not thy holy Spirit from us.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

¶ During an Anthem the Minister and people shall sit.

PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister may say the Collect for the Day (pages 134-179), and any or all of the following, or other, prayers; or a Litany (pages 80-101): all kneeling.

O GOD, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed; give unto thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that both our hearts may be set to obey thy commandments, and also that by thee we being defended from the fear of our enemies may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

LIGHTEN our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord; and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

O GOD, the Creator and Preserver of all mankind, we humbly beseech thee for all sorts and conditions of men; that thou wouldest be pleased to make thy ways known unto them, thy saving health unto all nations. More especially, we pray for the good estate of the Catholic Church; that it may be so guided and governed by thy good Spirit, that all who profess and call themselves Christians may be led into the way of truth,

and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Finally, we commend to thy fatherly goodness all those who are any ways afflicted, or distressed, in mind, body, or estate; [**especially those for whom our prayers are desired*,] that it may please thee to comfort and relieve them, according to their several necessities, giving them patience under their sufferings, and a happy issue out of all their afflictions. And this we beg for Jesus Christ his sake. *Amen.*

*This to be said when any desire the prayers of the congregation.

¶ The following General Thanksgiving may be said by the Minister alone, or by the Minister and people together.

ALMIGHTY God, Father of all mercies, we thine unworthy servants do give thee most humble and hearty thanks for all thy goodness and lovingkindness to us, and to all men; [**particularly to those who desire now to offer up their praises and thanksgivings for thy late mercies vouchsafed unto them.*] We bless thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life; but above all, for thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord Jesus Christ; for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And, we beseech thee, give us that due sense of all thy mercies, that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful, and that we shew forth

thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives; by giving up ourselves to thy service, and by walking before thee in holiness and righteousness all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

*These words shall be included when any that have been prayed for desire to return praise, except when the General Thanksgiving is said by the Minister and people together.

O LORD, our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, the only Ruler of princes, who dost from thy throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; most heartily we beseech thee with thy favour to behold our most gracious Sovereign Lord, King *GEORGE*; and so replenish him with the grace of thy holy Spirit, that he may alway incline to thy will, and walk in thy way: endue him plenteously with heavenly gifts; grant him in health and wealth long to live; strengthen him that he may vanquish and overcome all his enemies; and finally, after this life, he may attain everlasting joy and felicity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, the Fountain of all goodness, we humbly beseech thee to bless our gracious Queen *Mary*, *Edward*

Prince of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family: endue them with thy holy Spirit; enrich them with thy heavenly grace; prosper them with all happiness; and bring them to thine everlasting kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who alone workest great marvels; send down upon our bishops, and pastors, and all congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of thy grace; and that they may truly please thee, pour upon them the continual dew of thy blessing. Grant this, O Lord, for the honour of our Advocate and Mediator, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

MOST gracious God, we humbly beseech thee, as for this Kingdom in general, so especially for the High Court of Parliament: that thou wouldest be pleased to direct and prosper all their consultations to the advancement of thy glory, the good of thy Church, the safety, honour, and welfare of our Sovereign, and his Dominions; that all things may be so ordered and settled by their endeavours, upon the best and surest foundations, that peace and happiness, truth and justice, religion and piety, may be established among us for all generations. These and all

other necessaries, for them, for us, and thy whole Church, we humbly beg in the Name and Mediation of Jesus Christ our most blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee; and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name thou wilt grant their requests: fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

Seventh Order of Worship.

MORNING.

¶ The Service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which one or more of the following sentences may be said by the Minister. Other sentences suitable for special occasions or seasons may be chosen (pages 180-198).

SENTENCES.

¶ All standing.

THIS is the day which the Lord hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it. Ps. cxviii, 24.

And in the morning, then ye shall see the glory of the Lord. Ex. xvi, 7.

As the hart panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul after thee, O God. Ps. xlii, 1.

My voice shalt thou hear in the morning, O Lord; in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up. Ps. v, 3.

Come, and let us return unto the Lord: for he will heal us. His going forth is prepared as the morning; and he shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter and former rain unto the earth. Hos. vi, 1, 3.

Unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings. Mal. iv, 2.

The name of the Lord is a strong tower: the righteous runneth into it, and is safe. Prov. xviii, 10.

Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love her. For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream. As one whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you.

Is. lxvi, 10, 12, 13.

INVOCATION.

¶ Extempore, selected, or the following; all kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

O LORD Jesus Christ, who art the true Sun of the world, ever rising, never going down, who by thy most wholesome appearing dost bring forth, preserve, nourish, and make joyful, all things in heaven and earth; shine favourably, we beseech thee, into our hearts, that, the night of sins and the mists of errors driven away by thy inward light, we may walk all our life space without stumbling or offence, comely as in the day time, being pure from the deeds of darkness, and abounding in good works. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together, all kneeling.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive

us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, open thou our lips.
Answer: And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.
Minister: O God, make speed to save us.
Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Praise ye the Lord.
Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:
The Song of Hannah, 1 Sam. ii (page 527).

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY.

SECOND LESSON.

CANTICLE.

Jubilate Deo, Ps. c (page 457).

¶ Then the Minister and people may say or sing the Beatitudes (page 61), all standing; or the Commandments following, all kneeling.

COMMANDMENTS.
(Matt. xxii.)

Minister: Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and

with all thy mind. This is the first and great Commandment.

Answer: Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Minister: And the second is like unto it, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself. On these two Commandments hang all the Law and the Prophets.

Answer: Lord, have mercy upon us, and write both these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

¶ During an Anthem the Minister and congregation shall sit.

PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister may say the Collect for the Day (pages 134-179) and any or all of the following or other prayers; or a Litany (pages 80-101): all kneeling.

O LORD God, who dwellest on high yet delightest to have thy habitation in the hearts of men; thou hast built thy Church as a city upon a hill, and laid the foundations of it upon the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ being the chief corner-stone; make us to be a spiritual building fit for the indwelling of thy holy Spirit, grounding us in faith, building us up in hope, and perfecting us in charity, that we, joined in the union of the Church militant on earth, may enter into thy Church triumphant in heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

LET thy mercy and blessing, O Lord, rest upon our land and people, upon all the powers which thou hast ordained over us, upon our King and all in authority under him, upon our Parliament, the Ministers of State, the great Councils of the Nation, our Judges and Magistrates and all who bear any office or rule. Grant that by their wisdom and labour we may lead quiet and peaceable lives in all godliness and honesty. Govern the hearts of all men in all classes that they may come into the knowledge of the truth and be drawn together in the firm bonds of a holy brotherhood; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Amen.

GOD our Saviour; we beseech thee to remember for good all them that bring forth fruit and do good works in thy holy Church and are mindful of the poor and the needy. Recompense them with thy rich and heavenly gifts, granting them for things corruptible the incorruptible, and for things temporal the eternal. Remember the afflicted and oppressed and all needing thy mercy and succour, supplying return to the wanderers, health to the sick, deliverance to the captives, and rest to them that have fallen asleep aforetime. Remember, O Lord, them that are round about us and all everywhere who are

praying with us at this holy hour. Have mercy upon them and upon us and receive us all into thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O HEAVENLY Father, who hast commanded us to love one another as thy children, and hast ordained the highest friendship in the bond of thy Spirit; we beseech thee to maintain and preserve us therein, with all those to whom we are bound by any especial tie. Send down upon us the dew of thy heavenly grace, and pour thy Spirit into our hearts, that, walking in thy way all the days of our lives, we may have joy in each other that passeth not away; and, having lived together in love here, may hereafter live for ever together in thy heavenly kingdom where thou livest and reignest one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O GOD, Lord of life and Creator of all things, who hast regard to the least as to the greatest of thy creatures; every beast of the forest is thine and the cattle upon a thousand hills. Thou knowest all the fowls of the mountains and heedest the fall of the sparrows so that not one of them is forgotten before thee. Let thy Spirit so prevail among us that as we cleave to thy compassion we may

shew mercy to all animals. Grant that thy pity and lovingkindness may deliver us from all thoughtlessness, cruelty and misuse of thy creatures, and that, as far as in us lieth, the wild beasts and the tame, as also our brethren, may be at peace with us, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD, grant rest, good memory and felicity to all the souls of our fathers, brethren, and sisters who have departed this life in whatever regions, cities, or states; or who have died in travel, and of whom there is no memory in the churches on earth. Give them the spirit of joy in the habitations of light and gladness, and in the tabernacles of shade and rest, whence every sorrow is far banished and where the spirits of the righteous inherit the fulfilment of the promised reward; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

Eighth Order of Worship.

EVENING.

¶ The Service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which one or more of the following sentences may be said by the Minister. Other sentences suitable for special occasions or seasons may be chosen (pages 180-198).

SENTENCES.

¶ All standing.

BEHOLD, bless ye the Lord, all ye servants of the Lord, which by night stand in the house of the Lord. Lift up your hands in the sanctuary, and bless the Lord. Ps. cxxxiv, 1, 2.

Let my prayer be set forth before thee as incense; and the lifting up of my hands as the evening sacrifice. Ps. cxli, 2.

Abide with us: for it is toward evening, and the day is far spent. Luke xxiv, 29.

Lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. Matt. xxviii, 20.

Will God indeed dwell on the earth? behold, the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less this house that I have builded! 1 Kings viii, 27.

Surely the Lord is in this place. This is none other but the house of God and this is the gate of heaven. Gen. xxviii, 16, 17.

Be still, and know that I am God: I will be exalted in the earth. Ps. xlvi, 10.

It shall come to pass, that at evening time it shall be light. And the Lord shall be king over all the earth. Zech. xiv, 7, 9.

The Lord will command his lovingkindness in the daytime, and in the night his song shall be with me, and my prayer unto the God of my life. Ps. xlii, 8.

When I fall, I shall arise; when I sit in darkness, the Lord shall be a light unto me. He will bring me forth to the light, and I shall behold his righteousness. Mic. vii, 8, 9.

INVOCATION.

¶ Extempore, selected, or the following; all kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

BLESSED art thou who hast granted us to pass through this day and to reach the beginning of the night. Hear our prayers and those of all thy people. Forgive us our sins and accept our evening supplications. Send down on thine inheritance the fulness of thy mercy. Arm us with the armour of thy righteousness, fence us round with thy truth, guard us with thy power. Deliver us from every assault and device of evil; and grant us to pass this evening, and the approaching night, and all the days of our life, in fulness of peace and holiness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together, all kneeling.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, open thou our lips.
Answer: And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.
Minister: O God, make speed to save us.
Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Praise ye the Lord.
Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:
Cantate Domino, Ps. xcvi (page 453).

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY.

SECOND LESSON.

CANTICLE.

Levavi oculos, Ps. cxxi (page 497).

¶ Then the Minister and people may say or sing the Commandments (page 53), all kneeling; or the Beatitudes following, all standing.

BEATITUDES.
(Matt. v.)

Minister: Blessed are the poor in spirit:

Answer: For theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Minister: Blessed are they that mourn:

Answer: For they shall be comforted.

Minister: Blessed are the meek:

Answer: For they shall inherit the earth.

Minister: Blessed are they that hunger and thirst after righteousness:

Answer: For they shall be filled.

Minister: Blessed are the merciful:

Answer: For they shall obtain mercy.

Minister: Blessed are the pure in heart:

Answer: For they shall see God.

Minister: Blessed are the peacemakers:

Answer: For they shall be called sons of God.

Minister: Blessed are they that have been persecuted for righteousness' sake:

Answer: For theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

¶ During an Anthem the Minister and congregation shall sit.

PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister may say the Collect for the Day (pages 134-179), and any or all of the following, or other, prayers; or a Litany (pages 80-101): all kneeling.

O LORD, the Splendour of Eternal Light and the Sun of Justice; give thy blessing on all states and conditions in thy holy Church. To all bishops grant the gifts of knowledge, discernment, and love; to all priests to be humble, tender, and pure; to all pastors of thy flock to be zealous, vigilant, and unworldly; to all religious bodies to act up to their rule, to be simple and without guile and to set their hearts upon invisible things. Grant to our heads of families to be wise and gentle, to all children to be obedient and teachable, to our young people to be prudent and chaste, to our old people to be cheerful and fervent, to all who are engaged in business to be honest and unselfish. Build us up in faith, hope, charity, and all virtues; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD, All-sovereign and merciful; look down in thy compassion upon our people and realm. Bless and prosper our King. Guide the councils of the nation. Direct the course of this world in peace. Watch over our commonwealth throughout the world. Preserve us from all strife and discord, and knit the hearts of our brethren overseas to the

hearts of them who remain at home. To them that govern give honesty, truthfulness, wisdom, and strength; and to us give grace that with a free and willing mind we may support them in every good work; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O THOU who art the Light of the world, the Desire of all nations, and the Shepherd of our souls; let thy light shine in the darkness, that all the ends of the earth may see the salvation of our God; by the lifting up of thy cross gather the peoples to thine obedience, to whom alone belong the sceptre and the crown; let thy sheep hear thy voice and be brought home to thy fold; so that there may be one flock, one shepherd; one holy kingdom of righteousness and peace; one God and Father of us all, above all, and through all, and in all. *Amen.*

GREAT and glorious God, who alone art worthy of supreme love and service; in the abundance of thy goodness thou hast given us all things richly to enjoy; grant us the grace of a lowly and reverent gratitude, yet save us from overvaluing the gifts of a passing world. Give us eyes to see this world as it truly is, that we may detect the vanity in its promises, the folly in its pleasures, the

unprofitableness in its rewards, and be empowered to overcome the evil in the multitude of its temptations. Let us not be troubled at the loss or want of anything but thy favour, that we may be able cheerfully to part with all such delights as are unwholesome for us, and to seek first thy kingdom and thy righteousness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD Jesus Christ, who hast taught us that everyone who is angry with his brother shall be in peril of the judgment; grant that we fall into no unrighteous anger nor any desire of vengeance, and let not the sun go down upon our wrath. Enable us to remember always thy commandment to do good to them that hate us and to pray for them that persecute us; and give us grace and charity to follow thy blessed example who didst plead for them that crucified thee and say, Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do. *Amen.*

O LORD, with whom do live our fathers once assembled here, be present also with thy helpful pity to their children crying unto thee. By the breath of thy free spirit deliver us from the yoke of fear and the burden of a dead heart: and bear us into thy communion of saints by which pure and open souls,

in earth or heaven, are knit together in thee, who livest and reignest one God, world without end. *Amen.*

LORD our God, grant that the memory may be good before thee of the ancient righteous men, holy prophets, blessed apostles, martyrs, confessors, and all the sons and daughters of the holy Catholic Church who have departed out of this world. Give them pardon of all sins and transgressions and lead them into the rest and peace of life eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD God, Ruler and Protector of all things, who in the beginning didst separate the light from the darkness, we heartily beseech thee that in the coming night thou wilt cover us with the shadow of thy wings; spare us till the daylight breaks and grant us joyfully to awake once more refreshed to do thy will; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

Ninth Order of Worship.

MORNING OR EVENING.

¶ The Service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which one or more of the following sentences may be said by the Minister. Other sentences suitable for special occasions or seasons may be chosen (pages 180-198).

SENTENCES.

¶ All standing.

THE Lord is in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him. Hab. ii, 20.

Let all the earth fear the Lord: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him. Ps. xxxiii, 8.

The Lord looketh from heaven; he beholdeth all the sons of men. From the place of his habitation he looketh upon all the inhabitants of the earth. He fashioneth their hearts alike. Ps. xxxiii, 13-15.

Humble yourselves under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time: casting all your care upon him, for he careth for you. 1 Pet. v, 6, 7.

Draw nigh to God, and he will draw nigh to you. Cleanse your hands, ye sinners; and purify your hearts, ye double minded. James iv, 8.

INVOCATION.

¶ Extempore, selected, or the following; all kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

O GOD, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, whose Name is great, whose goodness is inexhaustible, who art worshipped by the Cherubim and adored by the Seraphim, before whom stand ten thousand times ten thousand, the hosts of holy Angels and Archangels; sanctify, O Lord, our souls and bodies and spirits, touch our minds and search our consciences and cast out from us every evil thought and impure imagination, all envy and pride, all worldly anxiety and covetousness, all anger and remembrance of injuries, and every motion of body and soul that is contrary to thy holy will. And grant us, O Lover of men, with freedom and a pure heart, without confusion of face and with hallowed lips, boldly to call upon thee, our holy God and Father in heaven. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together; all kneeling.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into

temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, open thou our lips.
Answer: And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.
Minister: O God, make speed to save us.
Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶All standing.

Minister: Praise ye the Lord.
Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:
Benedicite, Omnia Opera (page 524).

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY.

SECOND LESSON.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

¶ During an Anthem the Minister and congregation shall sit.

PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister may say the Collect for the Day (pages 134-179), and any or all of the following, or other, prayers; or a Litany (pages 80-101): all kneeling.

O THOU Shepherd of Israel; stir up thy strength and come and help thy people who pray unto thee for mercy and protection. Be pleased to lift thy countenance upon us, and lighten our darknesses. Relieve our miseries and heal our sicknesses. Let not thy

Church become a strife unto her neighbours, but reunite her divisions, and make her not a prey to them that laugh her to scorn. O Lord, hedge her about with thy mercies and with the custody of angels. Let her flourish under the beams of thy favour and providence and spread and fill all lands, that the name of Christ may be glorified among us, for ever and ever, world without end. *Amen.*

O LORD our God, who upholdest and governest all things by the word of thy power; receive our humble prayers for our Sovereign Lord *GEORGE*, set over us by thy grace and providence to be our King; and, together with him, bless, we beseech thee, our gracious Queen *Mary*, *Edward* Prince of *Wales*, and all the Royal Family; that they, ever trusting in thy goodness, protected by thy power, and crowned with thy gracious and endless favour, may long continue before thee in peace and safety, joy and honour, and after death may obtain everlasting life and glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O THOU that art the Hope of all the ends of the earth, remember thy creation for good and visit the world with thy compassions. Establish all that stand in grace and truth, and make the heart and soul of them that believe

to be one. Set in order the things that are wanting, strengthen the things that remain. Grant to our Country and to all the Nations of the world thy holy prudence. Let our powerful men have no power against the truth, but for the truth. To the Judicature give thy judgments to judge all persons without prejudice or partiality, and let the children of men put their trust in thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

FATHER of Lights, from whom cometh every good and perfect gift, so shine upon our minds with thy heavenly light that we may see our true good and the way that leads thereto. Fix our expectations there only where there is no disappointment or delusion, even in thyself, the true centre of all desire. Point out to us, we pray thee, our true end; direct us in the pursuance and bring us to the attainment of it; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

FATHER of Mercies, the only rest of weary souls, the only joy of sorrowful hearts; pity the helpless; be a friend to the widow and the orphan; succour the poor and oppressed; deliver the tempted; sustain the sick, and receive in mercy the spirits of the dying. O God, in thy fatherly tenderness,

send relief or consolation to all the afflicted, through the angel of mercy that strengthened thy Son to drink the bitter cup. *Amen.*

O GOD, before whose Altar there is neither far nor near but one eternal Presence; we commend to thy gracious keeping all everywhere whom thou hast united with ourselves in bonds of love and friendship, beseeching thee that as we pray for them they also may pray for us, and that thou mayest maintain them and us in holy and blessed fellowship; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD, remember all who have already fallen asleep, and vouchsafe to give rest to their souls. Gather them in a green pasture beside the waters of comfort, where grief and misery and sighing are banished, in the brightness of thy saints, where thou livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

Tenth Order of Worship.

MORNING OR EVENING.

¶ The Service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which one or more of the following sentences may be said by the Minister. Other sentences suitable for special occasions or seasons may be chosen (pages 180-198).

SENTENCES.

¶ All standing.

THE way of man is not in himself: it is not in man that walketh to direct his steps. Jer. x, 23.

For I know the thoughts that I think toward you, saith the Lord, thoughts of peace. Ye shall go and pray unto me, and I will hearken unto you. And ye shall seek me, and find me, when ye shall search for me with all your heart. Jer. xxix, 11-13.

Give glory to the Lord your God, before he cause darkness, and before your feet stumble upon the dark mountains, and, while ye look for light, he turn it into the shadow of death. Jer. xiii, 16.

Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? The temple of God is holy: which temple ye are. 1 Cor. iii, 16, 17.

INVOCATION.

¶ Extempore, selected, or the following; all kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

O GOD, Unsearchable; why are we so blind to thee, who besettest us behind and before? In the daylight of thy constant mercy, we scarcely lift our eye to the infinite heaven whence it flows. Now screen us with thy hand, O Lord, that we may not wait for the night of sorrow, but here, under the shade of holy thought, may learn in what a world we live. Here let us rest from the weary shows of life, and converse with thee, the Only True. And though thou receivest higher praise than ours, from natures that know thee more and serve thee better, yet tune our spirits and join our voices with theirs; and unite us with the faithful and saintly, there and here, in one light of faith, one beauty of holiness, one repose on thee. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said aloud by the Minister and people together; all kneeling.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For

thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, open thou our lips.
Answer: And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.
Minister: O God, make speed to save us.
Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Praise ye the Lord.
Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

CANTICLE.

¶ Then shall be said or sung:

Quemadmodum, Ps. xlii (page 383).

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY.

SECOND LESSON.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

¶ During an Anthem the Minister and congregation shall sit.

PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister may say the Collect for the Day (pages 134-179) and any or all of the following, or other, prayers; or a Litany (pages 80-101): all kneeling.

O GOD, ever blessed and holy; none but the Angels and thy Redeemed can serve thee with a perfect joy. On us, as we look up to the light of thy countenance, the shadows of shameful remembrance fall: and to all thy mercies we must still answer with a cry for more. Called in our measure to be

perfect as thou art perfect, we have been most unlike to thee, and are not worthy to be deemed thy children. Thirsting with momentary desires, we have forsaken the living springs of heavenly wisdom, of which he that drinketh shall never thirst again. We have been slow to the calls of affection, heedless of the duties, hard under the sorrows, which are thy gracious discipline: yet are oppressed with cares thou layest not on us, with ease thou dost not permit, and wants thou wilt never bless. O Lord, regard our complaint: it is only against our faithless hearts. We have nothing to plead, and renounce our pride before thee. Only leave us not to ourselves. Visit us with the wrestlings of thy Spirit: and lay on us the cross, if we may but grow into the holiness, of Christ. *Amen.*

ETERNAL God, who committest to us the swift and solemn trust of life; since we know not what a day may bring forth, but only that the hour for serving thee is always present, may we wake to the instant claims of thy holy will; not waiting for to-morrow, but yielding to-day. Lay to rest, by the persuasion of thy Spirit, the resistance of our passion, indolence, or fear. Consecrate with thy presence the way our feet may go; and the humblest work will shine, and the roughest

places be made plain. Lift us above unrighteous anger and mistrust into faith and hope and charity, by a simple and stedfast reliance on thy sure will: and so may we be modest in our time of wealth, patient under disappointment, ready for danger, serene in death. In all things draw us to the mind of Christ, that thy lost image may be traced again, and thou mayst own us as at one with him and thee. *Amen.*

O GOD, who leadest us through seasons of life to be partakers of thine eternity; the shadows of our evening hasten on. Quicken us betimes: and spare us that sad word, The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved. Anew we dedicate ourselves to thee. We would ask nothing, reserve nothing, for ourselves, save only leave to go whither thou mayst guide, to live not far from thee, and die into thy nearer light. Content to accept the reproach of truth and the self-denials of pure integrity, we would take upon us the yoke of Christ, whom it behoved to suffer ere he entered into his glory.

¶ The people shall say:

Even as he said to all, If any man come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross daily, and follow me. Amen.

LORD of all, whose balance trieth the nations, to lift up or to cast down; thou hast planted us, as a people, in quiet resting-places, and stretched out our branches over the sea, and laid upon us a mighty trust. Never through vain conceit may we be blind to the unchanging conditions of thy blessing. The world and its fulness are thine: our portion thereof may we hold, not in wanton self-will, but reverently, as of thee; making it the stronghold of right, the refuge of the oppressed, and the moderator of lawless ambition. Crown thy servant *GEORGE*, our King, with every personal and princely blessing. Higher than the eminence of his station raise him by the graces of thy Spirit: and may the glory of his rule be in the simplicity of his obedience. Enrich the members of his House with inward and outward good. Make all who speak or act for this nation true organs of thine equity, that through their wisdom and faithfulness thou mayst be our Lawgiver and Judge. And let it be that, as with the people so with the chiefs, as with the servant so with the master, as with the buyer so with the seller, all may know thee as weighing the path of the just; that righteousness may be the girdle of our power. *Amen.*

O GOD, who didst send thy word to speak in the Prophets and live in thy Son, and appoint thy Church to be witness of divine things in all the world; revive the purity and deepen the power of its testimony: and through the din of earthly interests and the storm of human passions, let it make the still small voice of thy Spirit inly felt. Nearer and nearer may thy kingdom come from age to age; meeting the face of the young as a rising dawn, and brightening the song of the old, Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace. Already let its light abash our guilty negligence, and touch with hope each secret sorrow of the earth. By the cleansing spirit of thy Son, make this world a fitting fore-court to that sanctuary not made with hands, where our life is hid with Christ in God. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

Col. iii.

THE peace of God rule in your hearts, and let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

A Free Order of Worship.

¶ Where it is desirable not to use any of the foregoing Orders of Worship, this Order may be freely followed.

HYMN.

SENTENCES.

INVOCATION, OR
CONFESSION AND ABSOLUTION.

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ Here the responses on page 5 may be said or sung.

CANTICLE.

FIRST LESSON.

PSALMS FOR THE DAY.

SECOND LESSON.

HYMN OR ANTHEM.

PRAYERS.

SILENT PRAYER.

BENEDICTION.

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

Litanies.

The General Litany.

¶ The Minister may, after the opening Invocations, say such of the suffrages as he thinks fitting, provided that some are drawn from each section, and that all are closed by *Son of God, we beseech thee, etc.*

O GOD the Father of heaven: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Father of heaven: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three persons in one God: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three persons in one God: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

REMEMBER not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers: spare us, good Lord, spare thy people.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all blindness of heart; from pride, vain-glory, and hypocrisy; from envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitableness,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From fleshly lusts that war against the soul; from the deceits of the world; from the counsel of the ungodly, and from all sin,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all sedition, privy conspiracy, and rebellion; from all false doctrine, heresy, and schism; from hardness of heart, and contempt of thy Word and Commandment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

BY the mystery of thy holy incarnation; by thy holy nativity and circumcision; by thy baptism, fasting, and temptation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By thine agony and bloody sweat; by thy cross and passion; by thy precious death and burial; by thy glorious resurrection and ascension; and by the coming of the Holy Ghost,

Good Lord, deliver us.

In all time of our tribulation; in all time of our wealth; in the hour of death, and in the day of judgment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

WE sinners do beseech thee to hear us, O Lord God; and that it may please thee to rule and govern thy holy Church Universal in the right way;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to keep and strengthen in the true worshipping of thee, in righteousness and holiness of life, thy Servant *GEORGE*, our most gracious King and Governor;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to illuminate all Ministers of the Gospel with true knowledge and understanding of thy Word; and that both by their preaching and living they may set it forth, and shew it accordingly;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to endue the High Court of Parliament, and all the Ministers of the Crown, with grace, wisdom, and understanding;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless and keep the Magistrates, giving them grace to execute justice, and to maintain truth;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bless and keep all thy people;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give to all nations unity, peace, and concord;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give us an heart to love and dread thee, and diligently to live after thy commandments;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give to all thy people increase of grace to hear meekly thy Word and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to bring into the way of truth all such as have erred, and are deceived;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to strengthen such as do stand; and to comfort and help the weak-hearted; and to raise up them that fall; and finally to beat down Satan under our feet;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to succour, help, and comfort, all that are in danger, necessity, and tribulation;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to preserve all that travel by land, by air, or by water, all women labouring of child, all sick persons, and young children; and to shew thy pity upon all prisoners and captives;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to defend, and provide for, the fatherless children, and widows, and all that are desolate and oppressed;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to have mercy upon all men;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to forgive our enemies, persecutors, and slanderers and to turn their hearts;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give and preserve to our use the kindly fruits of the earth, so that in due time we may enjoy them;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give us true repentance; to forgive us all our sins, negligences, and ignorances; and to endue us with

the grace of thy holy Spirit to amend our lives according to thy holy Word;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

SON of God: we beseech thee to hear us.

Son of God: we beseech thee to hear us.

O Lamb of God: that takest away the sins of the world;

Grant us thy peace.

O Lamb of God: that takest away the sins of the world;

Have mercy upon us.

O Christ, hear us.

O Christ, hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ Then shall the Minister, and the people with him, say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister : O Lord, deal not with us after our sins ;

Answer : Neither reward us after our iniquities.

Minister : Let us pray.

¶ Then may be said the Supplication which follows, or one or more of selected prayers ending with the *Prayer of St. Chrysostom* and *The Grace of Our Lord Jesus Christ*, etc.

SUPPLICATION.

O GOD, merciful Father, that despisest not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such as be sorrowful ; mercifully assist our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adversities, whensoever they oppress us ; and graciously hear us, that those evils, which the craft and subtlety of the devil or man worketh against us, be brought to nought ; and by the providence of thy goodness they may be dispersed ; that we thy servants, being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church ; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thy Name's sake.

O GOD, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us, the noble works that thou didst in their days, and in the old time before them.

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thine honour.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

Answer: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

From our enemies defend us, O Christ.

Graciously look upon our afflictions.

Pitifully behold the sorrows of our hearts.

Mercifully forgive the sins of thy people.

Favourably with mercy hear our prayers.

O Son of David, have mercy upon us.

Both now and ever vouchsafe to hear us, O Christ.

Graciously hear us, O Christ; graciously hear us, O Lord Christ.

Minister: O Lord, let thy mercy be shewed upon us;

Answer: As we do put our trust in thee.

Minister: Let us pray.

WE humbly beseech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and for the glory of thy Name turn from us all those evils that we most righteously have deserved; and grant, that in all our troubles we may put our whole trust and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore serve thee in holiness and pureness of living, to thy honour and glory; through our only Mediator and Advocate, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer of St. Chrysostom.

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee; and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name thou wilt grant their requests; fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

A Litany of Confession.

¶ All standing.

Minister: If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us. If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. 1 John i, 8, 9.

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him; neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he set before us. Dan. ix, 9, 10.

Minister: Let us pray.

¶ All kneeling.

ALMIGHTY God, Spirit of Purity and Grace, whose salvation is never very far from the contrite heart, hear our confessions of sin, and have mercy upon us.

For all the evil past of our lives; for our many refusals of thy call; for our indolence, vanity, and unfaithfulness:

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For the sins of care and passion which have estranged our hearts from goodness and dimmed our vision of heavenly things:

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For the sins and faults of youth which led us early astray from thy ways and brought upon us many troubles and sorrows :

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For all our hardness of heart and impenitence of spirit ; for our pride, self-sufficiency, and wilful iniquity :

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For all our forgotten vows ; for the better purposes which we have suffered to grow weak ; for the good resolutions we have not kept ; for the excuses we have fashioned to hide from ourselves our unfaithful lives :

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For the sorrows that have brought no repentance ; for all the wholesome teachings of life which have failed to turn our feet into the true and living way :

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For the secret faults and presumptuous sins which have remained in our lives unrebuked and tolerated, and for all our omissions to deal truly with ourselves :

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For the words of unjust anger and bitterness which have escaped our lips ; for the strifes and separations which we have inflamed and

aided, and for all our sinful neglect to produce peace and goodwill among men :

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For our fretful suffering of wrong ; for the vindictive passions we have cherished ; for our intolerance, injustice, and uncharitableness ; for our readiness to blame and our want of thoughtfulness, patience, kindness, and sympathy in our social relations :

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For all the goodness of life which we have received thanklessly ; for the strength which we have wasted ; for the gifts we have not cultivated ; for the opportunities which we have neglected ; for all the beauty of this fair world and the love of human hearts which have passed before us and which in our thoughtlessness and care and passion we have not appreciated :

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For the unworthy doubts of thee which have clouded our path ; for the times when we have forgotten our duties and lost our faith ; for the hours when we have yielded to temptation and plucked of the fruit of the forbidden tree :

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For our selfish comfort amid the wrongs, oppressions, and sorrows of life ; for our

undue and exclusive regard to our own interests; for our lack of brotherhood and neglect of the service of humanity:

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For the counsels of thy Word which have spoken to us vainly; for the grace and truth of thy beloved Son which we have slighted; for the pleadings of thy Spirit to which we have not hearkened; for the example and speech of the true and good which have failed to make us worthier children of thine; for all the monitions of time and the hereafter which have not made us more serious, earnest, gentle, pure, and rich in faith and charity:

Have mercy upon us, O God.

For all our sins remembered and forgotten, for the sins we are conscious of, and the sins we are not conscious of because of our sinfulness:

Have mercy upon us, O God.

Minister: O God, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive, receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who taught us to pray:

¶ Then shall the Minister and people together say aloud:

Our Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

A Litany for Deliverance.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy: I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

Is. lvii, 15.

And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will save us. Is. xxv, 9.

Who shall deliver me from the body of this death? I thank God through Jesus Christ our Lord. Rom. vii, 24, 25.

Let us pray.

¶ All kneeling.

ALMIGHTY God, we thy frail and sinful children bow before thee, confessing our weakness and failure, and our need of a strength which we do not find in ourselves. We do not ask to be protected from thee; we come to thee for protection and deliverance.

From despising the counsels of wisdom and truth; from neglect of thy law, and contempt

of thy grace; from thinking and doing what is contrary to the mind of Christ, and from grieving and quenching thy Spirit:

Good Lord, deliver us.

From sensual and selfish thoughts and desires; from foolish and wicked speech and conduct; from slavery to appetite and passion; from all unseemliness and seductions to evil; from the corruption of youth, and from tempting any one to follow unhallowed ways:

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all inordinate cares and ambitions; from maxims of cunning and greed; from the godless pursuit of pleasure and gain; from wronging the poor, and from envying and flattering the rich; from keeping back the price of labour, and from rendering eye-service:

Good Lord, deliver us.

From pride, presumption, and arrogance; from the scornful spirit, and from all irreverence; from failing to give honour to whom honour is due; from vanity, small-mindedness, and undue self-assertion, and from despising and condemning others:

Good Lord, deliver us.

From ignorance, error, and prejudice; from calling evil good, and good evil; from putting

darkness for light, and light for darkness; from the shame of answering a matter before we hear it, and of neglecting to judge for ourselves what is right; from unholy indifference, selfish compromise, and zeal that is not according to knowledge:

Good Lord, deliver us.

From unrighteous anger and a quarrelsome spirit; from unjust and uncharitable judgment, and readiness to believe evil; from clamour and back-biting, and all evil-speaking; from returning evil for evil, and from all remembrance of injuries; from unlovely manners and ways, and from all blindness and hardness of heart:

Good Lord, deliver us.

From indolence, and from neglecting to make the most of the power and opportunity which thou hast given us; from want of diligence and fidelity in our callings, and from all unfruitfulness of life:

Good Lord, deliver us.

From an ungrateful and fretful spirit; from doubt of the goodness of life; from fear of death and the hereafter, and from all distrust of the eternal love and care:

Good Lord, deliver us.

In all time of our tribulation; in all time of our wealth; in all the days of our earthly life, and in the hour of our final passion; in this world, and the world to come:

Good Lord, deliver us.

Minister: O God, merciful Father, that despisest not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such as be sorrowful; mercifully assist our prayers that we make before thee; and grant that we may put our whole trust and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore serve thee in holiness and pureness of living, to thy honour and glory. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

A Litany of Thanksgiving.

¶ All standing.

Minister: It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto thy name, O most High. Ps. xcii, 1.

Let us pray.

¶ All kneeling.

O Lord, open thou our lips.

And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, from whom cometh every good and perfect gift, we call to remembrance thy lovingkindness and thy tender mercies which have been ever of old, and with grateful hearts we would lift up to thee the voice of our thanksgiving.

For all the gifts which thou hast bestowed upon us and our race; for the life thou hast given us, and the world in which we live:

We praise thee, O God.

For the work we are enabled to do, and the truth we are permitted to learn; for whatever of good there has been in our past lives, and for all the hopes and aspirations which lead us on toward better things:

We praise thee, O God.

For the order and constancy of nature; for the beauty and bounty of the world; for day and night, summer and winter, seed-time and harvest; for the varied gifts of loveliness and use which every season brings:

We praise thee, O God.

For all the comforts and gladness of life; for our homes and all our home-blessings; for our friends and all the pure pleasures of social intercourse; for the love, sympathy, and goodwill of men:

We praise thee, O God.

For all the blessings of civilization, wise government and legislation; for education, and all the privileges we enjoy through literature, science, and art; for the help and counsel of those who are wiser and better than ourselves:

We praise thee, O God.

For all true knowledge of thee and the world in which we live, and the life of truth and righteousness and divine communion to which thou hast called us; for prophets and apostles, and all earnest seekers after truth; for all lovers and helpers of mankind, and all godly and gifted men and women:

We praise thee, O God.

For the gift of thy Son Jesus Christ, and all the helps and hopes which are ours as his

disciples; for the presence and inspiration of thy holy Spirit, and for all the ministries of thy truth and grace:

We praise thee, O God.

For communion with thee, the Father of our spirits; for the light and peace that are gained through trust and obedience, and the darkness and disquietude which befall us when we disobey thy laws and follow our lower desires and selfish passions:

We praise thee, O God.

For the desire and power to help others; for every opportunity of serving our generation according to thy will, and manifesting the grace of Christ to men:

We praise thee, O God.

For all the discipline of life; for the tasks and trials by which we are trained to patience, self-knowledge and self-conquest, and brought into closer sympathy with our suffering brethren; for troubles which have lifted us nearer thee and drawn us into deeper fellowship with Jesus Christ:

We praise thee, O God.

For the sacred and tender ties which bind us to the unseen world; for the faith which dispels the shadows of earth, and fills the

saddest and the last moments of life with the light of an immortal hope:

We praise thee, O God.

Minister: God of all grace and love, we have praised thee with our lips; grant that we may praise thee also in consecrated and faithful lives. And may the words of our mouth and the meditations of our heart be acceptable in thy sight, O Lord, our Strength and our Redeemer. *Amen.*

SILENT PRAYER.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow a Hymn, the Sermon, the Offering, the closing Hymn, and Benediction.

Order for
The Celebration of the Eucharist
or the Sacrament of Holy Communion.

¶ The people all standing, the Minister may say one or more of the following sentences, or other suitable sentences (pages 180-198), or a Hymn or Introit may be sung.

BLESSED are they that hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled. Matt. v, 6.

And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And he that heareth, let him say, Come. And he that is athirst, let him come: he that will, let him take the water of life freely.
Rev. xxii, 17.

Behold, I stand at the door and knock: if any man hear my voice and open the door, I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me. Rev. iii, 20.

My Father giveth you the true bread out of heaven. For the bread of God is that which cometh down out of heaven, and giveth life unto the world. I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall not hunger, and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.
John vi, 32, 33, 35.

Neither for these only do I pray, but for them also that believe on me through their

word; that they may all be one; even as thou, Father, art in me, and I in thee, that they also may be in us. John xvii, 20, 21.

Ye are my friends, if ye do the things which I command you. No longer do I call you servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth: but I have called you friends; for all things that I heard from my Father I have made known unto you. John xv, 14, 15.

Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven. Matt. vii, 21.

Behold, my mother and my brethren! For whosoever shall do the will of God, the same is my brother, and sister, and mother.
Mark iii, 34, 35.

By this shall all men know that ye are my disciples, if ye have love one to another.
John xiii, 35.

If any man would come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross and follow me. For whosoever would save his life shall lose it; and whosoever shall lose his life for my sake and the gospel's, shall save it.
Mark viii, 34, 35.

For our passover also hath been sacrificed, even Christ: wherefore let us keep the feast,

not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness, but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

1 Cor. v, 7, 8.

I am the good shepherd: the good shepherd layeth down his life for the sheep. And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and they shall become one flock, one shepherd. John x, 11, 16.

Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest.

Matt. xi, 28.

¶ The Minister shall say:

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

¶ The people shall answer aloud:

Amen.

Minister: I will go unto the altar of God.
Answer: Unto God, my exceeding joy.

¶ Then shall be sung *Judica me, Deus*, Ps. xliii (page 384), or said, as follows:

Minister: Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.

Answer: For thou art the God of my strength: why dost thou cast me off? why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

Minister: O send out thy light and thy truth: let them lead me; let them bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy tabernacles.

Answer: Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto God my exceeding joy: yea, upon the harp will I praise thee, O God my God.

Minister: Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me?

Answer: Hope in God: for I shall yet praise him, who is the health of my countenance, and my God.

Gloria.

Minister: Our help is in the Name of the Lord;

Answer: Who made heaven and earth.

MUTUAL CONFESSION AND ABSOLUTION.

¶ Then the Minister shall make his confession; all kneeling.

I CONFESS to Almighty God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, and to all the company of heaven, and also to you, that I have sinned in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, my own fault, my own most grievous fault; wherefore I beseech you, with all the saints, to make intercession on my behalf, and I pray unto Almighty God to have mercy upon me, to forgive me all my sins, and to make clean my heart within me.

¶ The people shall say:

MAY Almighty God have mercy upon thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to everlasting life.

¶ The Minister shall answer:

Amen.

¶ Then the people kneeling shall make a like confession together; the Minister standing.

I CONFESS to Almighty God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, and to all the company of heaven, and also to you, that I have sinned in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, my own fault, my own most grievous fault; wherefore I beseech you, with all the saints, to make intercession on my behalf, and I pray unto Almighty God to have mercy upon me, to forgive me all my sins, and to make clean my heart within me.

¶ The Minister shall say:

MAY Almighty God have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life.

¶ The people shall answer:

Amen.

¶ Or instead of the foregoing confessions by the Minister and people, the following general confession shall be said, the Minister first saying:

Ye that do truly and earnestly repent you of your sins, and are in love and charity with your neighbours, and intend to lead a new life, following the commandments of God, and

walking from henceforth in his holy ways; draw near with faith, and take this holy Sacrament to your comfort; and make your humble confession to Almighty God, meekly kneeling upon your knees.

GENERAL CONFESSION.

¶ Then, all kneeling, the Minister and the people shall say together:

ALMIGHTY God, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Maker of all things, Judge of all men: we acknowledge and bewail our manifold sins and wickedness, which we, from time to time, most grievously have committed, by thought, word, and deed, against thy Divine Majesty. We do earnestly repent, and are heartily sorry for these our misdoings; the remembrance of them is grievous unto us; the burden of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us, most merciful Father; for thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ's sake, forgive us all that is past; and grant that we may ever hereafter serve and please thee in newness of life, to the honour and glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

ABSOLUTION.

¶ Then the Minister shall say, standing:

ALMIGHTY God, our heavenly Father, who of his great mercy hath promised forgiveness of sins to all them that with

hearty repentance and true faith turn unto him; have mercy upon you; pardon and deliver you from all your sins; confirm and strengthen you in all goodness; and bring you to everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

KYRIE ELEISON.

¶ Then *Kyrie Eleison* may be said or sung in the original language, or in the nine-fold form, or as follows; the people kneeling:

Minister: Lord, have mercy upon us.
Answer: Christ, have mercy upon us.
Minister: Lord, have mercy upon us.

GLORIA IN EXCELSIS.

¶ When this is said, the people shall remain kneeling: when sung, all shall stand.

¶ In Eastertide the special Praise (page 130) may be said by the Minister before the *Gloria in Excelsis*.

GLORY to God in the highest, and on earth peace among men in whom he is well pleased.* We praise thee, we bless thee, we worship thee, we glorify thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty.

O Lord, the only-begotten Son Jesus Christ; O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us. Thou that takest away the sins of the world,

receive our prayer. Thou that sittest at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy upon us.

For thou only art holy, thou only art the Lord: thou only, O Christ, with the Holy Ghost, art most high in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

*When sung, the following words may be substituted:

Glory be to God on high, and in earth peace, goodwill towards men.

¶ Here shall be said, all kneeling:

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.
(pages 134-179).

¶ Here any other Collect or a special prayer may be added, followed by:

COLLECT FOR PURITY.

ALMIGHTY God, unto whom all hearts be open, all desires known, and from whom no secrets are hid; cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of thy holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily magnify thy holy Name; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

EPISTLE.

¶ The people sitting, the Minister shall say:

The Epistle (*or* The Lesson) is written in the . . . chapter of . . . beginning at the . . . verse.

¶ At the end of the reading, he shall say:

Here endeth the reading of the Epistle (*or* the Lesson).

¶ Here may follow:

GRADUAL OR SHORT ANTHEM.

GOSPEL.

¶ The people standing up, the Minister shall say:

The Holy Gospel is written in the . . . Chapter of the Gospel according to Saint . . . beginning at the . . . verse.

¶ Then shall be said or sung by all:

Glory be to thee, O Lord.

¶ At the end of the reading shall be said or sung by all:

Thanks be to thee, O Lord.

¶ Then the Minister and people may say the Commandments (page 53), all kneeling; or the Beatitudes (page 61), or the following Scripture Response; all standing:

Minister: I therefore beseech you to walk worthily of the calling wherewith ye were called, with all lowliness and meekness, with long-suffering, forbearing one another in love.

Answer: Giving diligence to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.

Minister: There is one Body and one Spirit, one Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, who is over all and through all and in all.

Answer : Our fellowship is with the Father and with his Son Jesus Christ.

Minister : Who is the image of the invisible God, the effulgence of his glory.

Answer : And we beheld his glory, glory as of the only begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth.

Minister : Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example that we should follow in his steps.

Answer : He loved me and gave himself for me.

Minister : We preach Christ crucified, Christ the power of God and the wisdom of God.

Answer : He humbled himself, becoming obedient even unto death, yea, the death of the Cross.

Minister : Whom God raised up, having loosed the pangs of death :

Answer : Because it was not possible that he should be holden of it.

Minister : Wherefore also God highly exalted him and gave unto him the name that is above every name, that in the name of Jesus every knee should bow and that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of the Father.

Answer: Through him we have our access in one Spirit unto the Father.

Minister: So then ye are no more strangers and sojourners, but ye are fellow-citizens with the saints and of the household of God.

Answer: Who only hath immortality, dwelling in light unapproachable.

Minister: And death shall be no more: neither shall there be mourning, nor crying, nor pain any more: the former things are passed away.

Answer: Thanks be to God, who giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

NOTICES.

¶ Here notices may be given out and an invitation to the Communion given in the following or like words:

After the Offertory, an opportunity is given, for all who wish, to withdraw; but such as desire to remain and meditate may stay.

It should be understood that this Sacrament of the Lord is open to all, and, although none should draw near to these sacred Mysteries impenitent or wilfully unbelieving, we, in the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, invite all who seek communion with him or who are wearied of their sin and doubt, to approach the Altar with faith, and in the assurance which he himself has given us, Him that cometh unto me, I will in no wise cast out.

¶ Then may follow a Hymn, the Bidding Prayer, and an Address.

OFFERTORY.

¶ The offerings of the people shall now be collected, the Minister meanwhile preparing the elements.

¶ When the offerings are brought to the Altar, the people shall stand.

ORATE FRATRES.

Minister: Brethren, pray that this your sacrifice and mine may be acceptable to God the Father Almighty.

Answer: May the Lord receive this sacrifice to the praise and glory of his Name, to our benefit, and to that of all his holy Church.

¶ All kneeling.

OFFERTORY PRAYER.

Minister: Let us pray.

O LORD and heavenly Father, we thy humble servants entirely desire thy fatherly goodness mercifully to receive these our alms and oblations and to accept this our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving. And here we offer and present unto thee, O Lord, ourselves, our souls and bodies, to be a reasonable, holy, and living sacrifice unto thee, humbly beseeching that we may be fulfilled with thy grace and heavenly benediction. And grant, O most merciful Father, that we may be very members incorporate

in the mystical body of thy Son, which is the blessed company of all thy faithful people; so that in communion with thy whole Church, militant on earth, triumphant in heaven, and after the pattern of the one perfect oblation of Jesus Christ upon the cross, we may make a pure offering unto thy Name; and as this bread was scattered upon the mountains and being gathered together became one, so thy Church may be gathered together from the ends of the earth into thy Kingdom; and, as this wine was gathered from the fruit of the vine, so all thy people may abide as branches of the True Vine, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Minister: The Lord be with you.

Answer: And with thy spirit.

SURSUM CORDA.

Minister: Lift up your hearts.

Answer: We lift them up unto the Lord.

Minister: Let us give thanks unto our Lord God.

Answer: It is meet and right so to do.

Minister: It is very meet, right, and our bounden duty, that we should at all times, and in all places, give thanks unto thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty, Everlasting God.

¶ Here shall be said the Proper Preface (pages 120-124), followed by:

THEREFORE with Angels and Archangels, and with all the company of heaven, we laud and magnify thy glorious Name; evermore praising thee, and saying:

SANCTUS.

¶ To be said or sung by all:

HOLY, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts, heaven and earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to thee, O Lord most High. Amen.

BENEDICTUS QUI VENIT.

¶ Then the Minister shall say, or the Choir shall sing:

BLESSED is he that cometh in the name of the Lord; Hosanna in the highest.

EUCHARISTIC PRAYER.

ALMIGHTY and everliving Father, according to the institution of thy dearly beloved Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, we thy humble servants do celebrate and make here before thy Divine Majesty, with these thy holy gifts, the memorial which thy Son hath willed us to make, rendering unto thee most hearty thanks for the innumerable benefits procured unto us by the same.

We commemorate his last supper with his disciples, and his offering of himself in the

sacrifice of the cross; and we beseech thee to send down the Holy Spirit and sanctify these creatures of bread and wine which we now consecrate to their sacred use, that they may become unto us the most blessed Body and Blood of thy dear Son Jesus Christ our Lord:

Who, in the night in which he was betrayed, took bread; and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and gave to them saying,

This is my Body

which is given for you: this do in remembrance of me. *Amen.*

And the cup in like manner after supper, saying,

This Cup is the new covenant in my Blood,

even that which is poured out for you: this do, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me. *Amen.*

SILENT ADORATION.

PRAYER OF OBLATION.

WHEREFORE, O Lord, having in remembrance his blessed passion, his wondrous resurrection, and his glorious

ascension, we thy servants, together with all thy people, do offer unto thy most excellent Majesty, of thine own gifts bestowed upon us, this pure, holy, and spotless Sacrifice, the Bread of eternal life and the Cup of everlasting salvation, giving thanks that thou hast counted us worthy to stand before thee. And we pray that thou wilt accept this Sacrifice, granting unto us, who trust in the multitude of thy mercies, some part and fellowship with all thy saints, not weighing our merits, but pardoning our offences; through Christ our Lord; through whom, and with whom, and in whom, unto thee, O Father Almighty, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

LORD'S PRAYER.

¶ To be said or sung by all.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

AGNUS DEI.

¶ Here the Minister may say, or the Choir may sing:

O LAMB of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, grant us thy peace.

¶ Upon All Souls' Day, or at a Requiem, instead of "have mercy upon us," there is said or sung "grant them rest," and the third time, instead of "grant us thy peace," "grant them rest eternal."

PRAYER OF HUMBLE ACCESS.

WE do not presume to come to this thy Table, O merciful Lord, trusting in our own righteousness, but in thy manifold and great mercies. We are not worthy so much as to gather up the crumbs under thy Table. But thou art the same Lord, whose property is always to have mercy. Grant therefore, gracious Lord, that we may come with confidence to the Throne of Grace; that we may be strengthened with power through thy Spirit in the inward man; that Christ may dwell in our hearts through faith; to the end that we, being rooted and grounded in love, may be strong to apprehend with all the saints, what is the breadth and length and height and depth, and to know the love of Christ,

which passeth knowledge, that we may be filled unto all the fulness of God. *Amen.*

¶ The Minister shall now receive the Communion.

¶ Then he may invite the people, saying:

COME, ye people; the holy and immortal and undefiled Mystery is celebrated; approach with faith and fear; and, with hands cleansed by penitence, partake of the gift.

¶ Then shall he deliver the Sacrament with these words:

THE Communion of the Lord:

or,

THE Body of our Lord Jesus Christ keep thy body and soul unto Life Eternal:

THE Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ keep thy body and soul unto Life Eternal.

¶ Here may follow:

COMMEMORATION OF THE LIVING, THE SAINTS, AND THE DEPARTED.

POST-COMMUNION PRAYERS (pages 124-130).

¶ And then may be said or sung *Nunc Dimittis* (page 526).

BENEDICTION.

THE peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord; and the blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, be amongst you and remain with you always. *Amen.*

Proper Prefaces.

In Advent.

THROUGH Jesus Christ our Lord; who cometh in the glory of his Kingdom, to judge all men and to reign for ever and ever.

Upon Christmas Day, *and until the* Epiphany.

BECAUSE thou didst give Jesus Christ thine only Son to be born as at this time for us, that, by the Mystery of the Word made flesh, the light of thy glory might shine anew upon our minds and that he might make us partakers of the Divine Nature.

Upon the Epiphany, *and seven days after.*

THROUGH Jesus Christ our Lord; who in the nature of our humanity revealed his glory to the wise and to the simple, that the nations that walked in darkness might see the true Light of the world.

In Lent, *until* Passion Sunday.

BECAUSE, by the example of thine only Son our blessed Lord, thou hast taught us to fast to the world, and to watch and pray against temptation.

In Passion-tide.

BECAUSE by the passion of our Lord thou hast broken the power of sin, and hast given us the holy cross for a sign of faith and eternal victory.

Upon Maundy Thursday, *being the* Thursday before Easter.

BECAUSE thy beloved Son Jesus Christ, having loved his own that were in the world, loved them unto the end; and, on the night in which he was betrayed, did institute these Holy Mysteries as a perpetual memorial of his passion, that we might continually feel within us the fruit of thy redemption.

Upon Easter Day, *and until* Ascension Day.

BUT chiefly are we bound to praise thee for the glorious resurrection of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord; for he is the very Paschal Lamb, which was offered for us, and hath taken away the sin of the world; who by his death hath destroyed death, and by his rising to life again hath restored to us everlasting life.

Upon Ascension Day, *and until* Whitsunday.

THROUGH thy most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who after his most glorious resurrection appeared to his apostles, and ascended into heaven to prepare a place for us, that where he is, thither we might also ascend, and reign with him in glory.

Upon Whitsunday, *and six days after.*

THROUGH Jesus Christ our Lord; who, according to his most true promise, did as at

this time pour forth upon the Church Universal thy holy and life-giving Spirit, that through his glorious power the joy of the everlasting gospel might go forth into all the world.

Upon the Feast of Trinity.

WHO, with thine only-begotten Son, and the Holy Ghost, art one God, one Lord, in Trinity of Persons and in Unity of Substance.

Upon the Feast of Corpus Christi.

WHO hast given us this wonderful Sacrament to be a perpetual memorial to thy dear Son, that herein we may reverence the Sacred Mystery of his most Holy Presence and have life in ourselves and continually abide in him and he in us.

Upon the Feasts of the Purification *and the* Annunciation.

BECAUSE thou didst give Jesus Christ thine only Son to be born for our salvation, who, in thy gracious providence and by the power of the Holy Ghost, was made very man of the substance of his ever-blessed and glorious Mother.

Upon the Feast of the Transfiguration.

BECAUSE the divine glory of the Incarnate Word shone forth upon the mount before

the chosen witnesses of his Majesty, and he was transfigured before them.

Upon the Feasts of Apostles *and* Evangelists.

THROUGH Jesus Christ our Lord; who did vouchsafe to choose thy servant, Saint *N.*, to be of the glorious company of the Apostles (*or*, to be an Evangelist), that thy flock might be protected and thy sheep fed.

Upon All Saints' Day *and* St. John Baptist's Nativity.

WHO, in the righteousness of thy Saints, hast given us an ensample of godly living, and in their blessedness the hope of our calling, that, being compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses and aided by their prayers, we may run with patience the race that is set before us, and with them receive the crown of glory that fadeth not away.

Upon All Souls' Day *or at a* Requiem.

THROUGH Jesus Christ our Lord; who hath overcome death, and brought life and immortality to light.

Upon the Consecration *of a Church, or upon its* Anniversary *or the Feast of its* Dedication.

WHO, though the heaven of heavens cannot contain thee, dost hallow places for thy worship,

causing thy Name to be there and hearkening unto the cry and to the prayer which thy servants pray before thee.

When no other Preface is appointed.

THROUGH Jesus Christ our Lord; who, being the Ruler of the kings of the earth, and the true High Priest, hath made us to be kings and priests unto thee our God and Father; that he might present to himself a glorious Church.

Post-Communion Prayers for Special Celebrations.

For the Union of the Church.

O LORD, we beseech thee, that, as this Holy Communion foreshows the union of all thy faithful people in thee, so it may avail for the reunion of thy whole Church; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

For the Peace of the Church.

O LORD Jesus Christ, who didst say to thine apostles, Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you; regard not our sins, but the faith of thy Church, and vouchsafe to grant unto her peace and unity according to thy will: who livest and reignest God for evermore. *Amen.*

In Commemoration of the Saints.

AND here we do give unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints from the beginning of the world, and in the holy patriarchs, prophets, apostles, martyrs, and confessors; (*Here may be named those whom it is desired specially to commemorate.*) most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace to follow the example of their stedfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments; that we and all they which are of the mystical body of thy Son may hear his most joyful voice, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the Kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O heavenly Father, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Faithful Departed (General).

O GOD, the Salvation of believers, the Hope and Resurrection of the dead, who refusest not pardon to sinners; we humbly commend unto thee the souls of all thy faithful servants departed; and, if any stain of sin hath defiled them, be pleased in thy wonted mercy to wash it away, O our God, who art blessed, and dost live, and govern all things. *Amen.*

For the Faithful Departed (Special).

ALMIGHTY Eternal God, to whom is never any prayer made without hope of mercy; be merciful to thy servant, *N.*, departed from this world in the confession of thy Name, that *he* may be associate to the company of thy saints; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For a Traveller.

O GOD, who art our Guide unto life and the Protector of those who trust in thee; we beseech thee that thy presence may be with this thy servant to guide *him* in all *his* ways, to preserve *him* in all dangers, to bring *him* to the haven where *he* would be, and to grant him rest in thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For a Sick Person or for any about to undergo an operation.

O GOD, we pray thee, that this our *brother*, being sustained and strengthened by thy holy Sacrament, may be protected in all danger and may obtain a happy recovery and the gift of health, both of body and soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Marriage Eucharist.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, to accompany the institutions of thy providence with thy gracious favour; that thou mayest keep in lasting peace those whom thou hast joined in loving union: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

General Post-Communion Prayers.

GRANT, O Lord, that the ears which have heard the voice of thy songs may be closed to the voice of clamour and dispute; that the eyes which have seen thy great love may also behold thy blessed hope; that the tongues which have sung the Sanctus may speak the truth; that the feet which have walked in thy courts may walk in the region of light; and that the souls of all who have received thy Blessed Sacrament may be restored in newness of life. Glory be to thee for thy unspeakable gift. *Amen.*

LIGHT of Light, and God of God, who didst bow the heavens, and descend to earth for the salvation of the world, out of thy love of man; send out thy blessings on us all. Hallow our bodies and souls by this Sacrifice which we have received, and guide our steps into the

paths of righteousness, that we may behave ourselves according to thy will, and, observing thy commandments to do them all the days of our life, may come to a blessed end, and sing a ceaseless hymn with thy saints to thee, and thy Father, and thy holy Spirit. *Amen.*

POUR forth upon us, O Lord, the Spirit of thy love, that, by thy mercy, thou mayest make to be of one mind those who being many are one body and who all partake of the one bread. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, we humbly beseech thee that thou wouldst grant to those whom thou dost refresh with thy Sacrament that they may serve thee worthily by a life well-pleasing to thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

MAY thy faithful people, O God, be strengthened by thy gifts; that by partaking of them they may still continue to seek them, and by seeking them may constantly partake of them; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

WE, who receive these heavenly Sacraments, beseech thy clemency, O Lord, that what we do in time we may continue to enjoy in eternity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

MAY thy Sacraments, we beseech thee, O Lord, perfect in us what they contain; that what we now outwardly celebrate we may receive in truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

WE have received, O Lord, the Divine Sacrament, which is a perpetual memorial of thy boundless love; grant, we beseech thee, that we may draw from thy fountains water springing up into life eternal, and in our conduct and in our lives keep thy most holy Passion imprinted in our hearts. *Amen.*

WE, who have been fed with thy life-giving Sacrament, beseech thee, O Lord, that thou, who art meek and lowly in heart, wouldst cleanse us from the stain of sin, and make us to shrink more and more from the pride and vanity of the world. *Amen.*

WE thank thee, loving Master, Benefactor of our souls, for having this day admitted us to thy heavenly and immortal Mysteries: guide our paths aright; establish us in thy fear; watch over our life; make safe our goings: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

WE give thanks to thee, Holy Father, for thy Holy Name, which thou hast caused to dwell in our hearts, and for the knowledge

and faith and immortality which thou hast made known to us by Jesus thy Servant; to thee be glory for ever.

Thou, O Almighty Ruler, madest all things for thy Name's sake; thou gavest men food and drink for enjoyment that they might give thanks to thee, but us thou blessedst with spiritual food and drink and eternal life through thy Servant.

Before all things we give thanks to thee that thou art mighty: to thee be glory for ever. Remember, O Lord, thy Church, to deliver her from all evil and to perfect her in thy love, and gather her together from the four winds, her the sanctified, into thy kingdom which thou preparedst for her: for thine is the power and the glory for ever. *Amen.*

EASTER PRAISE.

LET the angelic choirs of heaven now rejoice; let the divine mysteries rejoice; and let the trumpet of salvation sound for the victory of so great a King. Let the earth also rejoice, made radiant by such splendour; and, enlightened with the brightness of the eternal King, let it know that the whole world's darkness is scattered. Let Mother Church too rejoice, adorned with the brightness of so great a light; and may this temple resound with the loud voices of the people.

A Short Order for the Observance of the Lord's Supper.

¶ The Minister may say the following or any other suitable sentences (pages 180-198); all standing:

WHERE two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them. Matt. xviii, 20.

Lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. Matt. xxviii, 20.

COMMANDMENTS OR BEATITUDES.

¶ Then shall be said the Commandments (page 53), all kneeling; or the Beatitudes (page 61), all standing:

INVITATION.

¶ Thereupon he shall invite the people by saying, Ye that do truly and earnestly repent you, etc. (page 106), or by giving an extempore or other address.

CONFESSION AND ABSOLUTION.

¶ Here shall follow the General Confession and Absolution (page 107), or such as may be chosen from this book, the same being announced by reference to the page; or the Minister may offer extempore a general confession and prayer for absolution in the name of the people; all kneeling.

WORDS OF INSTITUTION.

¶ The Minister, standing and facing the people and holding in his hands first the paten with the bread and then the chalice with the wine, shall read the words of institution from 1 Cor. xi, 23—25; the people still kneeling.

For I received of the Lord that which also I delivered unto you, how that the Lord

Jesus in the night in which he was betrayed took bread; and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, This is my body, which is for you: this do in remembrance of me.

In like manner also the cup, after supper, saying, This cup is the new covenant in my blood: this do, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me.

PRAYER OF HUMBLE ACCESS.

¶ After a space for silent prayer of thanksgiving and for the bestowal of the Holy Spirit, the Minister and people shall say together the Prayer of Humble Access (page 118).

DISTRIBUTION OF THE BREAD AND WINE.

¶ The Minister shall now receive the Bread and Wine himself, and then distribute to the people.

LORD'S PRAYER.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

POST-COMMUNION PRAYERS.

¶ Then the Minister shall say one or more of the Post-Communion prayers (pages 124-130), or any other suitable prayer; all still kneeling.

OFFERINGS.

¶ Then the Minister shall read the following; and, if thought desirable, one or more of the Sentences for Almsgiving (page 194); and the offerings shall be taken and brought to the Table; all standing.

For ye know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty might become rich. 2 Cor. viii, 8-9.

¶ Then may follow *Nunc Dimittis* (page 526) or Hymn.

BENEDICTION.

The Collects, Epistles, and Gospels.

¶ The Collect appointed for every Sunday, or for any Holy-day that has a Vigil or Eve, shall be said at the Evening Service next before.

¶ The Collect, Epistle, and Gospel for the Sunday shall be used throughout the week unless other provision has been made.

FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY GOD, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility; that in the last day, when he shall come again in his glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may rise to the life immortal, through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, now and ever. *Amen.*

¶ The above Collect may be used after the other Collects every day in Advent until Christmas Eve. The following Collect may be said on Advent Sunday instead of or in addition to the foregoing.

The Preparation of the Patriarchs.

O GOD, the God of our fathers, who in thy wonderful providence hast made all ages a preparation for the kingdom of thy Son; we thank thee for the morning light which thou didst cause to shine in the holy patriarchs; and we beseech thee to make ready our hearts for the brightness of thy glory, and the fulness of thy blessings in Christ Jesus our Lord *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. xiii, 11-14 (end).
Gospel: Matt. xxi, 1-13.

SECOND SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

Collect.

BLESSED LORD, who hast caused all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning; grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience, and comfort of thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

or this,

The Preparation of Moses.

O GRACIOUS Lord God, who by means of thy servant Moses didst prepare the way for thy own best-beloved Son; grant, we beseech thee, that as in the infancy of our race thou didst govern us by laws of holiness, so now thou wilt perfect within us the spirit of sonship; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. xv, 4-13, or
2 Cor. iii, 4-18 (end).
Gospel: Luke xxi, 25-31, or
Mark vii, 5-23.

THIRD SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

Collect.

O LORD Jesu Christ, who at thy first coming didst send thy messenger to prepare thy way before thee; grant that the ministers and stewards of thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in thy sight, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

or this,

The Preparation of Prophecy.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who by thy chosen prophets didst warn the sinful, comfort the oppressed and sorrowful, and point onwards to the glad days of thy kingdom; grant that we, whose eyes are blessed with the sight of thy power and glory in Jesus Christ, may indeed acknowledge that the Lord God omnipotent reigneth, and devote ourselves to thee in holiness and righteousness all our days; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. iv, 1-5, or
Is. lxii, 10-12 (end).
Gospel: Matt. xi, 2-15.

FOURTH SUNDAY IN ADVENT.

Collect.

O LORD, raise up (we pray thee) thy power and come among us, and with great might succour us; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us; through the satisfaction of thy Son our Lord, to whom with thee and the Holy Ghost be honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

or,

The Preparation of John the Baptist (*p.* 173).

Epistle: Phil. iv, 4-7 or
Is. xl, 1-11.
Gospel: John i, 19-28.

CHRISTMAS EVE.

Collect.

GOD, who makest us glad with the yearly remembrance of the birth of thy only Son Jesus Christ; grant that as we joyfully receive him for our Redeemer, so we may with sure confidence behold him when he shall come to be our Judge; who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

or this,

O GOD, who hast made this most sacred night to shine with the illumination of the true Light; grant, we beseech thee, that, as we have known the mystery of that Light upon earth, we may also perfectly enjoy it in heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Micah v, 2-5a.
Gospel: Luke ii, 1-14.

CHRISTMAS DAY.

December 25th.

Collects.

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, to thy people an inviolable firmness of faith, that as they confess thine only-begotten Son, the everlasting partaker of thy glory, to have been born in our very flesh, they may be delivered from present adversities, and admitted into joys that shall abide; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let our hearts be graciously enlightened by the holy radiance of thy Son's Incarnation; that so we may escape the darkness of this world, and by his guidance attain to the country of eternal brightness; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

MERCIFUL and most loving God, by whose will and bounty Jesus Christ our Lord humbled himself for this, that he might exalt the whole race of man, and descended to the depths for the purpose of lifting up the lowly, and as at this time was born that he might restore in us the lost celestial image; grant that thy people may cleave unto thee, that as thou hast redeemed them by thy bounty, they may ever please thee by devoted service; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Heb. i, 1-12, or
Tit. ii, 11-14.
Gospel: John i, 1-14.

¶ The Collects, Epistle, and Gospel of Christmas Day shall be used on the days following unto the Circumcision, except when other provision has been made.

FIRST SUNDAY AFTER CHRISTMAS.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that as we are bathed in the new light of thine Incarnate Word, that which shines by faith in our minds may likewise brighten forth in our actions; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Gal. iv, 1-7.
Gospel: Matt. i, 18-25 (end).

THE CIRCUMCISION OF CHRIST.
being
NEW YEAR'S DAY.

Collects.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who madest thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man; grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit; that our

hearts, and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey thy blessed will; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who alone art without variableness or shadow of turning, and hast safely brought us through the changes of time to the beginning of another year; we beseech thee to pardon the sins we have committed in the year which is past, and give us grace that we may spend the remainder of our days to thy honour and glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, our hearts as well as our times are in thy hands; help us, we beseech thee, with this new year to form new resolutions of serving thee faithfully, that we may finish the work which thou hast given us to do, and that our earthly life may be the beginning of a blessed eternity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. ii, 11-18, or
Rev. xxi, 1-7.
Gospel: Luke ii, 15-21, or
Luke ix, 57-62.

THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS
being the
SUNDAY BETWEEN CIRCUMCISION AND EPIPHANY, or, failing such, JANUARY 2nd.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast made the most glorious Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, thine only-begotten Son, to be supremely lovable to thy faithful servants, and tremendous to malignant spirits; mercifully grant that all who devoutly venerate the Name of Jesus

on earth, may in this life receive thy holy comfort and in the life to come eternal gladness and never ending praise; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Phil. ii, 1-11.
Gospel: Luke ii, 15-21.

¶ The Collect, Epistle, and Gospel of the Most Holy Name of Jesus shall be used on the days following up to the Epiphany.

THE EPIPHANY
or
THE MANIFESTATION OF CHRIST TO THE GENTILES.
January 6th.

Collect.

O GOD, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles; mercifully grant that we, which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

or this,

WE beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to correct our wanderings, and by the guiding radiance of thy compassion to bring us to the healthful vision of thy truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. iii, 1-12, or
Is. lx, 1-6.
Gospel: Matt. ii, 1-12.

¶ The Collect, Epistle, and Gospel of the Epiphany shall be used on the seven days following, except when other provision has been made. In that case the Collect shall be added after the Collect of the Day.

FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee; and

grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

or this,

O GOD, whose only-begotten Son was manifested in the substance of our flesh; grant, we beseech thee, that as we confess him to have been outwardly like unto ourselves, so we may be inwardly created anew by him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. xii, 1-5.
Gospel: Luke ii, 41-52 (end), or
John i, 29-34.

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth; mercifully hear the supplications of thy people, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. xii, 6-16a.
Gospel: John ii, 1-11.

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. xii, 16b-21 (end).
Gospel: Matt. viii, 1-13.

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.

Collect.

GOD, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that for man's frailness we cannot always stand uprightly; grant to us the health of body and soul that all those things which we suffer for sin, by thy help we may well pass and overcome; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. xiii, 8-10.
Gospel: Matt. viii, 23-27.

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually in thy true religion; that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Col. iii, 12-17.
Gospel: Matt. xiii, 24-30.

SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY.

Collect.

O GOD, whose blessed Son was manifested that he might fulfil all righteousness, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life; grant us, we beseech thee, that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as he is pure; that, when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom; where with

thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Ghost, he liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

or this,

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that, ever fixing our mind upon what is reasonable, we may both by word and deed do what is well-pleasing in thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Thess. i, 2-10 (end).
Gospel: Matt. xiii, 31-35.

SEPTUAGESIMA,

Or Third Sunday before Lent.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people; that we, who are justly afflicted for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodness, for the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. ix, 24-27 (end).
Gospel: Matt. xx, 1-16.

SEXAGESIMA,

Or Second Sunday before Lent.

Collect.

O LORD GOD, who seest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do; mercifully grant that by thy power we may be defended against all adversity; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 2 Cor. xi, 19-31.
Gospel: Luke viii, 4-15.

QUINQUAGESIMA,
Or the next Sunday before Lent.

Collect.

O LORD, who has taught us that all our doings without charity are nothing worth; send thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before thee; grant this for thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. xiii, 1-13 (end).
Gospel: Luke xviii, 31-43 (end).

ASH WEDNESDAY.
First Day of Lent.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all them that are penitent; create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ The above Collect is to be read every day in Lent, until Maundy Thursday inclusive, after the Collect for the Day.

For Epistle: Joel ii, 12-19.
Gospel: Matt. vi, 16-21.

FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT.

Collect.

O LORD, who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights; give us grace to use such abstinence, that, our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may

ever obey thy godly motions in righteousness, and true holiness, to thy honour and glory, who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle: 2 Cor. vi, 1-10.
Gospel: Matt. iv, 1-11.

SECOND SUNDAY IN LENT.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves; keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Thess. iv, 1-8.
Gospel: Matt. xv, 21-28.

THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants, and stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. v, 1-14.
Gospel: Luke xi, 14-28.

FOURTH SUNDAY IN LENT.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be

punished, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Epistle: Gal. iv, 21—v, 1.
Gospel: John vi, 1-15.

FIFTH SUNDAY IN LENT.
commonly called
PASSION SUNDAY.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people; that by thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Heb. ix, 11-15.
Gospel: John viii, 46-59 (end).

SUNDAY BEFORE EASTER
commonly called
PALM SUNDAY.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who, of thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility; mercifully grant, that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Phil. ii, 5-11.

¶ Immediately before the Gospel the Passion according to St. Matthew (Matt. xxvi and xxvii) may be read.

Gospel: Matt. xxi, 1-9.

MONDAY IN HOLY WEEK.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who in so many adversities fail through infirmity, may be strengthened through the passion of thy only-begotten Son interceding for us, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Is. lxiii, 7-16.
Gospel: John xii, 1-11.

TUESDAY IN HOLY WEEK.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God, grant us so to celebrate the mysteries of the passion of our Lord, that we may obtain thy pardon; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Is. l, 5-10.
Gospel: Mark xiv and xv.

WEDNESDAY IN HOLY WEEK.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who are continually afflicted by our excesses may be delivered by the passion of thy only-begotten Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Is. lxii, 11—lxiii, 5, or
1 John iv, 7-19.
Gospel: Luke xxii and xxiii.

THURSDAY IN HOLY WEEK
commonly called
MAUNDY THURSDAY.

Collect.

BE present, O Lord, unto us, we beseech thee, and as thou gavest us an example by washing the feet of thy disciples and wiping them free from all outward defilement, so grant us grace ever to serve one another in true humility, and do thou vouchsafe that we may have the inward defilement of all our sins made clean by thee, who livest and reignest with the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end.

Amen.

¶ The Collect for *Corpus Christi* (p. 157) may also be said.

Epistle: 1 Cor. xi, 23-29.
Gospel: John xiii, 1-15.

GOOD FRIDAY.

Collects.

ALMIGHTY GOD, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was content to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross, who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Amen.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified; receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before thee for all estates of men in thy holy Church, that every member of the same, in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve thee; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Amen.

O MERCIFUL God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor wouldest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; have mercy upon all who have not come to the knowledge of the truth and the faith of the gospel, take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy Word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, that they may be made one flock under one Shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Heb. x, 1-25.
Gospel: John xviii and xix.

HOLY SATURDAY
or
EASTER EVEN.

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy blessed Son our Saviour Jesus Christ, so by continual mortifying our corrupt affections we may be buried with him; and that through the grave, and gate of death, we may pass to our joyful resurrection; for his merits, who died, and was buried, and rose again for us, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Pet. iii, 17-22 (end).
Gospel: Matt. xxvii, 57-66 (end).

EASTER DAY.

Collect.

O GOD, who by thine only-begotten Son hast overcome death and opened to us the gate of everlasting life; grant us, we beseech thee, that we who celebrate the festival of our Lord's resurrection, may by the renewing of thy Spirit arise from the death of the soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Col. iii, 1-7.
Gospel: Mark xvi, 1-7.

MONDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

Collect.

O GOD, who by the paschal festival hast bestowed healing gifts upon the world, let thy heavenly bounty be continued to thy people, that they may both attain to perfect freedom, and advance to life eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts x, 34-43.
Gospel: Luke xxiv, 13-35.

TUESDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who have gone through the paschal festival, may by thy bounty still keep it in our conduct and life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts xiii, 26-33a.
Gospel: Luke xxiv, 36-48.

WEDNESDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast gladdened us with the yearly celebration of our Lord's resurrection, mercifully grant, that, by these festivals which we observe in time, we may be made worthy to arrive at those joys which are eternal; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts iii, 13-19.
Gospel: John xxi, 1-14.

THURSDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, be pleased by thy paschal remedies to grant unto us that we may learn to scorn

earthly desires, and to long after heavenly things; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts viii, 26-40 (end).
Gospel: John xx, 11-18.

FRIDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast vouchsafed the paschal mystery in the covenant of man's reconciliation; grant unto our souls, that what we celebrate by our profession we may follow in our practice; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Rev. i, 10-18.
Gospel: Matt. xxviii, 16-20 (end).

SATURDAY IN EASTER WEEK.

Collect.

WE give thee thanks, O God our Father, who hast delivered us from the power of darkness, and translated us into the kingdom of thy Son; grant therefore, we pray thee, that as by his death he has recalled us to life, he may raise us up in his love to joys eternal. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Pet. ii, 1-10.
Gospel: John xx, 1-10.

FIRST SUNDAY AFTER EASTER
commonly called
LOW SUNDAY.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY FATHER, who hast given thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification; grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may alway serve thee

in pureness of living and truth; through the merits of the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 John v, 4-12.
Gospel: John xx, 19-31 (end).

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who hast given thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life; give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that his inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour ourselves to follow the blessed steps of his most holy life; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

or this,

O GOD, who by the humiliation of thy Son didst raise up a fallen world; grant to thy faithful abiding joy, that those whom thou rescuest from the perils of eternal death may enjoy thee in eternal fruition; through the same, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Pet. ii, 19-25 (end).
Gospel: John x, 11-16.

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who shewest to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness; grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Pet. ii, 11-17.
Gospel: John xvi, 16-22.

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men; grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: James i, 17-21.
Gospel: John xvi, 2-15.

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER
commonly called
ROGATION SUNDAY.

Collect.

O LORD, from whom all good things do come; grant to us thy humble servants, that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Epistle: James i, 22-27 (end).
Gospel: John xvi, 23-33 (end).

ASCENSION DAY.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with

him continually dwell, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts i, 1-11.
Gospel: Mark xvi, 14-20 (end), or
Luke xxiv, 44-53 (end).

¶ The Collect, Epistle, and Gospel of Ascension Day shall be used on the seven days following, except when other provision has been made.

SUNDAY AFTER ASCENSION.

Collect.

O GOD the King of glory, who hast exalted thine only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto thy kingdom in heaven; we beseech thee, leave us not comfortless; but send to us thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Pet. iv, 7-11.
Gospel: John xv, 26—xvi, 4a.

PENTECOST
commonly called
WHITSUNDAY.

Collects.

GOD, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy holy Spirit; grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O GOD, who by the mystery of this day's festival, dost sanctify thy universal Church in every race and nation; shed abroad throughout the whole world the gift of the Holy Spirit, that the work wrought by Divine goodness at the first preaching of the gospel may now also be extended among believing hearts; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, who wast pleased to send on thy disciples the Holy Spirit the Comforter in the burning fire of thy love; grant to thy people to be fervent in the unity of faith, that evermore abiding in thee, they may be found both stedfast in faith and active in work; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts ii, 1-11.
Gospel: John xiv, 15-31 (even so I do).

MONDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK.

Collect.

O GOD, who gavest the Holy Spirit to thy apostles; grant to thy people the fruit of their fervent prayers, that to whom thou hast given faith thou mayest also give peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts x, 34-48a.
Gospel: John iii, 16-21.

TUESDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK.

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the power of the Holy Spirit may be ever present to us, mercifully to purify our hearts and defend them from all adversities; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth

with thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts viii, 14-17.
Gospel: John x, 1-10.

WEDNESDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee, that the Comforter, who proceedeth from thee, may enlighten our minds and guide us into all truth, as thy Son hath promised, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts ii, 14-21.
Gospel: John vi, 44-51.

THURSDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty and merciful God, that the Holy Spirit may come and graciously dwell in us and perfect us as a temple of his glory, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts viii, 4-8.
Gospel: Luke ix, 1-6.

FRIDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK.

Collect.

GRANT unto thy Church, we beseech thee, merciful God, that, gathered together in the Holy Spirit, it may in nowise be disquieted by any hostile invasion; through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Joel ii, 23-27.
Gospel: Luke v, 17-26.

SATURDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee, that the Holy Spirit may inflame us with that fire which our Lord Jesus Christ cast upon the earth and exceedingly desired to be kindled, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. v, 1-5.
Gospel: Luke iv, 38-44 (end).

TRINITY SUNDAY
or
FIRST SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the divine majesty to worship the Unity; grant that by stedfastness in the same faith we may ever be defended from all evil; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Rev. iv, 1-11 (end), or
Rom. xi, 33-36 (end).
Gospel: John iii, 1-15, or
Matt. xxviii, 18-20 (end).

CORPUS CHRISTI.

Thursday after Trinity.

Collect.

O LORD, who under a wonderful sacrament hast left us a perpetual memorial of thy passion; grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood that we may evermore experience

within us the fruit of thy redemption, who livest and reignest with the Father in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. xi, 23-29.
Gospel: John vi, 55-58.

FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.
or
SECOND SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O GOD, the Strength of all them that put their trust in thee, mercifully accept our prayers; and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping of thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 John iv, 7-21 (end).
Gospel: Luke xvi, 19-31 (end).

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
THIRD SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O LORD, who never failest to help and govern them whom thou dost bring up in thy stedfast fear and love; keep us, we beseech thee, under the protection of thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 John iii, 13-18.
Gospel: Luke xiv, 16-24.

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us; and grant that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

or this,

WE beseech thee, O Lord, to renew thy people inwardly and outwardly, that as thou wouldest not have them to be hindered by bodily pleasures, thou mayest make them vigorous with spiritual purpose, and refresh them in such sort by things transitory that thou mayest grant them rather to cleave to things eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Pet. v, 5-11.
Gospel: Luke xv, 1-10.

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O GOD, the Protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy; increase and multiply upon us thy mercy; that, thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal that we finally lose not the things eternal: grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. viii, 18-23.
Gospel: Luke vi, 36-42.

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Pet. iii, 8-15.
Gospel: Luke v, 1-11.

SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast prepared for them that love thee such good things as pass man's understanding; pour into our hearts such love towards thee, that we, loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. vi, 3-11.
Gospel: Matt. v, 20-26.

SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

LORD of all power and might, who art the Author and Giver of all good things; graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of thy great mercy keep us in the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. vi, 19-23 (end).
Gospel: Mark viii, 1-9.

EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
NINTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O GOD, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth; we humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. viii, 12-17.
Gospel: Matt. vii, 15-21.

NINTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
TENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful; that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. x, 1-13.
Gospel: Luke xvi, 1-13, or
Luke xv, 11-32 (end).

TENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
ELEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

LET thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions make them to ask such things as shall please thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. xii, 1-11.
Gospel: Luke xix, 41-48 (end).

ELEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O GOD, who declarest thy almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity; mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace, that we, running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. xv, 1-11.
Gospel: Luke xviii, 9-14.

TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we desire, or deserve; pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 2 Cor. iii, 4-11.
Gospel: Mark vii, 31-37 (end).

THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
FOURTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and

laudable service; grant, we beseech thee, that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises; through the merits of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Gal. iii, 16-22, or,
Heb. xiii, 1-6.
Gospel: Luke x, 23-37.

FOURTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and, that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Gal. v, 16-24.
Gospel: Luke xvii, 11-19.

FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

KEEP, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy; and, because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Gal. vi, 11-18 (end).
Gospel: Matt. vi, 24-34 (end).

SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church; and, because it cannot continue in safety without thy succour, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. iii, 13-21 (end).
Gospel: Luke vii, 11-17.

SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

LORD, we pray thee that thy grace may always prevent and follow us, and make us continually to be given to all good works; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. iv, 1-6.
Gospel: Luke xiv, 1-11.

EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

GOD, the Bestower of peace and Lover of good will; grant to thy servants to stay their minds on thee, and to live in true agreement with thy holy will, that they may be delivered from all evils that overtake them, and stand fast in all time of temptation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. i, 4-9.
Gospel: Matt. xxii, 34-46 (end).

NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O GOD, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee; mercifully grant, that thy holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. iv, 17-32 (end).
Gospel: Matt. ix, 1-8.

TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY and most merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us; that we, being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that thou wouldest have done; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. v, 15-21.
Gospel: Matt. xxii, 1-14.

TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

GRANT, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. vi, 10-20.
Gospel: John iv, 46b-54 (end).

TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

LORD, we beseech thee to keep thy household the Church in continual godliness; that through thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Phil. i, 3-11.
Gospel: Matt. xviii, 21-35 (end).

TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY
or
TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST.

Collect.

O GOD, our Refuge and Strength, who art the Author of all godliness; be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Phil. iii, 17-21 (end).
Gospel: Matt. xxii, 15-22.

TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.

Collect.

O LORD, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences; that through thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed: grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

Epistle: Col. i, 3-13.
Gospel: Matt. ix, 18-26.

THE SUNDAY NEXT BEFORE ADVENT.

Collect.

STIR up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people; that they, plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plenteously rewarded; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Jer. xxiii, 5-8.
Gospel: Matt. xxiv, 15-36.

¶ If there be any more Sundays before Advent Sunday, the Service of some of those Sundays that were omitted after the Epiphany shall be taken in to supply so many as are here wanting. And if there be fewer, the overplus may be omitted: Provided that this last Collect, Epistle, and Gospel shall always be used upon the Sunday next before Advent.

SAINT ANDREW.

November 30th.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who didst give such grace unto thy holy apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him without delay; grant unto us all, that we, being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil thy holy commandments; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Rom. x, 9-18.
Gospel: Matt. iv, 18-22.

SAINT THOMAS.

December 21st.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, who for the more confirmation of the faith didst suffer thy holy apostle Thomas to be doubtful in thy Son's resurrection; grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the

same Jesus Christ, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. ii, 19-22 (end).
Gospel: John xx, 24-29.

SAINT STEPHEN.
December 26th.

Collect.

GRANT, O Lord, that, in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of thy truth, we may stedfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed; and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of thy first martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to thee, O blessed Jesus, who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

¶ One or more of the Collects for Christmas Day (p. 137) may also be said.

For Epistle: Acts vii, 55-60 (end).
Gospel: Matt. xxiii, 34-39 (end).

SAINT JOHN THE EVANGELIST.
December 27th.

Collect.

MERCIFUL LORD, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightened by the doctrine of thy blessed apostle and evangelist Saint John may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ One or more of the Collects for Christmas Day (p. 137) may also be said.

Epistle: 1 John i, 1-10 (end), or,
Ecclus. xv, 1-6.
Gospel: John xxi, 20-25 (end).

THE HOLY INNOCENTS.
December 28th.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify thee by their deaths; mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ One or more of the Collects for Christmas Day (p. 137) may also be said.

For Epistle: Rev. xiv, 1-5.
Gospel: Matt. ii, 13-21.

THE CONVERSION OF SAINT PAUL.
January 25th.

Collect.

O GOD, who, through the preaching of the blessed apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world; grant, we beseech thee, that we, having his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may shew forth our thankfulness unto thee for the same, and by following his holy example may advance in the way that leadeth unto thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts ix, 1-22.
Gospel: Matt. xix, 27-30 (end).

THE PRESENTATION OF CHRIST IN THE TEMPLE
commonly called
THE PURIFICATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY
or CANDLEMAS.
February 2nd.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that, as thy only-begotten Son

was on this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Mal. iii, 1-5.
Gospel: Luke ii, 22-40.

SAINT MATTHIAS.
February 24th.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve apostles; grant that thy Church, being alway preserved from false apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts i, 15-26 (end).
Gospel: Matt. xi, 25-30 (end).

SAINT DAVID.
March 1st.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst raise up thy servant David, confessor and bishop, to be a light unto the people of Wales and to preach thy Word with power; mercifully grant that we who keep his festival may enter into the full heritage of the Church Militant on earth, and hereafter into the glorious company of the Church Triumphant in heaven; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Epistle and Gospel as in Common of Saints (p. 178.)

SAINT PATRICK.
March 17th.

Collect.

O GOD, who didst vouchsafe to send blessed Patrick, thy confessor and bishop, to be an apostle to the people of Ireland and to preach thy glory to the nations; grant that we being strengthened by the stedfastness of his faith and by the courage of his example may be able through thy mercy to accomplish what thou commandest us to do; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Epistle and Gospel as in Common of Saints (p. 178).

THE ANNUNCIATION
commonly called
LADY DAY.
March 25th.

Collect.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts; that, as we have known the incarnation of thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by his cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of his resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Is. vii, 10-17.
Gospel: Luke i, 26-38.

SAINT GEORGE.
April 23rd.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who didst kindle the glorious valour of blessed George thy martyr; grant that in like manner with him, we may fight the good fight, and, trampling under foot every evil, may finally obtain the prize of our high calling in thy eternal presence; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Epistle and Gospel as in Common of Martyrs (p. 178).

SAINT MARK.
April 25th.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy evangelist Saint Mark; give us grace, that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. iv, 11-16.
Gospel: John xv, 1-11.

SAINT PHILIP AND SAINT JAMES.
May 1st.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, whom truly to know is everlasting life; grant us perfectly to know thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life; that, following the steps of thy holy apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

or this,

O GOD, the Father of lights, who hast taught us by the blessed doctrine of Saint James that thou hearkenest to the cry of the oppressed, and hast chosen the poor to be rich in faith; grant us grace, that, renouncing corruptible riches, we may so order all things in righteousness, that the precious fruits of the earth may be abundantly obtained by them who patiently labour; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: James i, 1-12, or
James ii, 1-13.
Gospel: John xiv, 1-13, or
Mark x, 17-27.

SAINT BARNABAS.
June 11th.

Collect.

O LORD God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost; leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts xi, 22-30 (end).
Gospel: John xv, 12-16.

SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST.
June 24th.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY GOD, by whose providence thy servant John Baptist, was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance; make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Is. xl, 1-11.
Gospel: Luke i, 57-80 (end).

SAINT PETER.
June 29th.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock; make, we beseech thee, all bishops and

pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts xii, 1-11.
Gospel: Matt. xvi, 13-19.

SAINT MARY MAGDALENE.
July 22nd.

Collect.

MOST holy and merciful God, who gavest grace of repentance to blessed Mary Magdalene, and didst call and sanctify her to be the first witness to the resurrection of thy Son; grant unto them that are held in bondage of sin that love of thee which is able to cleanse the heart from every evil passion; through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

Epistle: 2 Cor. v, 14-17, or,
Song of Songs iii, 1b-5, and viii, 6-7.
Gospel: John xx, 11-18, or,
Luke vii, 36-50 (end).

SAINT JAMES THE APOSTLE.
July 25th.

Collect.

GRANT, O merciful God, that as thine holy apostle Saint James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed him; so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow thy holy commandments; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Acts xi, 27—xii, 3, or
1 Cor. iv, 9-15.
Gospel: Matt. xx, 20-28.

THE TRANSFIGURATION.
August 6th.

Collects.

O GOD, who in the glorious transfiguration of thine only-begotten Son didst confirm the mysteries of the faith by the testimony of the fathers, and in the voice that came down from a bright cloud didst marvellously foreshew the adoption of sons; vouchsafe in thy mercy to make us joint-heirs with the King of Glory; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

or this,

O GOD, who on the mount didst reveal to chosen witnesses thine only-begotten Son wondrously transfigured, in raiment white and glistening; mercifully grant that we, being delivered from the disquietude of this world, may be permitted to behold the King in his beauty, who with thee, O Father, and thee, O Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 John iii, 1-3, or
2 Pet. i, 16-19.
Gospel: Mark ix, 2-8.

SAINT BARTHOLOMEW.
August 24th.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who didst give to thine apostle Bartholomew grace truly to believe and to preach thy Word; grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church, to love that Word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. xii, 27-31a, or
Acts v, 12-16.
Gospel: Luke vi, 12-19, or
Luke xxii, 24-29.

THE EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS
or
HOLY CROSS DAY.
September 14th.

Collect.

O GOD, who givest us joy this day, by the yearly festival of the exaltation of the holy cross of Christ; grant, we beseech thee, that we who acknowledge on earth the mystery of his redemption may be found worthy to receive in heaven his eternal reward; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. i, 17-25.
Gospel: John xii, 27-33.

SAINT MATTHEW.
September 21st.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who by thy blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an apostle and evangelist; grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle: 2 Cor. iv, 1-6.
Gospel: Matt. ix, 9-13.

SAINT MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS
commonly called
MICHAELMAS.
September 29th.

Collect.

O EVERLASTING GOD, who hast ordained and constituted the services of angels and men in a wonderful order; mercifully grant, that as thy holy angels alway do thee service in heaven, so by thy appointment

they may succour and defend us on earth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Rev. xii, 7-12, or
Rev. i, 1-6.
Gospel: Matt. xviii, 1-11.

SAINT LUKE.
October 18th.

Collect.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who calledst Luke the physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an evangelist, and physician of the soul; may it please thee, that, by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed; through the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 2 Tim. iv, 5-18.
Gospel: Luke x, 1-9.

SAINT SIMON AND SAINT JUDE.
October 28th.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who hast built thy Church upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the head corner-stone; grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Jude i, 17-25 (end).
Gospel: John xv, 17-27 (end).

ALL SAINTS.
November 1st.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord; grant us grace so to follow thy blessed saints in all virtuous and godly

living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Rev. vii, 9-17 (end).
Gospel: Matt. v, 1-12.

ALL SOULS.
November 2nd.
Collect.

O GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, grant to the souls of thy servants departed the forgiveness of all their sins, that by our devout supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Rev. xx, 11-13, or
Wisd. iii, 1-9.
Gospel: John v, 24-29.

COMMON OF SAINTS.
Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who dost enkindle the flame of thy love in the hearts of thy saints, grant to our minds the same faith and power of love, that as we rejoice in their triumphs, we may profit by their examples; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Epistle: Wisd. v, 15-19.
Gospel: Matt. xi, 25-30 (end).

COMMON OF MARTYRS.
Collect.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who adornest the sacred body of thy Church by the confession of holy martyrs; grant us, we pray thee, that, both by the stedfastness of their faith and the valour of their example, we may follow after what is well-pleasing in

thy sight, and in time of trial may be faithful even unto death; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Heb. xi, 32—xii, 2.
Gospel: Matt. x, 34-39.

HARVEST FESTIVAL.

Collect.

O ALMIGHTY GOD and heavenly Father, we glorify thee that thou hast again fulfilled to us thy gracious promise, that while the earth remaineth seed-time and harvest shall not fail. We bless thee for the kindly fruits of the earth, which thou hast given to our use. Teach us, we beseech thee, to remember that it is not by bread alone that man doth live, and grant us evermore to feed on him who is the true bread from heaven, even Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle: 2 Cor. ix, 6-11, or
Gal. vi, 6-10.
Gospel: John iv, 31-38, or
Mark iv, 26-29.

CHURCH ANNIVERSARY
or
FEAST OF DEDICATION.

Collect.

O GOD, who hast willed that places suitable for thy Mysteries should be consecrated unto thee, that the houses of prayer should themselves stir up the minds of thy suppliants to call upon thy Name; pour out thy grace upon this place, and show to all who hope in thee the gift of thine aid; that here they may obtain both the virtue of thy Sacraments, and the effect of their own prayers; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: 1 Cor. iii, 9-17, or
Eph. v, 25b (Christ also loved the Church)-27.
Gospel: Mark xi, 15-18.

Sentences for Special and General Occasions.

ADVENT.

HE which testifieth these things saith, Yea: I come quickly. Amen: Come, Lord Jesus.

Rev. xxii, 20.

Blessed be the King that cometh in the name of the Lord: peace in heaven, and glory in the highest.

Luke xix, 38.

And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will save us; this is the Lord; we have waited for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation. Is. xxv, 9.

Sing and rejoice, O daughter of Zion: for, lo, I come, and I will dwell in the midst of thee, saith the Lord. And many nations shall be joined to the Lord in that day, and shall be my people: and I will dwell in the midst of thee, and thou shalt know that the Lord of hosts hath sent me unto thee. Zech. ii, 10, 11.

The kingdom of God cometh not with observation. Neither shall they say, Lo here, or lo there: for behold, the kingdom of God is within you.

Luke xvii, 20, 21.

And therefore will the Lord wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you: for the Lord is a God of judgment: blessed are all they that wait for him. Is. xxx, 18.

And there shall be signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations,

with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring; men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken. And then shall they see the Son of Man coming in a cloud with power and great glory. And when these things begin to come to pass, then look up, and lift up your heads; for your redemption draweth nigh. Luke xxi, 25-28.

Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of man cometh. Matt. xxv, 13.

Be patient therefore, brethren, until the coming of the Lord. Behold, the husbandman waiteth for the precious fruit of the earth, being patient over it, until it receive the early and latter rain. Be ye also patient; stablish your hearts; for the coming of the Lord is at hand. James v, 7, 8.

Now it is high time for you to awake out of sleep: for now is salvation nearer to us than when we first believed. The night is far spent, and the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light. Rom. xiii, 11, 12.

The Lord is at hand. In nothing be anxious; but in everything by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God. And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall guard your hearts and your thoughts in Christ Jesus. Phil. iv, 5, 6, 7.

Watch therefore: for ye know not on what day your Lord cometh. Blessed is that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing.
Matt. xxiv, 42, 46.

Let your loins be girded about, and your lamps burning; and be ye yourselves like unto men looking for their lord. Luke xii, 35, 36.

CHRISTMAS DAY.

GLORY to God in the highest, and on earth peace among men in whom he is well pleased.
Luke ii, 14.

How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace, that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!
Is. lii, 7.

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. And the Word became flesh, and dwelt among us (and we beheld his glory, glory as of the only begotten from the Father), full of grace and truth. John i, 1, 14.

For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, Mighty God, Everlasting Father, Prince of Peace.
Is. ix, 6.

And the angel said, Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people. For unto you is born this day, in the city of David, a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord. Luke ii, 10, 11.

In this was manifested the love of God towards us, because that God sent his only begotten Son into the world, that we might live through him. 1 John iv, 9.

OLD AND NEW YEAR.

THEY that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; they shall walk and not faint. Is. xl, 31.

This is the thing which the Lord hath commanded. If a man vow a vow unto the Lord, or swear an oath

to bind his soul with a bond; he shall not break his word, he shall do according to all that proceedeth out of his mouth. Num. xxx, 1, 2.

Things present are for them that now be, and things to come for such as shall be hereafter. Yet in this shalt thou be admirable before the Most High; in that thou hast humbled thyself, as it becometh thee, and hast not judged thyself worthy to be among the righteous, so as to be much glorified. 2 Esdras viii, 46, 48, 49.

EPIPHANY.

FROM the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my name is great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense is offered unto my name, and a pure offering; for my name is great among the Gentiles, saith the Lord of hosts. Mal. i, 11.

The Lord hath made known his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the nations. Ps. xcviii, 2.

I see him, but not now: I behold him, but not nigh: there shall come forth a star out of Jacob, and a sceptre shall rise out of Israel. Num. xxiv, 17.

Nations shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising. They shall bring gold and frankincense, and shall proclaim the praises of the Lord. Is. lx, 3, 6.

And we have the word of prophecy made more sure; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a lamp shining in a dark place, until the day dawn and the day-star arise in your hearts. 2 Pet. i, 19.

It is God that saith, Light shall shine out of darkness, who shined in our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ. 2 Cor. iv, 6.

(And see Missions.)

LENT: SEASONS OF PENITENCE AND OF RETREAT.

IN burnt offerings, and sacrifices for sin thou hast had no pleasure: then said I, Lo, I come to do thy will, O God. Heb. x, 6, 7.

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke? Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? When thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh? Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rereward. Is. lviii, 6-8.

Rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and full of compassion, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy, and repenteth him of the evil. Joel ii, 13.

For thus saith the Lord God, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength. Is. xxx, 15.

Wash me throughly from mine iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin. For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin is ever before me. Ps. li, 2, 3.

Fight the good fight of the faith, lay hold on the life eternal. 1 Tim. vi, 12.

Suffer hardship with me, as a good soldier of Christ Jesus. 2 Tim. ii, 3.

Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation: the spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak. Matt. xxvi, 41.

Return unto the Lord, and forsake sins: make thy prayer before his face, and lessen the offence.
Ecclus. xvii, 25.

And the apostles gathered themselves together unto Jesus; and he saith unto them, Come ye yourselves apart into a desert place and rest a while.
Mark vi, 30, 31.

Beloved, let us cleanse ourselves from all defilement of flesh and spirit, perfecting holiness in the fear of God. 2 Cor. vii, 1.

Let thy mind dwell upon the ordinances of the Lord, and meditate continually in his commandments: he shall establish thine heart, and thy desire of wisdom shall be given unto thee. Ecclus. vi, 37.

How great is the lovingkindness of the Lord our God, and his compassion unto such as turn unto him in holiness! Ecclus. xvii, 29.

For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy: I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones. Is. lvii, 15.

PASSION-TIDE AND GOOD FRIDAY.

THE Spirit himself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are children of God: and if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs with Christ; if so be that we suffer with him, that we may be also glorified with him. Rom. viii, 16, 17.

God forbid that I should glory, save in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ. Gal. vi, 14.

Let us run with patience the race that is set before us, looking unto Jesus the author and finisher of our faith; who for the joy that was set before him endured

the Cross, despising the shame, and is set down at the right hand of the throne of God. Heb. xii, 1, 2.

Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? Behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow. Lam. i, 12.

God commendeth his own love towards us, in that, while we were yet sinners, Christ died for us. Rom. v, 8.

If any man would come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me. For whosoever would save his life shall lose it; and whosoever shall lose his life for my sake and the Gospel's shall save it. Mark viii, 34, 35.

EASTER.

IF ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God. Col. iii, 1.

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who according to his great mercy begat us again unto a living hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, unto an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fadeth not away. 1 Pet. i, 3, 4.

Be not thou therefore ashamed of the testimony of our Lord; but be thou partaker of the afflictions of the gospel according to the power of God; who is now made manifest by the appearing of our Saviour Jesus Christ, who hath abolished death, and hath brought life and immortality to light. 2 Tim. i, 8, 9, 10.

ASCENSION.

HAVING then a great high priest, who hath passed through the heavens, Jesus the Son of God, let us hold fast our confession. Heb. iv, 14.

Lay hold of the hope set before us; which we have as an anchor of the soul, a hope both sure and stedfast and entering into that which is within the veil; whither as a forerunner Jesus entered for us. Heb. vi, 18, 19, 20.

Lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. Matt. xxviii, 20.

WHITSUNDAY.

THE hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth: for the Father seeketh such to worship him. God is spirit: and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth. John iv, 23, 24.

Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit. 1 John iv, 13.

The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is everyone that is born of the Spirit. John iii, 8.

The love of God hath been shed abroad in our hearts through the Holy Ghost which was given unto us. Rom. v, 5.

TRINITY SUNDAY.

STRIVE for the truth unto death, and the Lord God shall fight for thee. Ecclus. iv, 28.

Canst thou by searching find out God? canst thou find out the Almighty to perfection? Job xi, 7.

No man hath seen God at any time. If we love one another, God dwelleth in us, and his love is perfected in us. God is love; and he that dwelleth in love, dwelleth in God, and God in him. 1 John iv, 12, 16.

ALL SAINTS' DAY.

THEREFORE let us also, seeing we are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, lay aside every weight, and the sin which doth so easily beset us, and let us run with patience the race that is set before us, looking unto Jesus the author and perfecter of our faith, who for the joy that was set before him endured the cross, despising shame, and hath sat down at the right hand of the throne of God. Heb. xii, 1, 2.

They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever. Dan. xii, 3.

ALL SOULS' DAY.

CAN a woman forget her sucking child, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? Yea, these may forget, yet will not I forget thee. Behold I have graven thee upon the palms of my hands. Is. xlix, 15, 16.

As I live, saith the Lord God, Behold, all souls are mine. Ezek. xviii, 3, 4.

In whose hand is the soul of every living thing, and the breath of all mankind. Job xii, 10.

Christ also suffered for sins once, the righteous for the unrighteous, that he might bring us to God; being put to death in the flesh, but quickened in the spirit; in which also he went and preached unto the spirits in prison, which aforetime were disobedient. 1 Pet. iii, 18-20.

Come unto me all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and ye shall find rest unto your souls. Matt. xi, 28, 29.

All that the Father giveth me, shall come to me; and him that cometh to me, I will in no wise cast out. John vi, 37.

HARVEST AND THANKSGIVING.

THE earth is the Lord's and the fulness thereof; the world, and they that dwell therein. Ps. xxiv, 1.

Blessed be the Lord God, the God of Israel, who only doeth wondrous things. And blessed be his glorious name for ever: and let the whole earth be filled with his glory; Amen and Amen. Ps. lxxii, 18, 19.

I will cause the shower to come down in its season; there shall be showers of blessing. And the tree of the field shall yield its fruit, and the earth shall yield her increase, and they shall be secure in their land; and they shall know that I am the Lord.

Ezek. xxxiv, 26, 27.

And the Lord said in his heart, While the earth remaineth, seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night shall not cease. Gen. viii, 21, 22.

CHURCH ANNIVERSARY, OR FEAST OF DEDICATION.

BUT as for me, I will come into thy house in the multitude of thy mercy: and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple. Ps. v, 7.

Thus saith the Lord, Stand ye in the ways and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way; and walk therein, and ye shall find rest for your souls.

Jer. vi, 16.

But will God in very deed dwell on the earth? Behold, heaven and the heaven of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less this house that I have builded! 1 Kings viii, 27.

Have thou respect unto the prayer of thy servant and to his supplication, O Lord my God, to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer which thy servant

prayeth before thee this day: that thine eyes may be open toward this house night and day, even toward the place whereof thou hast said, My name shall be there.
1 Kings viii, 28, 29.

They have called thee an outcast, saying, It is Zion, whom no man seeketh after. Thus saith the Lord: Behold I will turn again the captivity of Jacob's tents, and have compassion on his dwelling places; and the city shall be builded upon her own heap. And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of them that make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small. Jer. xxx, 17, 18, 19.

NATIONAL OR CIVIC OCCASIONS.

WHERE there is no vision, the people perish.
Prov. xxix, 18.

Put on the comeliness of the glory that cometh from God for ever. For God will shew thy brightness unto every country under heaven. For thy name shall be called of God for ever The peace of righteousness.
Bar. v, 1, 3, 4.

The Lord shall give that which is good; and our land shall yield her increase. Righteousness shall go before him; and shall set us in the way of his steps.
Ps. lxxxv, 12, 13.

This is the covenant that I will make, saith the Lord; I will put my law in their inward parts, and in their heart will I write it; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people. They shall all know me, from the least unto the greatest of them, saith the Lord: for I will forgive their iniquity, and their sin will I remember no more. Jer. xxxi, 33, 34.

Thus saith the Lord: Jerusalem shall be called The city of truth. There shall yet old men and old women

dwell in the streets of Jerusalem, every man with his staff in his hand for very age. And the city shall be full of boys and girls playing in the streets thereof.
Zech. viii, 3, 4, 5.

PEACE SUNDAY, LEAGUE OF NATIONS, ETC.

BLESSED are the peacemakers: for they shall be called sons of God. Matt. v, 9.

I will give peace in the land and ye shall lie down, and none shall make you afraid. Lev. xxvi, 6.

The Lord will give strength unto his people; the Lord will bless his people with peace. Ps. xxix, 11.

The meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace. Ps. xxxvii, 11.

I will hear what God the Lord will speak: for he will speak peace unto his people, and to his saints: but let them not turn again to folly. Ps. lxxxv, 8.

When a man's ways please the Lord, he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him. Prov. xvi, 7.

Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlasting covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them for evermore. Yea, I will be their God, and they shall be my people.
Ezek. xxxvii, 26, 27.

And when he drew nigh, he saw the city and wept over it, saying, If thou hadst known in this day, even thou, the things which belong unto peace! But now they are hid from thine eyes. Luke xix, 41.

Then judgment shall dwell in the wilderness, and righteousness shall abide in the fruitful field. And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness quietness and confidence for ever.
Is. xxxii, 16, 17.

I saw in the night visions, and, behold, there came with the clouds of heaven one like unto a son of man, and he came even to the ancient of days, and they brought him near before him. And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all the peoples, nations, and languages should serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed. Dan. vii, 13, 14.

TIMES OF DISTRESS OR CALAMITY.

IN the fear of the Lord is strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.
Prov. xiv, 26.

Although the fig-tree shall not blossom, neither shall fruit be in the vines; the labour of the olive shall fail, and the fields shall yield no meat; the flock shall be cut off from the fold, and there shall be no herd in the stalls: yet I will rejoice in the Lord, I will joy in the God of my salvation. Hab. iii, 17, 18.

The Lord upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all those that be bowed down. He will fulfil the desire of them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will save them. Ps. cxlv, 14, 19.

The eyes of the Lord are upon the righteous, and his ears are open unto their cry. The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles. Many are the afflictions of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of them all.
Ps. xxxiv, 15, 17, 19.

Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within me? Hope in God: for I shall yet praise him, who is the health of my countenance and my God. Ps. xliii, 5.

Thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee. Is. xxx, 19.

Spare thy people, O Lord, and give not thine heritage to reproach, that the nations should rule over them: wherefore should they say among the peoples, Where is their God? Joel ii, 17.

In God is my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength, and my refuge is in God. Trust in him at all times; ye people, pour out your heart before him: God is a refuge for us. Ps. lxii, 7, 8.

Why criest thou for thy hurt? for the greatness of thine iniquity, because thy sins were increased, I have done these things unto thee. For I will restore health unto thee, and I will heal thy wounds, saith the Lord. Jer. xxx, 15, 17.

MISSIONS.

THEN saith he unto his disciples, The harvest truly is plenteous, but the labourers are few. Pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that he send labourers into his harvest. Matt. ix, 37, 38.

Yea, he saith, It is too light a thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth. Is. xlix, 6.

Other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and they shall become one flock, one shepherd. John x, 16.

And they shall come from the east and west, and from the north and south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of God. Luke xiii, 29.

(And see Epiphany.)

ALMSGIVING.

GIVE alms of thy substance: and when thou givest alms, let not thine eye be envious, neither turn thy face from any poor, and the face of God shall not be turned away from thee. Tobit iv, 7.

If thou hast abundance, give alms accordingly: if thou have but a little, be not afraid to give according to that little: for thou layest up a good treasure for thyself against the day of necessity. Tobit iv, 8, 9.

He that soweth sparingly shall reap also sparingly; and he that soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully. Let each man do according as he hath purposed in his heart; not grudgingly, or of necessity: for God loveth a cheerful giver. 2 Cor. ix, 6, 7.

Remember the words of the Lord Jesus, how he himself said, It is more blessed to give than to receive. Acts xx, 35.

Both riches and honour come of thee, and thou rulest over all. But who am I, and what is my people, that we should be able to offer so willingly after this sort? for all things come of thee, and of thine own have we given thee. 1 Chron. xxix, 12, 14.

Whoso hath the world's goods, and beholdeth his brother in need, and shutteth up his compassion from him, how doth the love of God abide in him? 1 John iii, 17.

Charge them that are rich in this present world, that they be not highminded, nor have their hope set on the uncertainty of riches, but on God, who giveth us richly all things to enjoy; that they do good, that they be rich in good works, that they be ready to distribute, ready to sympathise; laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they may lay hold on the life which is life indeed. 1 Tim. vi, 17-19.

And Jesus said unto them, Take heed and beware of covetousness: for a man's life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth.

Luke xii, 15.

GENERAL.

I WAS glad when they said unto me, Let us go into the house of the Lord. Our feet shall stand within thy gates, O Jerusalem. Ps. cxxii, 1, 2.

He himself giveth to all life, and breath, and all things; and he made of one every nation of men for to dwell on all the face of the earth, that they should seek God, if haply they might feel after him, and find him, though he is not far from each one of us: for in him we live, and move, and have our being.

Acts xvii, 25-28.

Thus saith the Lord, Let not the wise man glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty man glory in his might, let not the rich man glory in his riches: But let him that glorieth glory in this, that he understandeth and knoweth me, that I am the Lord which exercise lovingkindness, judgment, and righteousness, in the earth: for in these things I delight, saith the Lord.

Jer. ix, 23, 24.

Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace, whose mind is stayed on thee: because he trusteth in thee. Trust ye in the Lord for ever: for in the Lord Jehovah is everlasting strength. Is. xxvi, 3, 4.

The Lord is nigh unto all that call upon him, to all that call upon him in truth. Ps. cxlv, 18.

Your Father knoweth what things ye have need of, before ye ask him. But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you. Matt. vi, 33.

Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall in nowise enter therein. Mark x, 15.

Ye are not come unto a mount that might be touched, and that burned with fire, and unto blackness, and darkness, and tempest, and the sound of a trumpet and the voice of words: but ye are come unto Mount Zion, and unto the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to innumerable hosts of angels, to the general assembly and church of the first-born, who are enrolled in heaven, and to God the Judge of all. Wherefore let us have grace, whereby we may offer service well-pleasing to God with reverence and godly fear. Heb. xii, 18, 19, 22, 23, 28.

I will come into thy house in the multitude of thy mercy: and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple. Ps. v, 7.

Trust in the Lord, and do good; delight thyself also in the Lord; and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart. Rest in the Lord and wait patiently for him. Ps. xxxvii, 3, 4, 7.

Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him; and he shall bring it to pass. And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light and thy judgment as the noonday. Ps. xxxvii, 5, 6.

Give unto the Lord glory and strength. Give unto the Lord the glory due unto his name; worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness. Ps. xxix, 1, 2.

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord? Or who shall stand in his holy place? He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully. He shall receive the blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation. Ps. xxiv, 3-5.

The Lord is in his holy temple, the Lord's throne is in heaven: his eyes behold, his eyelids try, the children of men. Ps. xi, 4.

Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you.
Matt. vii, 7.

I will feed my flock, and I will cause them to lie down, saith the Lord God. I will seek that which was lost, and bring again that which was driven away, and will bind up that which was broken, and will strengthen that which was sick. And I the Lord will be their God.
Ezek. xxiv, 15, 16, 24.

Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another with psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts unto God. Col. iii, 16.

He that scattered Israel will gather him, and keep him as a shepherd doth his flock. And they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together unto the goodness of the Lord: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all. For I will turn their mourning into joy, and will comfort them, and make them rejoice from their sorrow. Jer. xxxi, 10, 12, 13.

What can the Almighty do for us? Acquaint now thyself with him, and be at peace: thereby good shall come unto thee. And the Almighty shall be thy treasure. For then shalt thou delight thyself in the Almighty, and shalt lift up thy face unto God.
Job xxii, 17, 21, 25, 26.

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord, and to sing praises unto thy name, O most High: to shew forth thy lovingkindness in the morning, and thy faithfulness every night. Ps. xcii, 1, 2.

Wherewith shall I come before the Lord, and bow myself before the high God? He hath shewed thee, O man, what is good; and what doth the Lord require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God? Micah vi, 6, 8.

If thou bring thy gift to the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath ought against thee; leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way; first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift. Matt. v, 23, 24.

For he that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen? 1 John iv, 20.

Thus saith the Lord, The heaven is my throne, and the earth is my footstool: what manner of house will ye build unto me? and what place shall be my rest? For all these things hath mine hand made: but to this man will I look, even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and that trembleth at my word. Is. lxvi, 1, 2.

I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach unto me: for who is he that hath had boldness to approach unto me? saith the Lord. And ye shall be my people, and I will be your God. Jer. xxx, 21, 22.

Prayers and Thanksgivings.

Invocation.

Morning.

ETERNAL GOD, who hast neither dawn nor evening, yet sendest us alternate mercies of the darkness and the day; there is no light but thine, without, within. As thou liftest the curtain of night from our abodes, take also the veil from all our hearts. Rise with thy morning upon our souls; quicken all our labour and our prayer; and though all else declines, let the noontide of thy grace and peace remain. May we walk while it is yet day, in the steps of him who, with fewest hours, finished thy divinest work. *Amen.*

GLORY be to thee, O God, all glory be to thee who dost create the light and command it to shine on the face of the deep. How much more glorious is that Light which shines in upon our minds, by the example of patriarchs, the revelations of prophets, the sweet solace of holy psalms, the instruction of wise proverbs, the profit and experience of faithful histories! Blessed be thy Name for this Light which no darkness ever overspreads, this Sun which never goes down. Send forth thy holy Spirit to shine in our hearts, and give the light of the knowledge of thy glory in the face of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD our God, who hast bidden the light to shine out of darkness, who hast again wakened us to praise thy goodness and ask for thy grace; accept now, in thy endless mercy, the sacrifice of our worship

and thanksgiving, and grant unto us all such requests as may be wholesome for us. Make us to be children of the light and of the day, and heirs of thy everlasting inheritance. Remember, O Lord, according to the multitude of thy mercies, thy whole Church; all who join with us in prayer; all our brethren by land or sea, or wherever they may be in thy vast kingdom, who stand in need of thy grace and succour. Pour out upon them the riches of thy mercy, so that we, being redeemed in soul and body, and stedfast in faith, may ever praise thy wonderful and holy Name. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY GOD, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the God of the spirits of all flesh, awaken all the powers of our souls to a lively sense and apprehension of thee, that we may greatly reverence thee who art the Father of our spirits, that we may serve thee freely who art our Lord, that we may adore thee who art a being of all perfection, that we may come unto thee in answer to thy call, that we may place all our affiance and trust in thee because of thy gracious promises, that we may rest in thee, the centre of immortality, and become altogether thine; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, the true Light of believers; O God, the everlasting Glory of the just, whose light never setteth and whose brightness knoweth no end; grant us to live in thy glory, and to enter into thy eternity, that as, after the night past, thou hast caused us to come to the light, so thou mayest bid us attain that blessed and everlasting day; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IN the morning, O Lord, let our prayer come before thee. Grant us to pass this day in gladness and peace,

without stumbling and without stain; that reaching the eventide we may praise thee, the Eternal, through thy mercy, who art blessed and dost govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Evening.

O GOD, by whose providence both the day and the night are governed; vouchsafe, we beseech thee, as this day thou hast kept us by thy goodness, so this night to overshadow us by thy blessed protection; that we, being armed with thy defence, may be preserved from all adversities that may hurt the body, and from all wicked thoughts that may defile the soul. *Amen.*

O LORD GOD, in the brightness of thy countenance is eternal day that knows no night; in thy protection is all quietness and everlasting repose; while the darkness covers the face of the earth, receive our bodies and souls into thy custody; let not the spirits of darkness come near our dwellings, neither suffer our fancies to be abused by the illusions of the night. Let thy holy angels keep us in peace and safety, and may thy blessing be upon us for ever; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, the eternal Light, the Splendour of the stars, the Clearness of the night, the uncomprehended Enlightener of the darkness; grant us to pass this night in security and peace; and if we have this day suffered any stain of sin, do thou, the Pitiful and Merciful, forgive; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, who faintest not, neither art weary; whose everlasting work is still fresh as thy creative thought; we bless thee for the pity of night and sleep, giving us the rest thou never needest. We would lie down

each evening in peace and thankfulness, and commit the folded hours to thee. But, O Lord, through toil and repose, save us from any fatal slumber of the spirit; and keep us through life to the holy vigils of love and service, as they that watch for thy morning of eternity. *Amen.*

General.

O LORD our God, in thine abundant compassion have mercy upon us and upon thy sanctuary, and magnify its glory. Make the splendour of thy kingdom manifest; shine forth in the sight of all the living; bring back the scattered ones into thy flock and gather the dispersed into thy obedience. Lead them into thy presence with exultation and everlasting joy, and grant us all to offer up ourselves unto thee according to thy holy and ever-blessed will. *Amen.*

MOST holy God, who dost search and purify the hearts of men; grant us to know ourselves as we truly are; open unto us the condition of our souls; give us penitence and forgiveness for our sins; enable us with stedfast resolution to amend our lives; deliver us from captivity to false thoughts and evil habits, that with unity of mind and peace of conscience we may have our full reconciliation with thee, and be restored to the blessed company of all thy faithful people; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Confession and Absolution.

Confession.

O GOD, whose goodness is great, and the multitudes of thy mercies innumerable; we have sinned against thee, and done evil in thy sight, yet because thou art the God of mercy and the Fountain of eternal purity we present unto thee the sacrifice of a troubled spirit,

beseeching thee to let the fire of thy love cleanse our sins and purify our souls. Make us clean hearts, O God; though our sins be as scarlet, yet make them like wool; though they be as purple, yet make them white as snow. Restore the voice of joy and gladness to us; give us the comforts of thy help again, and let thy free Spirit establish us in the liberty of the sons of God: so shall we sing of thy righteousness, and our lips shall give thee praise in the congregation of thy redeemed, now, henceforth, and for ever. *Amen.*

(See also a Confession for Special Times of Penitence, p. 225.)

Absolution.

O GOD, the most gracious Maker and most merciful Restorer of mankind, spare thou them who mourn over their sins, that, returning from the path of error to the way of righteousness, they may be pierced with no more wounds, but may retain in fulness what thy grace hath vouchsafed, and may enjoy for ever what thy mercy hath restored; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive, receive our humble petitions; and though we be tied and bound with the chain of our sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose us; for the honour of Jesus Christ, our Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

O LORD, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our prayers, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee, that they whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful pardon may be absolved; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(See also the Collect for the 24th Sunday after Trinity, p. 166).

The Church.

For the Whole Church.

O GOD of unchangeable power and eternal light, look favourably on thy whole Church, that wonderful and sacred mystery; and, by the tranquil operation of thy perpetual providence, carry out the work of man's salvation; and let the whole world feel and see that things which were cast down are being raised up, and things which had grown old are being made new, and all things are returning to perfection; through him from whom they took their origin, even through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

For Unity in Faith and Morals.

O GOD, who hast joined together divers nations in the confession of thy Name; grant us both to will and to be able to do what thou commandest, that thy people, being called to an eternal inheritance, may hold the same faith in their hearts, and shew the same godliness in their lives; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Unity in Faith and Charity.

O BLESSED LORD, in whose garment was variety, but no rent or seam, have mercy upon thy Holy Catholic Church; and so unite all our hearts and affections by the union of faith and charity, that we be not torn into factions and schisms, but being anointed with thy Spirit from above, may keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace. *Amen.*

For Reunion.

O GOD of peace, who through thy Son Jesus Christ didst set forth One Faith for the salvation of mankind; send thy grace and heavenly blessing upon all Christian people who are striving to draw nearer to thee, and to each other, in the unity of the Spirit and in the bond of peace. Give us penitence for our divisions, wisdom to know thy truth, courage to do thy will, love that shall break down the barriers of pride and prejudice, and an unswerving loyalty to thy holy Name. Suffer us not to shrink from any endeavour which is in accordance with thy will, for the peace and unity of thy Church. Give us boldness to seek only thy glory and the advancement of thy kingdom. Unite us all in thee as thou, O Father, with thy Son and the Holy Spirit, art one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Vindication of the Church.

O LORD GOD, in whose sight the death of all the saints is precious, and to whom the souls of the martyrs from under the altar cry, How long? be gracious unto thy servants and maintain the cause of thy Church, that all men being brought to repentance, thy Name and thy memorial may be celebrated to all generations; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Ministers and People.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy holy apostles many excellent gifts, and didst charge them to feed thy flock; give grace, we beseech thee, to all bishops and pastors of thy Church, that they may diligently preach thy Word, and duly

administer the godly discipline thereof; and grant to the people, that they may obediently follow the same; that all may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Ministers.

O GOD, whose ways are all mercy and truth, carry on thy gracious work, and bestow by thy favour what human frailty cannot attain, that they who preach the Word and attend upon the heavenly Mysteries may be grounded in perfect faith and shine forth conspicuous by the purity of their lives; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Liberty of the Church.

DEFEND us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all dangers of mind and body, that all adversities and errors being destroyed, thy Church may serve thee with secure liberty; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Church Year.

Advent.

O Sapientia.

O WISDOM, who art the breath of the power of God and a clear effluence of the glory of the Almighty, reaching mightily from one end of the world to the other and ordering all things graciously; come to teach us the way of understanding.

O Lord and Leader of the house of Israel, who didst appear unto Moses and gavest the Law on Sinai; come to deliver us with an outstretched arm.

O Root of Jesse, who standest for an ensign to the people, before whom kings shall shut their mouths, whom nations shall entreat; come to deliver us now and tarry not.

O Key of David and Sceptre of the house of Israel, who openest and no man shutteth, and shuttest and no man openeth; come and bring forth the prisoner out of the prison-house.

O Day-Spring, Splendour of the Eternal Light and Sun of Righteousness; come and enlighten those who sit in darkness and the shadow of death.

O King of Gentiles, thou whom they long for and Corner-stone that makest all one; come and save mankind.

O Emanuel, our King and Law-Giver, the Expected One of the nations and their Saviour; come to save us, O Lord our God. *Amen.*

Christmas Eve.

GRANT, O merciful God, that for the reception of the transcendent mystery of thy Son's nativity, the mind of believers may be prepared, and also the hearts of unbelievers subdued; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Christmas.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who by thine only begotten Son hast made us to be a new creation for thyself, preserve the works of thy mercy, and cleanse us from all our ancient stains; that by the assistance of thy grace we may be found in his form, in whom our substance dwells with thee; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epiphany.

O GOD, the Enlightener of all nations, grant thy people to enjoy perpetual peace; and pour into our hearts that radiant light which thou didst shed into the minds of the wise men; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Lent.

GRANT us, O Lord, so to enter on the service of our Christian warfare, that we, who are to endure hardness and to fight against spiritual powers of wickedness, may be fortified by the aid of self-denial; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let thy gracious favour carry us through this Lenten season which we have begun, that as we observe it by bodily discipline, so we may be able to fulfil it with sincerity of mind; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(See also a Confession for Special Times of Penitence, p. 225.)

Palm Sunday.

Blessing of Palms.

O GOD, increase the faith of those that hope in thee, and bless these branches of palm (*and olive*) which thy servants receive in honour of thy name; that into whatsoever place they may be brought they who dwell therein may be reminded of the glory of the Cross, and receive its protection. As the multitude spread their garments or branches of trees in the way, and sang Hosannas to the praise of Christ, so may we imitate their innocency and go forth triumphantly to meet him with the good works of peace, and through him enter into eternal joy, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Good Friday.

O LORD Jesus Christ, to-day, for us thou didst not hide thy face from shame and spitting. To-day, for us thou wast mocked, buffeted by unbelievers,

and crowned with thorns. To-day, O good Shepherd, thou didst lay down thy life on the cross for the sheep. To-day, thou wast laid in the guarded sepulchre. To-day, O Saviour and Redeemer, put an end to our sins, that on the glorious festival of thy immortal triumph we may joyfully receive the holy Mystery of thy Blessed Sacrament, and be refreshed unto life eternal. *Amen.*

Easter or Ascension.

O MOST blessed Lord, who hast beautified human nature with glorious immortality, and hast carried the same above all heavens, above the seat of angels, beyond the cherubim and seraphim, placing it on the right hand of thy heavenly Father; grant to us all the issues of thy abundant charity, that we, being made righteous here, may be beatified hereafter with all saints in thy glorious presence, for ever and ever, world without end. *Amen.*

Ascension.

O CHRIST, who hast gone up on high, leading captivity captive, bestow on men the gifts of eternal peace, and as by ascending into heaven thou hast withdrawn thyself corporeally from human sight, be thou graciously pleased to enter spiritually into our hearts, that our life may be hid with thee in God. *Amen.*

Whitsunday.

For the Seven-fold Gifts of the Holy Spirit.

GRANT unto us, O God, to gain the seven great gifts of the Holy Spirit, and excite our hearts toward faith and virtue: the gift of Wisdom, that we may prefer heaven to earth, and truth to falsehood; the gift of Understanding, by which we may have imprinted

upon our minds the mysteries of thy Word; the gift of Counsel, that we may see our way in all perplexities; the gift of Fortitude, that with stubbornness we may battle with our foe; the gift of Knowledge, that we may direct all our doings with a pure intention to thy glory; the gift of Religion, to make us devout and conscientious; and the gift of Holy Fear, to make us feel awe and sobriety amid all our spiritual blessings.

Amen.

Trinity.

O GOD, who changest not, but art holy in all thy works; turn away from us the unbelief of a doubtful mind, and fill our hearts with the gifts of thy grace, that the Catholic Faith, which is acceptable to thee, may continue for ever in us all, and that we may believe and know thee to be the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

O GOD ALMIGHTY, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, establish us, we pray thee, in the truth, by the coming down of the Holy Spirit; that which we know not, do thou reveal; that which is wanting in us, do thou fill up; that which we know, do thou confirm; and guard us continually blameless in thy service; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Intercession.

Bidding Prayer.

¶ To be said by the Minister; all standing.

YE shall pray unto Almighty God, before the whole fair fellowship of heaven, for the Holy Catholic Church which is to the uttermost parts of the earth; for the sanctity and unity of its faith and for the strength and purity of its testimony; for all bishops and pastors

and for all Christians throughout the world, that the mercy of God may be upon them and that they may pray for us; and, herein, for our own congregation of Christ's flock, for its tranquillity and holiness, for the lovingkindness of its members, and their fruitfulness in all good works.

Ye shall pray for the King's Most Excellent Majesty; for the Commonwealth of his peoples; for all placed in positions of eminence and trust; and for all their fellow-labourers who serve the welfare of this realm and state.

Pray ye also for the sick, the afflicted, and the dying; for captives and prisoners; for all in peril, temptation, and sin; for the persecuted and oppressed; for such as are occupied in works of mercy, in missions at home and abroad, and in seats of learning, colleges, and schools.

(*And on this day ye shall pray with special intention for*.....)

Finally, ye shall pray for all that are departed beyond death, there abiding the mercy of God, and especially for those most dear to us who now rest from their labours, that our most gracious and merciful God may grant to them a place of quiet and the fruition of his eternal presence; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

¶ Here the people shall all kneel.

Minister: Lord, hear our prayers;
Answer: And let our cry come unto thee.

General Intercession.

Let us pray for the whole state of the Catholic Church:

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, who by thy holy apostle hast taught us to make prayers and supplications, and to give thanks for all men; we humbly beseech thee most mercifully to receive these our

prayers, which we offer unto thy Divine Majesty, beseeching thee to inspire continually the Universal Church, with the spirit of truth, unity, and concord; and grant that all they that do confess thy holy Name may agree in the truth of thy holy Word, and live in unity and godly love.

We beseech thee also to guide the nations in the way of righteousness, and so to direct all rulers and governors that under them thy people may lead quiet and peaceable lives in all godliness and honesty. Specially we pray thee to save and defend thy servant *GEORGE* our King, that under him we may be godly and quietly governed. And grant unto his whole council, and to all that are put in authority under him, that they may truly and impartially minister justice, to the punishment of wickedness and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true religion and virtue.

Give grace, O heavenly Father, to all bishops and pastors that they may both by their life and doctrine set forth thy true and living Word, and rightly and duly administer thy holy Sacraments. And to all thy people give thy heavenly grace, and specially to this congregation here present, that, with meek heart and due reverence, they may hear and receive thy holy Word, truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of their life.

And we most humbly beseech thee of thy goodness, O Lord, to comfort and succour all them, who in this transitory life are in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity.

And here we give unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints from the beginning of the world, whose examples and stedfastness in thy faith and keeping thy holy commandments, grant us to follow.

We commend unto thee, O Lord, all other thy servants who are departed hence with the sign of faith, and now do rest from their labours; grant unto them, we beseech thee, thy mercy and everlasting peace, that we and all they who are of the mystical body of thy Son may altogether be set on his right hand, and hear his most joyful voice, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world.

Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate; who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, for the peace that is from above, and the salvation of our souls; for the peace of the whole world, for the stability of the holy churches of God, and the union of all men; for this holy house, and them that with faith and piety enter therein; for our fathers in holy things, and all clergy and people; for every city and country, and them that dwell therein; for them that travel by land and air and water, the sick, toilworn, and captives, and their safety. Help, save, have mercy and preserve us, O God, by thy grace; and unto thee be glory, honour, and worship, now, and for ever and ever, world without end. *Amen.*

For the Redemption of the Whole Creation.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who hast taught us that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory that shall be revealed; look with pity on the whole creation which groaneth and travaileth together in pain until now, that it, with us, may be delivered from the bondage of corruption, and attain to the glorious liberty of the sons of God; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For King, Nation, and City.

For the King.

O GOD our King, who swayest the dominion of kings, by whose governance it is exalted, and by whose abandonment it groweth frail; let thy servant *GEORGE* have thee present as his Director. Give unto him, O Lord, a right and firm faith, and never to grow weary of watching over thy law. Let him so excel in uprightness of living, that he may be pleasing in the eyes of thy Majesty, so rule over the people in this life that after his departure he may be crowned with the blessed in life eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Amen.

O GOD, who providest for thy people by thy power, and rulest over them in love; vouchsafe so to bless thy servant our King, that under him this nation may be wisely governed, and thy Church may serve thee in all godly quietness; and grant that he, being devoted to thee with his whole heart, and persevering in good works unto the end, may, by thy guidance, come to thine everlasting Kingdom; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Amen.

For King and People and Anniversary of Accession of Reigning Sovereign.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who rulest over all the kingdoms of the world, and dost order them according to thy good pleasure; we yield thee unfeigned thanks for that thou wast pleased, *as on this day*, to set thy servant our Sovereign Lord, King *GEORGE*, upon the throne of this realm. Let thy wisdom be his guide, and let thine arm strengthen him; let truth and justice,

holiness and righteousness, peace and charity, abound in his days. Direct all his counsels and endeavours to thy glory, and the welfare of his subjects; give us grace to obey him cheerfully for conscience sake, and let him always possess the hearts of his people; let his reign be long and prosperous, and crown him with everlasting life in the world to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Commonwealth.

O THOU that sittest in light and glory unapproachable; ineffable and everlasting Love: look upon thy Church, and leave her not where we shall never more see the Sun of thy Truth; be moved with pity at her afflicted state, that she may be instructed and inured to the fervent and continual practice of truth and righteousness. Thou didst build up this Britannic Empire to a glorious and enviable height, with all her daughter islands about her; stay us in this felicity, and let not the obstinacy of our half-obedience bring forth sedition. Cast out the evil and the danger of this travailing and throbbing kingdom, that we may still remember in our solemn thanksgivings how for us was scattered the proud power of our enemies. O how much more glorious will those former deliverances appear when we shall know them, not only to have saved us from great miseries past, but to have reserved us for greatest happiness to come! Hitherto thou hast freed us, now unite us entirely and appropriate us to thyself; tie us everlastingly in willing homage to thy Eternal Throne, that we and they who come after us may be heard at high strains, in new and lofty measures, to sing and celebrate thy divine mercies and marvellous judgments in this land throughout all ages; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Poor and Oppressed.

FOR the spoiling of the poor, for the sighing of the needy, arise, O Lord; look upon the workers of iniquity, who eat up thy people as they eat bread, and call not upon God; bring to an end the scorning of them that are at ease, and the contempt of the proud; maintain the cause of the afflicted, regard the prayer of the destitute, and let not the expectation of the poor perish for ever; judge the fatherless and the oppressed, that man which is of the earth may be terrible no more. *Amen.*

For True Riches and Liberality.

O GOD, teach us to seek first thy kingdom and thy righteousness, to labour for the true riches, to be content with what thou providest, and to be in this world like a stranger with affections set upon heaven; give us a heart compassionate to the poor, liberal to the needy, open and free in all our communications, without base ends or greedy designs or unworthy arts of gain. Let our strife be to obtain the blessedness of doing good to others, and of receiving from thee pardon and grace and life eternal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Restoration of the Apostolic Common of Property.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that thou wilt hasten the coming of thy kingdom and its righteousness; put an end to international and industrial strife; establish true fellowship among men; and restore the apostolic order where no man shall regard aught of the things he possesseth as his own, but all things shall be common; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the City.

GUIDE, O Lord, we pray thee, the Mayors, Aldermen, and Councillors of our cities, with all those who share in the ordering of our towns; give strength, honour, and charity to all our fellow-citizens, that all their work may be done as in thy sight, and seeking not the good of party, they may ever see before them the vision of that free city, perfect in the heavens, whose builder and maker is God; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

War and Peace.

In Time of War and Tumults.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, King of all kings, and Governor of all things, whose power no creature is able to resist, to whom it belongeth justly to punish sinners, and to be merciful to them that truly repent: save and deliver us, we humbly beseech thee, ~~from the hands of our enemies~~; abate ~~their~~ pride, assuage ~~their~~ malice, and ~~confound their devices~~; that we, being armed with thy defence, may be preserved evermore from all perils, to glorify thee, who art the only giver of all victory; through the merits of thy only Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

In War or Before a Fight against any Enemy.

O MOST powerful and glorious Lord God, the Lord of hosts, that rulest and commandest all things; thou sittest in the throne judging right, and therefore we make our address to thy Divine Majesty in this our necessity, that thou wouldest take the cause into thine own hand, and judge between us and our enemies. Stir up thy strength, O Lord, and come and help us;

for thou givest not alway the battle to the strong, but canst save by many or by few. O let not our sins now cry against us for vengeance; but hear us thy poor servants begging mercy, and imploring thy help, and that thou wouldest be a defence unto us against the face of the enemy. Make it appear that thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

After Victory or Deliverance from an Enemy.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, the Sovereign Commander of all the world, in whose hand is power and might which none is able to withstand; we bless and magnify thy great and glorious Name for this victory, the whole glory whereof we do ascribe to thee, who art the only giver of victory. And, we beseech thee, give us grace to improve this great mercy to thy glory, the advancement of thy Gospel, the honour of our Sovereign, and, as much as in us lieth, to the good of all mankind. And, we beseech thee, give us such a sense of this great mercy, as may engage us to a true thankfulness, such as may appear in our lives by an humble, holy, and obedient walking before thee all our days; through Jesus Christ our Lord; to whom with thee and the Holy Spirit, as for all thy mercies so in particular for this victory and deliverance, be all glory and honour, world without end. *Amen.*

For Protection, Unity, and the Ending of War.

O MOST merciful Saviour, Prince of Peace, be thou in the midst of us for our refuge when the kingdoms of the world are moved, and the hearts of men shake at the tempests of the same. Unite all the parts of Christendom with the union of faith and charity, and the fruits of them, a blessed and universal peace.

Break the bow of the mighty, snap the spear of the warrior in sunder, and burn the chariots in the fire, that wars may cease in all the world, and we all may feel the promised blessing, that our swords may be beaten into ploughshares and our spears into pruning-hooks, that thy Name may be exalted among all the nations of the earth who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

For League of Nations and Conferences of Leaders.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who alone givest wisdom and understanding; inspire, we pray thee, the minds of all to whom thou hast committed the responsibility of government and leadership in the nations of the world. Give to them the vision of truth and justice, that by their counsels all nations and classes may work together in true brotherhood, and the Church may serve thee in unity and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Industrial Justice and Peace.

O GOD, who hast taught us that we are members one of another, and hast ordained our brotherhood in the bond of thy Spirit; remove, we beseech thee, from among us all distrusts and bitterness in industrial disputes, and all occasion of discontent; that seeking what is just and equal, and caring for the needs of others, we may live and work together in brotherly concord and love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Thanksgiving for Peace and Deliverance from Public Dangers.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who art a strong tower of defence unto thy servants against the face of their

enemies; we yield thee praise and thanksgiving for our deliverance from those great and apparent dangers wherewith we were compassed: we acknowledge it thy goodness that we were not delivered over as a prey unto them; beseeching thee still to continue such thy mercies towards us, that all the world may know that thou art our Saviour and mighty Deliverer; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Thanksgiving for Restoring Public Peace at Home.

O ETERNAL GOD, our heavenly Father, who alone makest men to be of one mind in a house, and stillest the outrage of a violent and unruly people; we bless thy holy Name, that it hath pleased thee to appease the seditious tumults which have been lately raised up amongst us; most humbly beseeching thee to grant to all of us grace, that we may henceforth obediently walk in thy holy commandments; and, leading a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty, may continually offer unto thee our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving for these thy mercies towards us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For all Mankind and Universal Peace.

O GUARDIAN of men, remember all our race; Lord both of the dead and of the living, have mercy upon all. King of Nations unto the ends of the earth, Expectation of the isles and their Hope, bless all thy children everywhere, that they may advance in wisdom and in favour with thee and with men. Shew us the light of thy countenance, and give us peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Rogation, Harvest, and Thanksgiving.

Rogation Days.

O LORD, who openest thine hand, and fillest all things living with plenteousness, vouchsafe unto us the precious things from heaven, the dew from above, the blessing of the fountains of the deep, the courses of the sun, the circuit of the moon, the heights of the mountains and the ancient hills, the blessing of the earth and the fulness thereof. Thou who art the maker and sustainer of all things, hear us, we humbly beseech thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Country.

O THOU that art the Creator of all things, give unto our corn-fields fatness and increase, and upon our meadows rain down the waters of plenty; let our land be like unto that which thou saidst should flow with milk and honey. The winds are in thy hand; bridle them and bind them, that they may not come forth to destroy the labours of the ploughman, nor to defeat the husbandman of his hopes. Set, O gracious Father, faithful and learned and watchful shepherds over the flock of thy people, that the blindness of ignorance may not cause our souls to wander in the shades of everlasting death. Guide us, O Lord, neither in the paths of our forefathers if they went astray, nor after the common steps of the present time, unless they be according to those ways which are trod out before us by thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Seasonable Weather and Quiet Labour.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who hast blessed the earth that it should be fruitful and bring forth whatsoever is

needful for the life of man, and hast commanded us to work with quietness and eat our own bread; bless the labours of the husbandman, and grant such seasonable weather that we may gather in the fruits of the earth, and ever rejoice in thy goodness, to the praise of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord.
Amen.

Harvest Thanksgiving.

O GOD, heavenly Father, of whose gift it is that the rain doth fall, the earth is fruitful, beasts increase, and fishes do multiply, grant that we, receiving thy bountiful liberality, may use the same, with thanksgiving, to thy glory, the relief of those that are needy, and our own comfort; through Jesus Christ our Lord.
Amen.

Thanksgiving.

MOST glorious Lord God, infinite in mercy, full of compassion, long-suffering, and of great goodness; we adore and praise and glorify thy holy Name, worshipping thee with the devotions of our souls and bodies, and acknowledging that whatsoever we are, or have, or know, or desire, is all from thee, the Fountain of being and blessing, of sanctity and pardon. We give thanks unto thee with cherubim and seraphim, and all the companies of the heavenly host, saying: Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Hosts, holy is our God, holy is the Immortal, holy is the Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, to whom be all honour, and glory, and dominion, and power, ascribed of all spirits, and all men, and all creatures, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

Sunday School and Students.

For Education.

GRANT, O Lord, to all teachers and students, to know that which is worth knowing, to love that which is worth loving, to praise that which pleaseth thee most, to esteem that which is most precious unto thee, and to dislike whatsoever is evil in thine eyes. Grant us with true judgment to distinguish things that differ, and above all to search out and to do what is well-pleasing unto thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Students.

O GOD, who hast ordained that whatever is to be desired should be sought by labour; and who, by thy blessing, bringest honest labour to good effect, look with mercy upon all our work, studies, and endeavours. Grant us, O Lord, to design only what is lawful and right; afford us calmness of mind, and steadiness of purpose, that we may so do thy will in this short life as to obtain happiness in the world to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Sunday Schools.

O GOD, that art the Fountain of all wisdom and Founder of all learning, breathe into our souls the spirit of understanding. Make us obedient to our parents, dutiful to our teachers, loving to our school-fellows, humble to our superiors, full of reverence to old age, and proud towards no man. Bless us, O Lord, this day; guide our feet, direct our minds, sanctify our studies, govern all our actions according to the mind of Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

GIVE perfection, O Father, to beginners; give understanding to the little ones; give help to those who are running their course; give sorrow to the negligent; give fervour of spirit to the lukewarm; and give to the perfect a blessed end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD our God, grant us grace to desire thee with our whole heart, that so desiring, we may find thee; and so finding thee, we may love thee; and so loving thee may rejoice in thee for ever; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Thanksgiving (Children's Services).

O GOD, our heavenly Father, we thank thee for the beauty of the world around us. We thank thee for the love of our parents and our friends, for work and play, for food and clothing, and for all the happiness of life. But most of all we thank thee for the birth of Jesus Christ, thy Son, for the example of his life and for the love which made him die for us. And we pray that we may ever serve him faithfully and fight his battles; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Foreign Missions.

O GOD, who didst manifest thy only-begotten Son to the Gentiles and hast commanded thy Church to preach the Gospel to every creature, bless all thy servants who are labouring for thee in distant lands. Have compassion upon all who know thee not. Lead them by thy holy Spirit to him who is the Light of the world, that walking in the light they may at length attain to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, who hast made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the earth, and didst send thy blessed Son to preach peace to them that are afar off, and to them that are nigh; grant that all the peoples who sit in darkness and the shadow of death may feel after thee and find thee; and hasten, O Lord, the fulfilment of thy promise to pour out thy Spirit upon all flesh; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Special Occasions.

A Confession for Special Times of Penitence.

¶ To be said aloud by Minister and people, together.

OUR GOD and God of our fathers, what shall we say before thee, O thou who dwellest on high, and what shall we recount unto thee, O thou who abidest in the heavens? Dost thou not know all things, both the hidden and the revealed? Thou knowest the secrets of eternity and the most hidden mysteries of all living. Thou searchest the innermost recesses, and triest the reins and the heart. Nought is concealed from thee, or hidden from thine eyes.

O Lord our God, forgive us for all our sins, pardon us for all our iniquities, and grant us remission for all our transgressions.

¶ Here silence shall be kept for the penitent recollection of particular sins, after which the confession shall proceed as follows:

For the sin which we have committed before thee by confession with the mouth alone:

And for the sin which we have committed before thee in hardening of the heart.

For the sin which we have committed before thee by the profanation of the divine Name:

And for the sin which we have committed before thee by breaking off the yoke of thy commandments.

For the sin which we have committed before thee by scoffing:

And for the sin which we have committed before thee by despising parents and teachers.

For the sin which we have committed before thee by slander:

And for the sin which we have committed before thee by tale-bearing.

For the sin which we have committed before thee with haughty eyes:

And for the sin which we have committed before thee by envy.

For the sin which we have committed before thee in business:

And for the sin which we have committed before thee by oppression and usury.

For the sin which we have committed before thee by wronging our neighbour:

And for the sin which we have committed before thee by breach of trust.

For the sin which we have committed before thee by unclean lips:

And for the sin which we have committed before thee by the folly of the mouth.

For the sin which we have committed before thee by association with impurity:

And for the sin which we have committed before thee by the sinful meditating of the heart.

For all these and for all other sins, whether by thought or word or deed, do thou, O God, forgive us, pardon us, and grant us remission, for thou art the forgiver and pardoner of all the tribes of the earth, and thy mercy endureth for ever. Amen.

New Year's Eve.

O ETERNAL GOD, who art without beginning or end of days, thou hast given us a short portion of time in this world; our condition is unsatisfying, and full of disquiet, and we have no hope but in thee. O teach us to number our days, to remember and to know our end, that so we may live that when we go hence, and are no more seen, we may have a building of God, a house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens. *Amen.*

General Election.

O ALMIGHTY LORD and heavenly Father, we beseech thee to guide and govern the minds of thy people in wisdom, sincerity, and judgment; that being called upon to elect just legislators and faithful councillors on behalf of all conditions of men in many nations, we may understand both the sacredness of the trust which thy providence commits to each of us, and also the greatness of the interests which thereon depend. To thee, O Lord, we commend this whole land for which thou hast done so great things of old. Abolish all mean desire and unworthy motive; let none be deceived through wilfulness or by vain words; cleanse all thoughts, and uplift all minds; enable us to consider all things diligently, and in singleness of heart to fulfil thy will; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Election: General or Local.

GOD of mercy and of judgment, who alone dost establish equity; look graciously upon thy people, and bestow the spirit of understanding and sincerity upon us who are about to elect members of *Parliament*. Grant us, we pray thee, a true sense of responsibility, that, putting aside all selfish ends and unworthy means, we may see the vision of thy righteous order, and faithfully promote the welfare of the whole community; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Church Anniversary and General.

O GOD, who invisibly containest all things, and yet for the salvation of mankind dost visibly show forth the tokens of thy power; light up this sanctuary with the power of thy indwelling presence, and grant that all who come hither to pray, from whatsoever tribulation they cry unto thee, may obtain the blessing of thy consolation; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

REMEMBER, Lord, our congregation, bless us and make us to be neither separated nor estranged: make us a house of prayer, a house of purity, and a house of blessing: vouchsafe this, O Lord, unto us thy servants and to them that shall come after us, unto eternal days; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Hospitals.

ALMIGHTY GOD, whose blessed Son went about doing good, healing all manner of sickness and disease among the people; continue, we beseech thee, his gracious work among us, comfort, heal, and sanctify all sufferers; grant to physicians and surgeons wisdom and skill, to nurses sympathy and patience, and to all administrators of hospitals diligence and foresight. Prosper their work, O Lord, and send down thy blessing on all who give of their substance or service for its maintenance; through Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

Dedication of Window or Other Gift.

O LORD GOD, who hast commanded every man to offer unto thee of thine own gifts according to the purpose of his heart, and who dost abundantly requite them from thine eternal bounty; accept and bless, we beseech thee, the offering of *this window* now made, to thy honour and glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Dedication of Ornaments or Vessels of the Altar.

O ETERNAL GOD, mighty in power, of majesty incomprehensible, whom the heaven of heavens cannot contain; look with favour, we humbly beseech thee, upon us, who are gathered here in thy sight, and vouchsafe to purify, bless, and consecrate this..... that *it* may be henceforth sequestered from all ordinary purposes and dedicated entirely to thy service; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Making of Deacons or at the Institution of any Member to Special Office in the Church.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who by thy divine providence hast appointed divers orders and administrations in thy Church, and didst inspire thine apostles to choose into the order of deacons the first martyr Saint Stephen, with others; mercifully behold *these* thy *servants* now called to the office and administration of..... (*or*, to the like office and administration); replenish *them* so with the truth of thy doctrine, and adorn *them* with innocency of life, that, both by word and good example, *they* may faithfully serve thee in this office, to the glory of thy Name, and the edification of thy Church; through the merits of our Saviour Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, now and for ever. *Amen.*

For Those in Trouble.

For Protection.

O LORD GOD, our Hope and our Stronghold, have mercy upon us, and defend us under the shadow of thy wings, that by thy faithfulness and truth we may be covered as with a shield and buckler. Let thy

ministering spirits bear us in their hands; set thy love upon us and deliver us from all our troubles; and at the end of our days make us to see of the travail of our souls, and be satisfied in the blessed eternity of thy kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Amen.

In Time of Anxiety.

O LORD, grant, we pray thee, calmness and control of thought to those who are facing uncertainty and anxiety; let their heart stand fast, believing in thee. Be thou all things to all men, knowing each one and his petition, each house and its need; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Sorrowful.

O THOU who art Love, and who seest all the suffering, injustice, and misery, which are in this world; have pity, we implore thee, on the work of thy hands. Look mercifully upon the poor, the oppressed, and all who are heavy laden with error, labour, or sorrow. Fill our hearts with deep compassion for those who suffer, and hasten the coming of thy kingdom of justice and truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Tempted, Fallen, Persecuted, and Lonely.

O GOD, the Strength of the weak, the Friend of sinners, and the Comfort of the sorrowful; grant thy mighty protection to the tempted; reveal thy grace to the fallen; maintain the faith of those who are persecuted for righteousness' sake; and give the consolation of thy presence to those who are disappointed, embittered, lonely, or in despair; for thy mercies' sake. *Amen.*

Animals.

ALMIGHTY and most merciful Father, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, and our Father, the Creator of all life; we bring to thee the needs of those who cannot pray for themselves. We remember before thee with thanksgiving all thy creatures that are upon the earth, and in the sea, and in the air. Grant that we having power over them may learn to use it with mercy. May we never exploit them for selfish ends, but seek in all our dealings with them to succour the weak and the helpless. As they contribute to the beauty and labour of the world, so may we increase that beauty, and fulfil that labour, that all creation may praise and glorify thee for ever. *Amen.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, to hear our supplications on behalf of the dumb creation, who, after their kind, bless, praise, and magnify thee for ever. Grant that all cruelty may cease out of our land; and deepen our thankfulness to thee for the faithful companionship of those whom we delight to call our friends. *Amen.*

FOR those also, O Lord, the humble beasts, who with us bear the burden and heat of the day, and offer their guileless lives for the well-being of their countries, we supplicate thy great tenderness of heart, for thou hast promised to save both man and beast, and great is thy lovingkindness, O Master, Saviour of the world; Lord have mercy. *Amen.*

For Societies of Mercy to Animals.

O LORD, our heavenly Father, whose tender mercies are over all thy works, be graciously pleased to direct and rule by thy holy Spirit, the endeavours of

those who are seeking to alleviate the sufferings of thy helpless creatures. Soften the hearts of the unmerciful, raise up fellow-workers according to thy will, and in thine own good time crown their efforts with success. Grant this, we beseech thee, O heavenly Father, for the sake of thy dear Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Sick and Dying.

For the Sick.

O GOD, by whose command the moments run their course, receive our prayers for thy *servant* lying sick, on whose behalf we implore thy mercy; that our fears on account of *his* danger may be turned into joy at *his* recovery; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, who art the only defence of human weakness, shew forth thy power and help thy *servant* who *is* sick, that, aided by thy mercy, *he* may be found worthy to be restored safe and sound to thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For a Sick Child.

FATHER of Mercies and God of all comfort, raise, we beseech thee, this child from the bed of sickness that, *his* life being prolonged, *he* may through all *his* days advance in wisdom and stature, and in favour with thee and with men; and, serving thee in righteousness and holiness, may render thanks for thy mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Dying.

O LORD, unto thee we commend the soul of thy *servant*, that, dying to the world, *he* may live unto thee;

and those sins which out of human frailty *he* hath committed during *his* life we beseech thee to do away by thy most merciful forgiveness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Proficiscere.

GO forth O Christian Soul upon thy journey from this world:

In the Name of God the Father Almighty, who created thee. *Amen.*

In the Name of Jesus Christ, the Son of the Living God, who suffered for thee. *Amen.*

In the Name of the Holy Ghost, who sanctifieth thee. *Amen.*

In the name of the angels and archangels and of the cherubim and seraphim, and all the heavenly host. *Amen.*

In the name of the patriarchs and prophets, and of the holy apostles and evangelists, and of the martyrs and confessors, and of all the saints of God. *Amen.*

May thy place this day be found in peace and thy dwelling be the holy mount of Sion; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Departed.

RECEIVE, O Lord, in tranquillity and peace, the souls of thy servants who, out of this present life, have departed unto thee. Grant them rest, and place them in the habitations of light, the abodes of blessed spirits. Give them the life that knoweth not age, good things that pass not away, and the delights that have no end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O LORD, the God of mercy, unto whom all live; vouchsafe, we beseech thee, unto the souls of the faithful departed a place of refreshment, blessed rest, and perfect release from all sin and sorrow, where the light of thy presence shineth for evermore. And grant that we may be united with them in the bliss of thine eternal glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Contakion.

GIVE rest, O Lord, to all our brethren, where sorrow and pain are no more; neither sighing, but life everlasting. Thou only art immortal, the Creator and Maker of man; and we are mortal, formed of earth, and unto earth shall we return. All we go down to the dust, and weeping we make our song. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia. Give rest, O Christ, to all our brethren with the saints, where sorrow and pain are no more, neither sighing, but life everlasting. *Amen.*

Special Graces and Needs.

For Liberty.

O THOU who hast taught us that we are most truly free when we lose our wills in thine, help us to attain to this liberty by continual surrender unto thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For a Christian Spirit.

GIVE unto us, O Lord, true humility, a meek and quiet spirit, a loving and a friendly conversation, bearing the burdens of our neighbours, denying ourselves, and studying to benefit others, and to please thee in all things; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Against Sloth.

O LORD, put strength into our arms, that we may endure labour, kindle our minds with courage, and quicken our understandings, that we may not be dulled to the knowledge of thy laws, nor lose the remembrance of our duties. Suffer not sloth to grow up amongst the ministers of thy Word; let no standing waters be in thy Church, but give swiftness to them that they may all be running streams. So shall thy pastures be watered and bring forth increase; so shall thy flocks be well tended; so shall we all set our hands to the raising up of thy heavenly tabernacle; and so in the end shall we be lifted up to sit with thee and thy Son in heaven. *Amen.*

For Diligence.

O GOD, grant unto us that we be not unwise, but understanding thy will; not slothful, but diligent in thy work; that we run not as uncertainly, nor fight thy battles as those that beat the air. Whatsoever our hand findeth to do, may we do it with our might; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Courage.

O GOD, who rulest the worlds from end to end and from everlasting to everlasting; speak to our hearts when courage fails, and men faint for fear, and the love of many grows cold, and there is distress of the nations upon earth. Keep us resolute and stedfast in the things that cannot be shaken, abounding in hope and knowing that our labour is not in vain in thee. Restore our faith in the omnipotence of good; renew the love which never faileth; and make us to lift up our eyes and behold, beyond the things which are seen and temporal, the things which are unseen and eternal. *Amen.*

For Hope.

O GOD of hope, who hast taught us by thy holy apostle that by hope we are saved, have mercy upon us; that we, stedfastly hoping for that which we see not and patiently waiting for it, may be filled with all joy and peace in believing and may henceforth abound in hope in the power of the Holy Ghost; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Humility.

O LORD GOD, before whom the publican was justified, give unto thy servants humility of soul, and modesty of behaviour, that our looks be not proud, nor our thoughts arrogant, but that being refrained from all vanity and pride, and our affections weaned from great opinions and love of ourselves, we may ever trust in thy mercy, and follow the example of our blessed Master, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Endurance.

TEACH us, good Lord, to serve thee as thou deservest, to give and not count the cost: to fight and not heed the wounds: to toil and not seek for rest: to labour and not ask for reward, save that of knowing that we do thy will. *Amen.*

For Faith.

ARISE, O Lord, who judgest the earth; and as thou dwellest in and possessest the faith of all nations, suffer us not to abide in darkness; and grant that we may not lay the foundations of our faith on the sand where the whirlwind may overthrow them, but be

established on the rock which is stedfast in thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Enlightenment.

O THOU who art the everlasting essence of things, beyond space and time and yet within them; thou who transcendest yet pervadest all things, manifest thyself unto us, feeling after thee in the shades of ignorance. Stretch forth thy hand to help us, who cannot without thee come to thee; and reveal thyself unto us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Reconciliation and Unity.

O GOD our Father, good beyond all that is good, fair beyond all that is fair, in whom is calmness, peace, and concord; do thou make up the dissensions which divide us from each other, and bring us back into a unity of love which may bear some likeness to thy sublime nature. Grant that we may be spiritually one, as well in ourselves as in each other, through the grace, mercy, and tenderness of thine only Son. *Amen.*

For Progress in Divine Knowledge.

O THOU who art the Light of the minds that know thee, the Life of the souls that love thee, and the Strength of the hearts that serve thee; help us so to know thee, that we may truly love thee, so to love thee that we may fully serve thee, whom to serve is perfect freedom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Peace of Mind.

O GOD, let us never seek beyond thee what we can find only in thee, peace and rest, joy and blessedness.

Lift our souls above the round of harassing thoughts to the Eternal Presence, the pure bright atmosphere in which thou art, that there we may breathe freely, there be at rest from ourselves, and from all things that weary us; and thence return, with thy peace within us, to do and to bear whatsoever pleaseth thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Heavenly-mindedness.

GRANT us, O Lord, not to mind earthly things, but to love things heavenly; and even now, while we are placed among things that are passing away, to cleave to those that shall abide; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Grace to Forgive.

O GOD of love, O Giver of concord, who, through thine only-begotten Son, hast given us a new commandment that we should love one another, even as thou didst love us, the unworthy and the wandering, and gavest thy beloved Son for our life and salvation; we pray thee, Lord, give to us thy servants in all time of our life on earth, a mind forgetful of past ill-will, a pure conscience, sincere thoughts, and a heart to love our brethren; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Divine Guidance and Protection.

ASSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers, and dispose the way of thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that, among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by thy most gracious and ready help; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

PREVENT us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O ALMIGHTY LORD and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern, both our hearts and bodies, in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

Before any Undertaking.

ALMIGHTY GOD, the Giver of all good things, without whose help all labour is ineffectual, and without whose grace all wisdom is folly, grant, we beseech thee, that in all our undertakings, thy holy Spirit may not be withheld from us; but that we may promote thy glory, and the coming of thy Kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Before a Journey.

O LORD, be thou a guide unto us in our journey, a shadow in the day, and a covering by night, a staff to our weakness, and a protection from danger, that by thy assistance we may perform not only this journey in safety but also all our earthly pilgrimage, and may finally come to the everlasting rest of our heavenly country; through him who is the way, the truth, and the life, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(See also p. 126.)

For Those in Doubt.

O GOD, by whom the meek are guided in judgment, and light riseth up in darkness for the godly; grant us, in all our doubts and uncertainties, the grace to ask what thou wouldest have us to do, that the spirit of wisdom may save us from all false choices, and that in thy light we may see light, and in thy straight path may not stumble; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Spirit of Prayer.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, from whom every good prayer cometh, and who pourest out on all who desire it the spirit of grace and supplications; deliver us, when we draw nigh to thee, from coldness of heart and wanderings of mind, that with stedfast thoughts and kindled affections we may worship thee in spirit and in truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Answer to Prayer.

ALMIGHTY GOD, who hast promised to hear the petitions of them that ask in thy Son's Name, we beseech thee mercifully to incline thine ears to us that have made now our prayers and supplications unto thee, and grant that those things which we have faithfully asked according to thy will, may effectually be obtained, to the relief of our necessity, and to the setting forth of thy glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Answer to all Needs.

ALMIGHTY GOD, the Fountain of all wisdom, who knowest our necessities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking; we beseech thee to have compassion upon our infirmities; and those things, which

for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot ask, vouchsafe to give us, for the worthiness of thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Divine Teaching.

O THOU who fillest heaven and earth, ever acting, ever at rest, thou who art everywhere, and everywhere wholly present, who art not absent even when far off, who with thy whole being fillest yet transcendest all things, thou who teachest the hearts of the faithful without noise of words: teach us we pray thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Complete Submission.

LORD, I know not what I ought to ask of thee; thou only knowest what I need; thou lovest me better than I know how to love myself. O Father, give to thy child that which he himself knows not how to ask. I dare not ask either for crosses or consolations; I simply present myself before thee; I open my heart to thee. Behold my needs which I do not know myself; see and do according to thy tender mercy. Smite or heal; depress me or raise me up; I adore all thy purposes without knowing them; I am silent; I offer myself in sacrifice; I yield myself to thee; I would have no other desire than to accomplish thy will. Teach me to pray; pray thyself in me. *Amen.*

For Zeal.

O MERCIFUL GOD, grant that I may ardently desire, wisely investigate, truthfully recognize, and perfectly fulfil whatsoever is well-pleasing unto thee, to the praise and glory of thy Name. *Amen.*

BESTOW on me, my Lord God, a mind that knows thee, a diligence that seeks thee, a wisdom that finds thee, a way of life that pleases thee, a perseverance that faithfully waits for thee, a confidence that finally attains to thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Love of God and Neighbour.

O LORD, who hast taught us to call thee our Father, grant us to love thee above all things, and to regard each other as thy children. Remove from our hearts all covetousness, pride, selfwill, and desire for pre-eminence. Kindle in us an active zeal for our neighbour's good. Keep us from speaking to his injury. Enable us to love one another, even as thou hast first loved us; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Entire Trust in God.

O LORD, our Refuge and our Hope, on thee alone we rest, for we find all to be weak and insufficient but thee. Many friends cannot profit, nor strong helpers assist, nor prudent counsellors advise, nor the books of the learned afford comfort, nor any precious substance deliver, nor any place give shelter, unless thou thyself dost assist, strengthen, console, instruct, and guard us. To thee, therefore, do we lift up our eyes; in thee, our God, the Father of mercies, do we put our trust. Bless and sanctify our souls, that they may become thy holy habitation, and the seat of thine eternal glory; and let nothing be found in us displeasing in thy sight. Protect and keep us amidst all dangers; and, accompanying us by thy grace, direct us along the way of peace to thine everlasting home. *Amen.*

For Protection.

PRESERVE our souls, O Lord, because they belong to thee, and preserve our bodies because they belong

to those souls. Accept our humble thanks for all thy benefits, spiritual and temporal; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Before Study.

INEFFABLE CREATOR, who of the treasures of thy wisdom hast set in marvellous order the starry firmament, and hast regulated the parts of the universe with perfect beauty; pour the ray of thy brightness upon the dimness of my comprehension, and remove from me the two-fold darkness of sin and ignorance. Grant me acumen in understanding, capacity in retaining, method in learning, and simplicity in interpreting. Instruct my beginning, direct my progress, perfect my end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Self-surrender.

TAKE, O Lord, and receive all my liberty, my memory, my understanding, and all my will, whatsoever I have and possess. Thou hast given all these things to me; to thee, O Lord, I give them back again; all are thine; dispose of them according to thy will. Give me thy love and thy grace; this is enough for me. *Amen.*

Before Communion.

O GOD, who by thy dear Son hast consecrated for us a new and living way into the holy place; grant us the assurance of thy mercy, and sanctify us by thy heavenly grace, that we, approaching with pure heart and undefiled conscience, may offer unto thee a Sacrifice in righteousness, and duly celebrate thy holy Mysteries, to the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Before Communion (Private).

WE, thy servants, O Lord, bow down our necks before thy holy Altar, awaiting thy rich mercies. Send forth upon us, O Lord, thine abundant grace and benediction, and hallow our souls and bodies and spirits, that we may be made worthy communicants of thy holy Mysteries, unto remission of sins, and eternal life. *Amen.*

O GOD the Father, who in thy great and ineffable love to man didst send thy Son into the world to bring back the wandering sheep; turn not away thy face from us when we approach this tremendous and unbloody Sacrifice, for we trust not in our own righteousness, but in thy gracious compassion, whereby thou dost redeem the race; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

After Communion (Private).

MAY thy sacred Body and Blood, O blessed Lord, be the comfort and delight of my soul, my salvation and strength in all temptation, my joy and peace in all tribulation, my light and virtue in every word and work, and my final protection in death. *Amen.*

O THOU Lover of Souls, grant that this holy Sacrament which I have now received may be a light unto mine eyes, a guide to my understanding, a joy to my soul, that by its strength I may subdue and mortify the whole body of sin in me, and that it may produce in me constancy of faith, fulness of wisdom, obedience to thy commandments, and such a blessed union with thee, that I may never more live unto myself or to the world, but to thee only; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Classification of Collects suitable for Special Needs and Occasions.

For Faith. Christmas Day (*a*), Trinity Sunday, St. Thomas.

For Hope. Second Sunday in Advent.

For Love. Quinquagesima, Sixth Sunday after Trinity, Common of Saints.

For Faith, Hope, and Charity. Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.

For Fervour. Whitsunday (*c*), Saturday in Whitsun week.

For Truth. Epiphany (*b*), Wednesday in Whitsun week, St. Mark.

For Reasonableness. Sixth Sunday after Epiphany (*b*).

For Peace. Second Sunday after Epiphany, Monday in Whitsun week.

For Humility. Maundy Thursday.

For Patience. Palm Sunday.

For Courage. Common of Martyrs.

For Obedience. Eleventh Sunday after Trinity, St. Andrew, Circumcision (*a*).

For Grace to Serve God. Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.

For Grace to live according to God's Will. First and Ninth Sundays after Trinity.

For Right Judgment. First Sunday after Epiphany (*a*), Whitsunday (*a*).

For Temperance. First Sunday in Lent, Third Sunday after Trinity (*b*), Wednesday in Holy Week.

For Purity. Sixth Sunday after Epiphany (*a*), First Sunday after Easter.

For Heavenly-mindedness. Thursday in Easter Week, Fourth Sunday after Easter.

For Spiritual Renewal. First Sunday after Epiphany (*b*).

For Good Works. Sunday next before Advent, Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.

Against Covetousness. St. Matthew.

For Repentance. St. John the Baptist.

For Forgiveness. Ash Wednesday, Twenty-first and Twenty-fourth Sundays after Trinity.

For Divine Mercy. Fourth Sunday in Lent, Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.

For Godliness. Seventh Sunday after Trinity, All Saints.

For the Gift of the Holy Spirit. Thursday in Whitsun week.

For Guidance. Fifth Sunday after Easter, Fourth and Nineteenth Sundays after Trinity.

Against Temptation. Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.

For Deliverance from Sin. Fourth Sunday in Advent (*a*).

For Divine Help and Protection.

(1) *In Time of Trouble.* Third and Fourth Sundays after Epiphany, Septuagesima.

(2) *In Time of War.* Third Sunday in Lent.

(3) *General.* Fourth Sunday after Epiphany, Sexagesima, Second and Fifth Sundays in Lent, Tuesday in Whitsun week, Second, Third (*a*), Eighth, and Twentieth Sundays after Trinity, St. Michael and All Angels.

For Answer to Prayer. Tenth and Twenty-third Sundays after Trinity.

For the Church. Fifth Sunday after Epiphany, Good Friday (*b*), Friday in Whitsun week, Fifth, Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Twenty-second Sundays after Trinity.

For Unity. St. Simon and St. Jude.

For Ministers and Pastors. St. Matthias, St. Peter.

For all Mankind. Good Friday (*c*).

For Social Justice. St. Philip and St. James (*b*).

In Time of Persecution. St. Stephen.

At Baptism of Adults or Confirmation. Third Sunday after Easter.

Holy Communion. Corpus Christi.

For Sunday School or Study Circle. Second Sunday in Advent.

Health. Fourth Sunday after Epiphany.

Hospitals. St. Luke.

For the Departed. All Souls.

Harvest Thanksgiving. Harvest.

Church Anniversary. Church Anniversary.

In the Minister's Vestry.

Before Holy Communion, Baptism, and other Ordinances.

BE present, O Lord, to our supplications, and graciously hearken unto *me* who *am* the first to need thy mercy; and as thou hast made *me* the *minister* of this work, not by choosing *me* on account of merit, but by the gift of thy grace, so give *me* confidence to perform thine office, and do thou thyself by *my* ministration carry out the act of thine own lovingkindness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O MOST merciful God, incline thine ear to *my* prayers, and illuminate *my heart* with the grace of the Holy Spirit, that *I* may be enabled worthily to minister to thy Mysteries, to love thee with an eternal love, and to attain everlasting joys; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Before any Service.

ACCEPT, O Lord, *my* supplications and make *me* worthy to offer unto thee prayers and intercessions for all thy people, and enable *me* whom thou hast placed in this ministry, by the power of thy holy Spirit, without condemnation and without offence, and keeping the witness of *my* conscience pure, to call upon thee in every time and place; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Before Preaching.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, the Source and Perfection of all virtues; grant *me*, *I* beseech thee, both to do what is right and to preach what is true,

that both by action and by teaching *I* may afford to thy faithful people the instruction which is of thy grace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

After any Service.

O MOST gracious and merciful God, grant that what has been done by our office and service may be confirmed by thy benediction; through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

MAY that which has been performed by our humble ministration be fulfilled by thy effectual power; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

In the Church.

Before Service (Private).

GRANT, we beseech thee, O Lord, to our prayers, that all we who enter this temple may please thee with full and perfect devotion of soul and body; that while we now render to thee our prayers, we may by thy help be enabled to attain thine eternal rewards; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

After Service (Private).

O LORD GOD, Father Almighty, bless and sanctify this sacrifice of praise, which has been offered unto thee, to the honour and glory of thy Name. Pardon our sins and hear our prayers; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

In the Choir Vestry.

Before Service.

O GOD, let thy grace descend upon us and fill our hearts; that with true reverence we may magnify thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, who art ever present in thy holy temple, sanctify our hearts by thy Spirit that we may render unto thee worthy praise and laudable service; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, cleanse our hearts and purify our lips that with lowliness and reverence of mind we may worship thee in spirit and in truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

After Service.

GRANT, O Lord, that what we have sung with our lips we may believe in our hearts and that what we believe in our hearts we may practise in our lives; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

DISMISS us now, O Lord, with thy blessing, and accompany us ever with thy grace, that we may henceforth live in peace, love, and holiness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

LET the words of our mouths and the meditations of our hearts be acceptable in thy sight, O Lord, our Strength and our Redeemer. *Amen.*

Ascriptions.

NOW unto him that is able to do abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us, unto him be the glory in the Church and in Christ Jesus unto all generations, for ever and ever.
Eph. iii, 20, 21.

NOW unto the blessed and only Potentate, the King of kings and Lord of lords, who only hath immortality, dwelling in light unapproachable; whom no man hath seen nor can see, to him be honour and power eternal.
1 Tim. vi, 15, 16.

NOW unto the God of all grace, who called us unto his eternal glory in Christ, be dominion, for ever and ever. 1 Pet. v, 10, 11.

NOW unto him that is able to guard us from stumbling, and to set us before the presence of his glory without blemish in exceeding joy, to the only God our Saviour, through Jesus Christ our Lord, be glory, majesty, dominion, and power, before all time, and now, and for ever more. Jude 24, 25.

NOW unto him that loveth us and loosed us from our sins by his blood and made us kings and priests unto his God and Father; to him be the glory and the dominion, for ever and ever. Rev. i, 5-6.

AND now unto the Father, unto the Son, unto the Holy Ghost, be ascribed by us, and by the whole Church, as is most justly due, all honour, glory, might, majesty, dominion, and blessing, for ever and ever.

The Sacrament of The Baptism of Infants.

¶ The Christian Church is in general agreement that Baptism is valid by whomsoever duly administered. On occasion of extreme urgency a person may be baptized in private, in any place, by anyone who, intending to do what the Church does, shall use the words :

I BAPTIZE THEE IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

And who shall at the same time pour water upon, or immerse in water, the person to be baptized.

¶ It is important that, whenever possible, the rite shall be performed by a Minister, on Sundays or other Holy-days, in the church, at a time when a congregation is present to be witnesses of, and participants in, the reception of the baptized into the fellowship of the Holy Catholic Church, and to be themselves put in mind of their own Christian profession and vows which they shall then inwardly and silently renew before God.

¶ Both parents, if alive, shall be present ; and it is desirable that there shall be for a male-child two godfathers and one godmother, and for every female child, one godfather and two godmothers.

¶ It is recommended that Baptism be administered on Sunday morning immediately after the Second Lesson.

¶ If doubt shall arise whether a person has been already validly baptized, the following words shall be used :

IF THOU ART NOT ALREADY BAPTIZED, I BAPTIZE THEE IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER, AND OF THE SON, AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

¶ A Hymn may be sung, and afterwards the parents and godparents with the child being gathered at the Font, the Minister may say the following sentences ; all standing :

AND he took a little child, and set him in the midst of them : and taking him in his arms, he said unto them, Whosoever shall receive one of such little children in my name, receiveth me : and whosoever receiveth me, receiveth not me, but him that sent me.

Mark ix, 36, 37

Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones: for I say unto you, that in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my Father which is in heaven. It is not the will of your Father which is in heaven, that one of these little ones should perish. Matt. xviii, 10, 14.

¶ Then the Minister shall say:

Dearly beloved, forasmuch as God willeth that all men should be saved and come to the knowledge of the truth, and that not one of these little ones should perish, I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this child* that thing which by nature *he* cannot have, that *he* may be baptized with water and the Holy Ghost, and be received into Christ's Holy Catholic Church, and be made a living member of the same.

¶ Then, all kneeling, the Minister shall say:

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who by the baptism of thy well-beloved Son didst sanctify water to the mystical washing away of sin; we beseech thee, for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt look graciously upon *this child*: wash *him* and sanctify *him* with the Holy Spirit, that *he* may be received into the ark of Christ's Church, and, being stedfast in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity, may so pass the waves of this troublous world that finally *he* may come to the land of everlasting life, there to reign with thee, world without end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then, all standing, the Minister shall say:

Hear the words of the Gospel, according to Saint Mark, in the tenth chapter, at the thirteenth verse.

Answer: Glory be to thee, O Lord.

And they brought young children to him, that he should touch them, and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

Answer: Thanks be to thee, O Lord.

¶ The Minister shall read this Exhortation following:

Beloved, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ, that he commanded the children to be brought unto him, how he blamed those that would have kept them from him, how he exhorteth all men to follow their innocency. Ye perceive how by his outward gesture and deed he declared his good will toward them, for he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and blessed them. Doubt ye not, therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will likewise favourably receive *this* present *child*, that he will embrace *him* with the arms of his mercy, that he will give unto *him* the blessing of eternal life, and make *him* partaker of his everlasting kingdom.

Wherefore we being thus persuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father towards *this child* and nothing doubting, let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say:

¶ Then shall the Minister and people, still standing, say aloud this prayer together:

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, for that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace, and to faith in thee; increase this knowledge and

confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to *this child*, that *he* may be born again, and be made an heir of everlasting salvation; through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, now and for ever. Amen.

¶ Then the Minister shall speak unto the parents as well as unto the godparents on this wise:

Dearly beloved, ye have brought *this child* here to be baptized into the faith and fellowship of the Holy Catholic Church; ye have prayed that *he* may be sanctified with the Holy Spirit and be received into Christ's Church and finally come to everlasting life. Our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised to grant these things which we have asked in his Name, which promise he for his part will most surely keep and perform.

Wherefore, after this promise made by Christ, *this child* must also faithfully, for *his* part, promise, by you who are *his* parents and *his* sureties (until *he* come of age to take it upon *himself*), that *he* will renounce all things that are evil, that *he* will receive the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ, and constantly believe God's holy Word, and obediently keep his commandments.

I demand therefore,

In the name of *this child*, do you renounce all things that are evil, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful inclinations of the flesh, so that you will not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer: I renounce them all.

Minister: Do you profess the Christian Faith?

Answer: I do.

Minister: Will you be baptized into this Faith, and into the fellowship of the Holy Catholic Church?

Answer: That is my desire.

Minister: Will you then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of your life?

Answer: I will endeavour so to do, God being my helper.

¶ Then, all still standing, the Minister shall say:

O MERCIFUL God, grant that *this child* may be born again from above, and that Christ may be formed in *him* and dwell in *his* heart by faith. *Amen.*

Grant that all evil affections may die in *him*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that *he* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph against all fleshly lusts that war against the soul. *Amen.*

Grant that whosoever is here dedicated to thee by our office and ministry may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live, and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ Water being now poured into the Font, the Minister shall say:

ALMIGHTY, everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ gave commandment to his disciples that they should go teach all nations and baptize them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy people; bless and sanctify this water to the mystical washing away of sin, and grant that *this child* now to be baptized therein may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful children; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ The Minister, taking the child in his arms, shall say to the parents or to the godparents:

Name this child.

¶ Then the Minister shall pour water upon the child, and, calling him by name, shall say:

I baptize thee in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ The Minister shall thereupon say:

We receive this child into the congregation of Christ's flock, ✠ and do sign *him* with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto *his* life's end. Amen.

¶ Then shall follow this Blessing:

THE God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ bless and shelter thee; and through his Son and by his Holy Spirit aid thee in infirmities, comfort thee in sorrow, guide thee into all truth, and at length receive thee into his heavenly presence. Amen.

¶ All still standing.

Minister: Let us pray.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ Here the Minister may give a charge to the parents and godparents.

¶ Then the Minister shall say the prayers following; all kneeling.

O GOD, who restorest human nature to a higher than its original dignity, look on the ineffable mystery of thy lovingkindness; and in those whom thou hast been pleased to renew by the mysteries of regeneration, preserve the gifts of thy perpetual grace and blessing; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

LOOK down from heaven, O Christ, on thy flock and lambs, and bless their bodies and souls. Grant those who have received thy sign, O Christ, on their foreheads, to be thine for ever. *Amen.*

¶ After a space for Silent Prayer shall follow this Benediction:

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all ever more. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow Hymn or Anthem, Sermon, Offering, closing Hymn, and Benediction.

The Sacrament of the Baptism of Such as are of Riper Years.

¶ When any such persons as are of riper years are to be baptized they shall each choose two or three witnesses who shall stand with them at the Font.

¶ A Hymn may be sung, and afterwards the Minister may say the following sentences :

REPENT ye, and be baptized every one of you in the Name of Jesus Christ unto the remission of your sins ; and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost. For to you is the promise, and to your children, and to all that are afar off, even as many as the Lord our God shall call unto him. Acts ii, 38, 39.

And Jesus came to them and spake unto them, saying, All authority hath been given unto me in heaven and on earth. Go ye therefore, and make disciples of all the nations, baptizing them into the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost : teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I commanded you : and lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. Matt. xxviii, 18-20.

¶ Then the Minister shall say :

Dearly beloved, forasmuch as God willeth that men should be saved and come to the knowledge of the truth, and that our Saviour Christ saith, All that the Father giveth me shall come unto me ; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out ; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus

Christ, that of his bounteous goodness he will grant to *these persons* that which by nature *they* cannot have; that *they* may be baptized with water and the Holy Ghost, and be received into Christ's Holy Catholic Church, and be made living *members* of the same.

¶ Then, all kneeling, the Minister shall say:

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and immortal God, the aid of all that need, the helper of all that flee to thee for succour, the life of them that believe, and the resurrection of the dead; we call upon thee for *these persons*, that *they*, coming to thy Holy Baptism, may receive remission of *their* sins by spiritual regeneration. Receive *them*, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you: so give now unto us that ask; let us that seek find; open the gate unto us that knock; that *these persons* may enjoy the everlasting benediction of heavenly renewal by the Holy Ghost, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised by Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then, all standing, the Minister shall say

Hear the words of the Gospel according to Saint John, in the third chapter, beginning at the first verse.

Answer: Glory be to thee, O Lord.

Now there was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews: the same came unto him by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these signs that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily,

I say unto thee, except a man be born from above, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? Can he enter a second time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born from above. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the voice thereof, but knowest not whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

Answer: Thanks be to thee, O Lord.

¶ The Minister shall say this Exhortation following:

Beloved, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ, that except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. Likewise (as we read in the last chapter of Saint Mark's Gospel), he gave command to his disciples, saying, Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to the whole creation. He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will favourably receive *these persons*, truly repenting, and coming unto him by faith; that he will grant *them* remission of *their* sins, and bestow upon *them* the Holy Ghost; that he will give *them* the blessing of eternal life, and make *them partakers* of his everlasting kingdom.

Wherefore we being thus persuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father towards *these persons*, declared by his Son Jesus Christ; let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks to him, and say:

¶ Then shall the Minister and people, still standing, say aloud this prayer together :

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, heavenly Father, we give thee humble thanks, for that thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace, and to faith in thee ; increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy holy Spirit to *these persons*, that *they* may be born again, and be made *heirs* of everlasting salvation ; through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, now and for ever. Amen.

¶ Then the Minister shall speak to the persons about to be baptized on this wise :

Well-beloved, who are come hither desiring to be baptized into the faith and fellowship of the Holy Catholic Church, you have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive you and bless you, to release you of your sins, to give you the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life. Our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised to grant these things which we have asked in his Name, which promise he, for his part, will most surely keep and perform.

Wherefore, after this promise made by Christ, you must also faithfully, for your part, promise in the presence of these your witnesses, and this whole congregation, that you will renounce all things that are evil and resist all sinful inclinations, that you will constantly believe God's holy Word, and obediently keep his commandments.

I demand therefore,

Do you renounce all things that are evil, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful inclinations of the flesh, so that you will not follow, nor be led by them ?

Answer: I renounce them all.

Minister: Do you profess the Christian Faith?

Answer: I do.

Minister: Will you be baptized into this Faith, and into the fellowship of the Holy Catholic Church?

Answer: That is my desire.

Minister: Will you then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments and walk in the same all the days of your life?

Answer: I will endeavour so to do, God being my helper.

¶ Then, all still standing, the Minister shall say:

O MERCIFUL God, grant that *these persons* may be born again from above and that Christ may be formed in *them* and dwell in *their* hearts by faith. *Amen.*

Grant that all evil affections may die in *them*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *them*. *Amen.*

Grant that *they* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph against all fleshly lusts that war against the soul. *Amen.*

Grant that *they*, being here dedicated to thee by our office and ministry, may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live, and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ Water being now poured into the Font, the Minister shall say:

ALMIGHTY, everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations and baptize them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son,

and of the Holy Ghost; regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy people; bless and sanctify this water to the mystical washing away of sin, and grant that the *persons* now to be baptized therein may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful people, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then the Minister shall take each person to be baptized by the right hand, and placing him conveniently by the Font, shall ask of the witnesses the name, and then shall pour water upon him, and, calling him by name, shall say:

I baptize thee in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ Then the Minister shall say:

We receive this person into the congregation of Christ's flock; ✠ and do sign *him* with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto *his* life's end. Amen.

¶ Then each baptized person shall kneel and receive this Blessing:

THE God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ bless and shelter thee; and through his Son and by his Holy Spirit aid thee in infirmities, comfort thee in sorrow, guide thee into all truth, and at length receive thee into his heavenly presence. Amen.

¶ All kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive

them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

O GOD, who restorest human nature to a higher than its original dignity, look on the ineffable mystery of thy lovingkindness; and in those whom thou hast been pleased to renew by the mysteries of regeneration, preserve the gifts of thy perpetual grace and blessing; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

LOOK down from heaven, O Christ, on thy flock and lambs, and bless their bodies and souls. Grant those who have received thy sign, O Christ, on their foreheads, to be thine for ever. *Amen.*

¶ After a space for Silent Prayer shall follow this Benediction:

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow Hymn or Anthem, Address, Offering, closing Hymn, and Benediction.

The Order of Confirmation,

or

Laying on of Hands upon such as have been baptized and are come to years of discretion.

¶ It is desirable that they that are to be confirmed shall have with them their godparents as witnesses of their confirmation.

¶ The Confirmation should take place on Sunday Morning, immediately after the Second Lesson, which may be read from Acts viii or Ephesians vi, 10—18, or from some other part of the New Testament specially suitable for the occasion.

¶ All that are to be confirmed being placed in order, the following may be sung; all kneeling:

GOD be in my head,
And in my understanding;
God be in mine eyes,
And in my looking;
God be in my mouth,
And in my speaking;
God be in my heart,
And in my thinking;
God be at mine end,
And at my departing.

¶ All standing.

Minister: The Lord be with you;
Answer: And with thy spirit.

¶ The Minister shall then say:

Dearly beloved, you are gathered here, in the presence of God and of this congregation, to renew the solemn promise and vow that was made in your name or by you at your baptism; and to ratify and confirm the same in your own persons, acknowledging

yourselves bound by the obligations of Christ's faithful disciples and sincerely desiring to join the communion of the Holy Catholic Church.

I demand therefore,

Do you renounce all things that are evil, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful inclinations of the flesh, so that you may not follow, nor be led by them?

¶ And each shall answer aloud:

I renounce them all.

Minister: Do you profess the Christian Faith?

Answer: I do.

Minister: Do you now desire to be confirmed in this Faith and in the fellowship of the Holy Catholic Church?

Answer: That is my desire.

Minister: Will you then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments and walk in the same all the days of your life?

Answer: I will endeavour so to do, God being my helper.

Minister: Our help is in the Name of the Lord;

Answer: Who made heaven and earth.

Minister: Blessed be the Name of the Lord;

Answer: Henceforth, world without end.

Minister: Lord, hear our prayers;

Answer: And let our cry come unto thee.

¶ All kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

O GOD, of whose gift it cometh that things which are not should receive a beginning, having begun, should receive nourishment, being nourished, should bear fruit, and being fruitful, should be aided to continue; we beseech thine almighty goodness to cleanse us from our past sins, to strengthen us in good works during our passage through this world, and to confirm us in unwavering perseverance; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY and everliving God, strengthen, we beseech thee, these thy servants, with the Holy Ghost, the Comforter, and daily increase in them thy manifold gifts of grace; the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and true godliness; and fill them, O Lord, with the spirit of thy holy fear, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ Here shall be said or sung *Veni, Creator Spiritus.*

Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire,
And lighten with celestial fire.
Thou the anointing Spirit art,
Who dost thy seven-fold gifts impart.

Thy blessed Unction from above,
Is comfort, life, and fire of love.
Enable with perpetual light
The dulness of our blinded sight.

Anoint and cheer our soiléd face
With the abundance of thy grace.
Keep far our foes, give peace at home:
Where thou art guide, no ill can come.

Teach us to know the Father, Son,
And thee, of both, to be but One.
That, through the ages all along,
This may be our endless song;

Praise to thy eternal merit,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

¶ Then, all of them in order still kneeling, the Minister shall lay his hands upon the head of every one severally, saying:

DEFEND, O Lord, this thy servant with thy heavenly grace, that *he* may continue thine for ever; and daily increase in thy holy Spirit more and more, until *he* come unto thy everlasting kingdom.

Amen.

Minister: Let us pray.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who makest us both to will and to do those things that be good and acceptable unto thy divine Majesty; we make our humble supplications unto thee for these thy servants, upon whom (after the example of thy holy apostles) we have now laid our hands, to certify them (by this sign) of thy favour and gracious goodness towards them. Let thy fatherly hand, we beseech thee, ever be over them, let thy holy Spirit ever be with them, and so

lead them in the knowledge and obedience of thy Word that in the end they may obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O ALMIGHTY Lord and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments: that, through thy most mighty protection both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ The following prayer may be added.

WE thy servants, O Lord, bow down our necks before thy holy Altar, awaiting thy rich mercies. Send forth upon us, O Lord, thine abundant grace and benediction, and hallow our souls and bodies and spirits, that we may be made worthy communicants of thy holy Mysteries, unto remission of sins and eternal life. *Amen.*

¶ After a space for Silent Prayer shall follow this Benediction.

BRETHREN, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honourable, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, think on these things, and these things do; and the God of peace shall be with you.

And the blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, be upon you, and remain with you, now and for ever. *Amen.*

¶ Here may follow Hymn or Anthem, Address, Offering, closing Hymn, and Benediction.

The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony.

¶ The persons to be married shall stand together, the man on the right hand, and the woman on the left. Then the Minister shall say:

DEARLY beloved, we are gathered together here in the sight of God, and in the face of this congregation, to join together this man and this woman in Holy Matrimony, which is an honourable estate, instituted of God, adorned and beautified with the presence of Christ at the marriage feast in Cana of Galilee, and is commended in the Scriptures to be honourable among all men; and therefore is not by any to be enterprised, nor taken in hand, unadvisedly, lightly, or wantonly; but reverently, discreetly, advisedly, soberly, and in the fear of God; duly considering the causes for which Matrimony was ordained. First, it was ordained in order that children might be begotten and brought up in the fear and nurture of the Lord, and to the praise of his holy Name. Secondly, it was ordained in order that natural instincts should be hallowed and controlled, and that all they who enter into this holy estate should live therein in purity and honour. Thirdly, it was ordained for the mutual society, help, and comfort that the one ought to have of the other, both in prosperity and adversity. Into which holy estate these two persons come now to be joined. Therefore if any man can shew any just cause why they may not lawfully be joined together, let him now speak, or else hereafter for ever hold his peace.

¶ And also, speaking unto the persons that shall be married, he shall say:

I require and charge you both, as ye will answer unto almighty God, before whom the secrets of all hearts are disclosed, that if either of you know any impediment why ye may not lawfully be joined together in Matrimony, ye do now confess it.

¶ If no impediment be alleged, then shall the man make the following declaration, repeating it after the Minister:

I do solemnly declare that I know not of any lawful impediment why I (*stating Christian and Surname*) may not be joined in Matrimony to (*stating the woman's Christian and Surname*).

¶ Then shall the Minister say to the man:

Wilt thou have this woman to thy wedded wife to live together after God's ordinance in the holy estate of Matrimony? Wilt thou love her, comfort her, honour, and keep her in sickness and in health; and, forsaking all other, keep thee only unto her, so long as ye both shall live?

¶ The man shall answer:

I will.

¶ In like manner the woman shall make the following declaration, repeating it after the Minister:

I do solemnly declare that I know not of any lawful impediment why I (*stating Christian and Surname*) may not be joined in Matrimony to (*stating the man's Christian and Surname*).

¶ Then shall the Minister say to the woman:

Wilt thou have this man to thy wedded husband, to live together after God's ordinance in the holy

estate of Matrimony? Wilt thou love him, comfort him, honour and keep him in sickness and in health; and, forsaking all other, keep thee only unto him, so long as ye both shall live?

¶ The woman shall answer

I will.

¶ Then shall the Minister say:

Who giveth this woman to be married to this man?

¶ Then shall they give their troth to each other in this manner. The Minister receiving the woman at her father's or friend's hands, shall cause the man with his right hand to take the woman by her right hand, and to say after him as followeth:

I call upon these persons here present to witness that I (*stating Christian and Surname*) do take thee (*stating Christian and Surname*) to my lawful wedded wife, to have and to hold, from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love and to cherish, till death us do part, according to God's holy ordinance; and thereto I plight thee my troth.

¶ Then shall they loose their hands: and the woman, with her right hand taking the man by his right hand, shall likewise say after the Minister:

I call upon these persons here present to witness that I (*stating Christian and Surname*) do take thee (*stating Christian and Surname*) to my lawful wedded husband, to have and to hold, from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love and to cherish, till death us do part, according to God's holy ordinance; and thereto I plight thee my troth.

¶ Then shall they again loose their hands: and the man shall give unto the woman a ring, laying the same upon the book. And the Minister taking the ring, shall deliver it unto the man, to put it upon the fourth finger of the woman's left hand. Then the man holding the ring there shall say:

With this ring I thee wed; with my body I thee honour; and with my whole mind I make covenant with thee this day, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ The same may be done by the woman with another ring given by her to the man.

¶ Then shall they both kneel, but the Minister and people shall remain standing. Then shall the Minister say:

O ETERNAL God, Creator and Preserver of all mankind, Giver of all spiritual grace, the Author of everlasting life; send thy blessing upon these thy servants, this man and this woman, whom we bless in thy Name, that they may faithfully live together, and surely perform and keep the vow and covenant betwixt them made, whereof the ring, given and received, is a token and pledge, and may ever remain in perfect love and peace together, and live according to thy laws; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then they shall stand, and the Minister, having joined their right hands together, shall say:

Those whom God hath joined together, let no man put asunder.

¶ Then shall the Minister speak unto the people:

Forasmuch as this man and this woman have consented together in holy wedlock, and have witnessed the same before God and this company, and thereto have given and pledged their troth either to other, and

have declared the same by giving and receiving of a ring, and by joining of hands; I pronounce that they be man and wife together, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ Then the Minister shall add this Blessing.

THE God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ bless and preserve you, and, through his Son, and by his holy Spirit, keep you: the Lord mercifully with his favour look upon you; and so fill you with all spiritual benediction and grace, that ye may so live together in this life, that in the world to come ye may have everlasting life. *Amen.*

¶ Then the Minister, followed by the man and the woman, shall go to the Altar, and one of the Psalms following may be said or sung:

Beati omnes, Ps. cxxviii (p. 501), or

Deus misereatur, Ps. lxvii (p. 411).

¶ After this, the following, or some other suitable portion of the Scriptures, may be read:

Love suffereth long, and is kind; love envieth not; love vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up, doth not behave itself unseemly, seeketh not its own, is not provoked, taketh not account of evil; rejoiceth not in unrighteousness, but rejoiceth with the truth; beareth all things, believeth all things, hopeth all things, endureth all things. Love never faileth. 1 Cor. xiii. 4-8.

¶ Here the Minister may give an Address; and thereupon a Hymn may be sung, and then, all kneeling, the Minister shall say:

Let us pray.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, save thy servant and thy handmaid;

Answer: Who put their trust in thee.

Minister: O Lord, send them help from thy holy place;

Answer: And evermore defend them.

Minister: Be unto them a tower of strength;

Answer: From the face of their enemy.

Minister: O Lord, hear our prayer;

Answer: And let our cry come unto thee.

O GOD, our God, and God of our fathers, bless these thy servants, and sow the seed of eternal life in their hearts; that whatsoever in thy holy Word they shall profitably learn, they may in deed fulfil the same. Look, O Lord, mercifully upon them from heaven that they, obeying thy will, and alway being in safety under thy protection, may abide in thy love unto their lives' end: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O MERCIFUL Lord and heavenly Father, by whose gracious gift mankind is increased; bestow, we beseech thee, upon these thy servants the heritage and gift of children; and grant that they may live together so long in godly love and honesty, that they may see

their children christianly and virtuously brought up, to thy praise and honour; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD, who hast consecrated the state of Matrimony to such an excellent mystery, that in it is signified and represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and his Church; look mercifully upon these thy servants, that they may be loving and amiable, faithful and obedient, to live in all quietness, sobriety and godly peace, and be true members of thy Holy Catholic Church. O Lord, bless them both and grant them to inherit thy everlasting kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall the Minister say this Blessing.

ALMIGHTY God, who has joined you together in marriage; pour upon you the riches of his grace, sanctify and bless you, that ye may please him both in body and soul, and live together in holy love unto your lives' end. *Amen.*

¶ If there be a Communion the foregoing Prayer and Blessing shall be said immediately before the final Blessing of the congregation at the Communion.

¶ At a Communion the following Collect, Epistle, and Gospel may be used:

O GOD our Father, who by thy holy apostle hast taught us that love hopeth all things, endureth all things and never faileth; grant to these thy servants that loving one another with a true love, they may abide together in thy love unto their lives' end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. iii, 14-19.
Gospel: John xv, 9-12.

¶ At a Communion, the following may be said as a Post-Communion Collect, or, if there be no Communion, as a concluding prayer, all kneeling.

O ALMIGHTY Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern, both our hearts and bodies, in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments; that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

¶ After a space for Silent Prayer shall follow the Benediction.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

The Visitation of the Sick.

¶ It is desirable that in the Visitation of the Sick the Minister shall be free to regard the particular condition of the afflicted.

The Minister having spoken to the sick and discovered his special needs, shall read suitable sentences or passages of Scripture, followed by Confession and Absolution, an extempore or selected prayer for the sick, the Lord's Prayer, and Benediction.

The Communion of the Sick.

¶ If a sick person be not able to come to the church, and is desirous to receive the Communion in his house, the Minister shall there celebrate the Holy Communion.

¶ If the Order for the Celebration of the Holy Communion in this book be used it may begin with one or more of the Sentences followed by Confession and Absolution, and thereupon the Minister shall say a prayer suitable to the particular condition of the sick person or this Collect following:

ALMIGHTY, everliving God, Maker of mankind; we beseech thee to have mercy upon this thy servant, and to grant that *he* may take *his* sickness patiently, and recover *his* bodily health (if it be thy gracious will); and whensoever *his* soul shall depart from the body, it may be without spot presented unto thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then the Minister shall read the following Epistle:

Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? Shall tribulation, or anguish, or persecution, or famine,

or nakedness, or peril, or sword? Nay in all these things we are more than conquerors through him that loved us. Rom. viii, 35, 37.

or,

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies and God of all comfort; who comforteth us in all our affliction, that we may be able to comfort them that are in any affliction, through the comfort wherewith we ourselves are comforted of God. For as the sufferings of Christ abound unto us, even so our comfort also aboundeth through Christ. 2 Cor. i, 3-5.

or,

Wherefore we faint not; but though our outward man is decaying, yet our inward man is renewed day by day. For our light affliction, which is for the moment, worketh for us more and more exceedingly an eternal weight of glory; while we look not at the things which are seen, but at the things which are not seen: for the things which are seen are temporal; but the things which are not seen are eternal. 2 Cor. iv, 16-v, 1.

or,

My son, regard not lightly the chastening of the Lord, nor faint when thou art reproved of him; for whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth, and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth. It is for chastening that ye endure; God dealeth with you as with sons. Heb. xii, 5, 6, 7.

¶ Then the Minister shall read the following Gospel:

Jesus said, All things have been delivered unto me of my Father: and no one knoweth the Son, save the Father; neither doth any know the Father, save the Son, and he to whomsoever the Son willeth to reveal

him. Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls. Matt. xi, 27-29.

or,

Jesus said, A woman when she is in travail hath sorrow, because her hour is come: but when she is delivered of the child, she remembereth no more the anguish, for the joy that a man is born into the world. And ye therefore now have sorrow: but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no one taketh away from you. John xvi, 21, 22.

or,

Jesus said, My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me: and I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, and no one shall snatch them out of my hand. My Father, which hath given them unto me, is greater than all; and no one is able to snatch them out of the Father's hand. I and the Father are one. John x, 27-29.

or,

Jesus said, These things I have spoken unto you, that in me ye may have peace. In the world ye have tribulation; but be of good cheer; I have overcome the world. John xvi, 33.

¶ Then shall be said the Eucharistic Prayer, and the Prayer of Oblation, and, if there be no extreme urgency, *Agnus Dei*, and the Prayer of Humble Access. After the Communion shall be said the Lord's Prayer and Benediction.

The Communion of the Sick when the Sacrament is reserved.

¶ If provision has been made for the Communion of the Sick by reserving, when the Holy Communion is celebrated in church, so much of the consecrated Bread and Wine as may be needed, the Order may be as follows :

After the Minister has read one or more of the Sentences, there shall follow the Confession, Absolution, and *Agnus Dei*. Then the sick may receive Communion in one kind, or in both kinds, or by intinction, and the following words shall be said,

THE BODY OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST (*or*, THE BODY AND BLOOD OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST) KEEP THY BODY AND SOUL UNTO LIFE ETERNAL. AMEN.

Then shall be said the Lord's Prayer and Benediction.

A Form that may be used at the Healing of Infirm Persons.

¶ If the people are gathered together for worship in the Church, this Form may be used at the close of the Order of Worship and after an Address or Sermon.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Our help is in the Name of the Lord;
Answer: Who made heaven and earth.

¶ All kneeling.

Minister: Let us pray.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.

OUR FATHER, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ All standing, the Minister shall read Mark xvi, 14-18, first saying:

HEAR ye what is written in the sixteenth chapter of the Gospel according to Saint Mark, beginning at the fourteenth verse.

¶ Then shall the Minister lay his hands upon the infirm persons kneeling before him, and say:

GOD give a blessing to this work: and grant that *these* sick *persons*, upon whom, after the example of the holy apostles, we have laid our hands, may recover; through the mercy of Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ All kneeling.

Minister : O Lord, save thy *servants* ;
Answer : Who *put their* trust in thee.
Minister : Send *them* help from thy holy place ;
Answer : And evermore mightily defend *them*.
Minister : Help us, O God of our Salvation ;
Answer : And for the glory of thy Name deliver us.
Minister : O Lord hear our prayer ;
Answer : And let our cry come unto thee.

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who art the Giver of health, and the aid of all that seek to thee for succour, we call upon thee for thy help and goodness mercifully to be shewed upon *these* thy *servants*, that they, being healed of *their* infirmities, may give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ The Minister, standing with his face towards them that have come to be healed, shall say :

THE ALMIGHTY GOD, who is a most strong tower to all them that put their trust in him, to whom all things in heaven, in earth, and under the earth do bow and obey, be now and evermore your defence ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ If there be an anointing of the sick, the Minister shall read before the Gospel, James v, 14-16, first saying : "Hear ye what is written in the fifth chapter of the Epistle of St. James, beginning at the fourteenth verse" ; and then shall follow the Gospel, the Minister first saying : "Hear ye, also, what is written, etc." After the anointing and the laying on of hands, the Minister shall say : "God give a blessing to this work ; and grant that *these* sick *persons*, whom we have anointed, and upon whom, after the example, etc."

The Thanksgiving of Women after Child-birth,

commonly called

The Churching of Women.

¶ The woman shall come into the church, with her husband, and shall kneel down. The Minister shall then say:

FORASMUCH as it hath pleased Almighty God of his goodness to give you safe deliverance, and hath preserved you in the great danger of child-birth, you shall therefore give hearty thanks unto God.

¶ Then the Minister shall say the following or some other suitable prayer:

O MOST mighty and gracious God, whose mercy is over all thy works, and who hast especially gladdened the hearts of *these thy servants*; make *them* as desirous to come before thee with the sacrifices of praise as *they* were ready to pray for thy help and succour in the day of necessity, and grant, we beseech thee, that now and always *they* may show forth *their* gratitude not only in words but in a life of joyful obedience to thy holy commandments; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall be said one or more of the following psalms:

Domine, Dominus noster, Ps. viii (p. 341).
Exaltabo te, Domine, Ps. xxx (p. 365).
Nisi Dominus, Ps. cxxvii (p. 500).
Beati omnes, Ps. cxxviii (p. 501).

Minister: Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

Minister: O Lord, save thy *servants*;
Answer: Who put *their* trust in thee.
Minister: Be thou to *them* a strong tower;
Answer: From the face of *their* enemies.
Minister: Lord, hear our prayer;
Answer: And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister: Let us pray.

O ALMIGHTY God, we give thee humble thanks for that thou hast vouchsafed to deliver this woman thy servant from the great pain and peril of child-birth; grant, we beseech thee, most merciful Father, that she *with her husband* may lead her child in the way of thy commandments, and, through thy help, may both faithfully live and walk according to thy will in this life present, and also may be partaker of everlasting glory in the life to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Or the following :

WE thank thee, O heavenly Father, for thy gracious providence over our homes, and especially over this home in which thou hast given ease and deliverance to the mother, life to the child, and gladness to all. Grant that the parents may have grace and wisdom to bring up their child in the nurture and admonition of the Lord ; and, as thou hast added *him* to the number of mankind, so also unite *him* to thy Holy Catholic Church ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ If the child be dead, the following may be said :

O LORD God, we would join with thy *servants* who desire to thank thee in thy Church for thy gracious providence in a time of trial and danger. For the life thou hast preserved we bless thee ; and the life which thou hast withheld we would humbly resign to thee, in full reliance on thy wisdom and goodness. Console and comfort these *thy servants*, we beseech thee, O thou Father of mercies and God of all comfort ; and grant unto *them* the assurance of thy tender compassion and unfailing love ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the Love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

The Order of the Burial of the Dead.

¶ The Minister meeting the body at the door of the church or at the lych-gate or entrance to the church-yard, and going before it, may say one or more of the following, or other, sentences.

JESUS said, I am the resurrection and the life; he that believeth on me, though he die, yet shall he live: and whosoever liveth and believeth on me shall never die. John xi, 25, 26.

I know that my redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand up at the last upon the earth. And without my flesh shall I see God: whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another. Job xix, 25-27.

We brought nothing into this world, and it is certain we can carry nothing out. 1 Tim. vi, 7.

Naked came I out of my mother's womb, and naked shall I return thither: the Lord gave, and the Lord hath taken away; blessed be the name of the Lord. Job i, 21.

Whether we live, we live unto the Lord; or whether we die, we die unto the Lord: whether we live therefore, or die, we are the Lord's. Rom. xiv, 8.

Neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor things present, nor things to come, nor powers of the height or depth, nor anything in creation shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord. Rom. viii, 38, 39.

SERVICE IN CHURCH, OR CEMETERY CHAPEL.

¶ After a space for silence, the service may begin with one or more of the following, or other, suitable sentences; all standing.

Jesus came and stood in the midst, and saith unto them, Peace be unto you. John xx, 19.

Peace I leave with you; my peace I give unto you: not as the world giveth, give I unto you. Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid. John xiv, 27.

Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted. Matt. v, 4.

¶ At the Burial of a Child.

He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom. Isa. xl, 11.

For I say unto you, that in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my Father which is in heaven. Matt. xviii, 10.

Minister: Let us pray.

¶ Then the Minister may say one or more of the following, or other, prayers; all kneeling.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Lord of life and death, we acknowledge thee in all our ways and in all the events which befall us. In sorrow of heart, yet in quietness and confidence, we have gathered for these last offices of faith and love. Lift us above the shadow of mortality into the light of thy countenance. Raise our thoughts from this changeful life to the calm eternity in which thou dwellest, and to those things which know no change, save from glory to glory. Amid the decay of visible things, draw nigh to us, O

thou invisible Comforter, and speak to us thy word of peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O GOD of light eternal, we look to thee. Though thy cloud is round about thee and the shadow lies upon us here, we know that thy mercy is undimmed; and with perfect trust we wait for thee, as they whose eyes watch for the morning. Do with us as thou wilt: call us to our work, or to our rest: bid us take our burden, or lay it down. We murmur not, O Lord. Only abide with us by night and day; and be our strength to do and bear thy perfect will. *Amen.*

THOU hast sent among us thy sad messenger, O our God, and taken from us thy faithful servant, to whom our eyes looked up, with whom we took sweet counsel, and whose spirit turned our duties into love. But the sorrow of our hearts pleads with us to bless thee for the sacred ties which thou hast severed, for the holy wisdom, the tender patience, the pure humanity, which have held our spirits in reverence. Only take not all away: by the image in our souls, leave us whatever has been strong and sacred in the presence which here we shall know no more; that the voice we have loved may yet speak to us through the solemn silence. Thy will be done. *Amen.*

FATHER of spirits, we have joy at this time in all who have faithfully lived, and in all who have peacefully died. We thank thee for all fair memories and all lovely hopes; for the sacred ties that bind us to the unseen world; for the dear and holy dead who encompass us like a cloud of witnesses, and make the distant heaven a home to our hearts. May we be followers of those who through faith and patience now inherit the promises. *Amen.*

¶ Here shall be said aloud the Lord's Prayer by Minister and people together.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

¶ All standing.

Minister: O God, make speed to save us.

Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

Minister: Our help is in the Name of the Lord;

Answer: Who made heaven and earth.

¶ Then may be said or sung one or more of these Psalms or Canticles; the *Gloria* being omitted; all standing.

Domine, probasti, Ps. cxxxix (p. 509).
Dixi, custodiam, Ps. xxxix (p. 380).
Domine, refugium, Ps. xc (p. 446).
Dominus regit me, Ps. xxiii (p. 359).
De profundis, Ps. cxxx (p. 502).

Song of Triumph over Death, Is. xxv, xxvi (p. 531).
Canticle of the Departed, Wisd. iii, v (p. 532).

¶ Then shall follow the Lesson; the people sitting.

1 *Cor.* xv (selection).

Now hath Christ been raised from the dead, the first fruits of them that are asleep. But each in his own order: Christ the first fruits; then they that are Christ's at his coming. Then cometh the end. But some one will say, How are the dead raised? and with what manner of body do they come? Thou foolish one, that which thou thyself sowest is not quickened, except it die: and that which thou sowest, thou sowest not

the body that shall be, but a bare grain, it may chance of wheat, or of some other kind; but God giveth it a body even as it pleased him, and to each seed a body of its own. All flesh is not the same flesh. But there is one flesh of men, and another flesh of beasts, and another flesh of birds, and another of fishes. There are also celestial bodies, and bodies terrestrial: but the glory of the celestial is one, and the glory of the terrestrial is another. There is one glory of the sun, and another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars; for one star differeth from another star in glory. So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is raised in incorruption: it is sown in dishonour; it is raised in glory: it is sown in weakness; it is raised in power: it is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. If there is a natural body, there is also a spiritual body. Howbeit that is not first which is spiritual, but that which is natural; then that which is spiritual. And as we have borne the image of the earthy, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly. Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God. For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality. Then shall come to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory. O death, where is thy victory? O death, where is thy sting? Thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. Wherefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not vain in the Lord.

or,

2 *Cor.* iv and v (selection).

We also believe, and therefore also we speak; knowing that he which raised up the Lord Jesus shall raise up us also with Jesus, and shall present us with

you. Wherefore we faint not; but though our outward man is decaying, yet our inward man is renewed day by day. For our light affliction, which is for the moment, worketh for us more and more exceedingly an eternal weight of glory; while we look not at the things which are seen, but at the things which are not seen: for the things which are seen are temporal; but the things which are not seen are eternal. For we know that if the earthly house of our tabernacle be dissolved, we have a building from God, a house not made with hands, eternal, in the heavens. For verily in this we groan, longing to be clothed upon with our habitation which is from heaven: if so be that being clothed we shall not be found naked. For indeed we that are in this tabernacle do groan, being burdened; not for that we would be unclothed, but that we would be clothed upon, that what is mortal may be swallowed up of life. Now he that wrought us for this very thing is God, who gave unto us the earnest of the spirit. Being therefore always of good courage, and knowing that, whilst we are at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord (for we walk by faith, not by sight); we are of good courage, I say, and are willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be at home with the Lord. Wherefore also we make it our aim, whether at home or absent, to be well-pleasing unto him. For we must all be made manifest before the judgment-seat of Christ; that each one may receive the things done in the body, according to what he hath done, whether it be good or bad.

or,

Rev. xxi, 1-7.

And I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth are passed away; and the sea is no more. And I saw the holy city Jerusalem coming down new out of heaven from God, made

ready as a bride adorned for her husband. And I heard a great voice out of the throne saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he shall dwell with them, and they shall be his peoples, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God: and he shall wipe away every tear from their eyes; and death shall be no more; neither shall there be mourning, nor crying, nor pain, any more: the first things are passed away. And he that sitteth on the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he saith, Write: for these words are faithful and true. And he said unto me, They are come to pass. I am the Alpha and the Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely. He that overcometh shall inherit these things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

¶ Here an Address may be given, after which an Anthem or a Hymn may be sung.

Minister: Let us pray.

¶ Then the Minister may say one or more of the following, or other, prayers; all kneeling.

ETERNAL rest grant unto *him*, O Lord, and let light perpetual shine upon *him*. May *he* rest in peace. *Amen*.

O GOD, Thou Helper of the helpless, look upon this sorrowing people with thy tender mercy. Sustain and comfort every mourning heart. In thy holy keeping are the living and the dead: and all are safe, till thou bring them to thine everlasting light. Give us strength to return to the quiet duties of our place. With chastened desires, with better aspirations, with truer diligence, with less trust in ourselves and more rest in thee; may we dedicate ourselves anew to the service of thy will; that, in the faith and spirit of

him who was made perfect through suffering, each of us may be ready to say, whenever the hour shall strike, Father, I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do. *Amen.*

O THOU who art the Comforter of thy children, thou God of love and tenderness, we pray for those who mourn at this time. We need not tell their sorrow unto thee. In the stillness of our hearts we ask for them thy sustaining grace. Be thou their stay in this sore trial; the strength of the fainting heart, and the light of the darkened home. Open their eyes to see the Father's house on high, and may they feel assured that the departed has found a better life, and a more perfect rest in thee. *Amen.*

¶ At the Burial of a Child.

ALMIGHTY Father, whose goodness loved us into life and whose mercies never fail; thine is the beauty of childhood, and thine the light which shines in the face of age. Thy children bless thy holy Name for the little one thou hast taken to thyself, and for the grace thou didst give unto *him* by which *he* was enabled in a short time to fulfil a long time. We believe that it is well with the child. We commend to thee the sorrowing parents and kindred. Pity them as a father his children; comfort them as a mother her little ones. Touch their wounds with thy hand of healing and help them to be still. May strength and consolation come to them, and all holy thoughts and lovely hopes. May the words of thy Son which speak of thy care for little children breathe peace into their troubled hearts. Let their hearts follow the heart's treasure, and be persuaded that the sweetness and beauty in which they rejoiced for a season are not lost, that the child thou hast lifted out of their sight is still with thee, safe in the eternal love and care and that no evil can touch *him*. *Amen.*

¶ After a space for Silent Prayer shall follow the Benediction :

2 *Cor.* xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

SERVICE AT THE GRAVE.

¶ The Minister going before the body towards the grave, may say one or more of the following, or other, sentences.

Man that is born of a woman is of few days, and full of trouble. He cometh forth like a flower, and is cut down : he fleeth also as a shadow and continueth not.
Job xiv, 1, 2.

Who knoweth not by all these, that the hand of the Lord hath wrought this ? In whose hand is the soul of every living thing, and the breath of all mankind. He discovereth deep things out of darkness, and bringeth out to light the shadow of death.
Job xii, 9, 10, 22.

¶ And near the grave.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil : for thou art with me ; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me. Ps. xxiii, 4.

The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God, and no torment shall touch them. They are in peace. Their hope is full of immortality. Wisd. iii, 1, 3, 4.

¶ At the grave, if the ground be not already consecrated for burial, the Minister may say the prayer following :

MOST holy God, bless, we pray thee, and hallow this grave to be the sacred resting-place of the body of this our *brother* departed ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ While the body is being laid in the earth, the Minister may say :

Give not thy heart unto sorrow : put it away remembering the last end. When the dead is at rest let his remembrance rest ; and be comforted for him, when his spirit departeth from him. Ecclus. xxxviii, 20, 23.

We know that if the earthly house of our tabernacle be dissolved, we have a building from God, a house not made with hands, eternal, in the heavens.

2 Cor. v, 1.

¶ Then may be said or sung :

IN the midst of life we are in death : of whom may we seek for succour, but of thee, O Lord, who for our sins art justly displeased ?

Yet, O Lord God most holy, O Lord most mighty, O holy and most merciful Saviour, deliver us not into the bitter pains of eternal death.

Thou knowest, Lord, the secrets of our hearts ; shut not thy merciful ears to our prayer ; but spare us, Lord most holy, O God most mighty, O holy and merciful Saviour, thou most worthy Judge eternal, suffer us not, at our last hour, for any pains of death, to fall from thee.

¶ Or *Benedic, anima mea*, Ps. ciii, 13-17 (p. 460).

¶ The body having been laid in the grave, then, while earth shall be cast upon it, the Minister shall say :

Forasmuch as it hath pleased Almighty God of his great mercy to take unto himself the soul of our dear *brother* (*of this child*), here departed, we therefore commit *his* body to the ground ; earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust ; *in sure and certain hope of the resurrection to eternal life, through our Lord Jesus Christ.

¶ Or the following ending may be used :

*In sure and certain hope that the spirit has returned unto God who gave it, and that as *he* has borne the image of the earthy, so also *he* shall bear the image of the heavenly ; through our Lord Jesus Christ.

¶ Then may be said :

I heard a voice from heaven, saying, Write, Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth ; yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours ; for their works follow with them.

Rev. xiv, 13.

And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes : and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain : for the former things are passed away. Rev. xxi, 4.

¶ Or at the Burial of a Child :

Therefore are they before the throne of God. They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more, neither shall the sun light upon them, nor any heat : for the Lamb, which is in the midst of the throne, shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters : and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes. Rev. vii, 15, 16, 17.

Minister : Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation ; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister: Enter not into judgment with thy servant, O Lord;

Answer: For in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

Minister: Eternal rest grant unto *him*, O Lord;

Answer: And let light perpetual shine upon *him*.

Minister: May *he* rest in peace.

Answer: Amen.

Minister: O Lord, hear our prayer;

Answer: And let our cry come unto thee.

¶ Then shall be said one or more of these prayers following:

WE commend into thy hands of mercy, most merciful Father, the soul of this our *brother* departed, beseeching thine infinite goodness to give us grace to live in thy fear and love, and to die in thy favour, that both this our *brother*, and we, may be found acceptable in thy sight, and receive that blessing which thy well-beloved Son shall pronounce to all that love and fear thee, saying, Come ye blessed of my Father; inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, merciful Father, for the honour of Jesus Christ our Saviour. *Amen.*

ALMIGHTY God, with whom do live the spirits of them that depart hence in the Lord, and with whom the souls of the faithful, after they are delivered from the burden of the flesh, are in joy and felicity; we beseech thee to hasten thy kingdom, that we, with all those that are departed in the true faith of thy holy Name, may have our perfect consummation and bliss, both in body and soul, in thy eternal and everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O ALMIGHTY God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord; grant us grace so to follow thy blessed saints in all virtuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Or at the Burial of a Child.

HEAVENLY Father, whose face the angels of little children do always behold, and who by thy Son Jesus Christ hast taught us that of such is the kingdom of heaven; we commend unto thy faithful keeping the soul of this little child, whom thou hast gathered with the lambs in thy bosom; beseeching thee to accept the innocence of this thy little one, cleansing *him* from all stain of earthly life, that *he* may dwell for ever in the joy of thy eternal presence; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Then one of the following:

O THOU Love that are the bond of Godhead, most merciful Consoler of them that mourn, do thou enter by thy mighty power into the innermost sanctuary of our hearts; of thy goodness dwell therein, making its neglected corners glad with the brightness of thy light; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

GRANT, O Lord, that while we lament the departure of this thy servant, we may always remember that we are most certainly to follow *him*; and give us grace to prepare for that last hour by a holy life; that we may not be surprised by a sudden death when unprepared, but may be found ever watching,

so that when thou shalt call, we may with the Bridegroom enter into eternal glory; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord: and the blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, be amongst you and remain with you, always. *Amen.*

or,

UNTO God's gracious mercy and protection we commit you. The Lord bless you, and keep you. The Lord make his face to shine upon you, and be gracious unto you. The Lord lift up his countenance upon you, and give you peace, both now and evermore. *Amen.*

¶ At a cremation, instead of "commit *his* body to the ground, earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust," shall be said: "commit *his* body to be consumed, ashes to ashes, dust to dust, in sure and certain hope," etc.

¶ At a burial of the ashes may be said "commit *his* ashes to the ground, dust to dust, in sure and certain hope," etc.

¶ At the Burial of the dead at sea, instead of the words "We therefore commit *his* body to the ground, earth to earth," etc., shall be said: "We therefore commit *his* body to the deep, in sure and certain hope," etc.

Forms of Prayer to be used in Air or at Sea.

¶ The Services for Morning and Evening, in Air or at Sea, may be chosen from the Orders of Worship in this book (pp. 1-78).

¶ The Prayer following may be used in His Majesty's Air Force and Navy every day.

O ETERNAL Lord God, who alone spreadest out the heavens and rulest the raging of the sea; be pleased to receive into thy almighty and most gracious protection the persons of us thy servants and the British Commonwealth which we serve. Preserve us from the dangers of the *air* (*sea*) [**and from the attacks of the enemy*]; so that we may be a safeguard unto our most gracious Sovereign Lord, King *GEORGE*, and his dominions, and a security for such as pass through the *air* (*seas*) upon their lawful occasions; that his people may in peace and quietness serve thee our God; and that we may return in safety to enjoy the blessings of the land, with the fruits of our labours, and with a thankful remembrance of thy mercies to praise and glorify thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*These words are to be omitted except in time of war.

Prayer to be used in Storm or in any Peril.

O MOST powerful and glorious Lord God, at whose command the winds blow and lift up the waves of the sea, and who stillest the rage thereof, and who overrulest

all things to thy glory; in our great distress we cry unto thee for help: save Lord, or else we perish. We confess, when we have been safe, and seen all things quiet about us, we have forgot thee our God, and refused to hearken to the still voice of thy Word, and to obey thy commandments: but now we see, how terrible thou art in all thy works of wonder; the great God to be feared above all: and therefore we adore thy Divine Majesty, acknowledging thy power, and imploring thy goodness. Help, Lord, and save us for thy mercy's sake in Jesus Christ thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

Prayer of Thanksgiving after Deliverance from Peril.

O MOST mighty and gracious good God, thy mercy is over all thy works, but in special manner has been extended toward us, whom thou hast so powerfully and wonderfully defended. Thou hast shewed us terrible things that we might see how powerful and gracious a God thou art; how able and ready to help them that trust in thee. Thou hast shewed us how all things obey thy command; that we may learn, even from them, hereafter to obey thy voice, and to do thy will. We therefore bless and glorify thy Name, for this thy mercy in saving us, when we were ready to perish. And, we beseech thee, make us as truly sensible now of thy mercy, as we were then of the danger: and give us hearts always ready to express our thankfulness, not only by words, but also by our lives, in being more obedient to thy holy commandments. Continue, we beseech thee, this thy goodness to us; that we, whom thou hast saved, may serve thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

Prayer to be used in Air and Ocean Liners.

O MIGHTY Lord our God, who hast called all things into being, who hast set the land as a bound and meted out heaven with a span; show thy mercy and goodness unto us. Grant unto us the clear serenity of this vast expanse of *air* (*waters*), disperse the darkening mists and the raging storms, and keep our hearts assured in thy eternal calm; that *they* (*we*) who go down to the sea in ships and do business in great waters and *we* (*they*) who voyage through the unbounded spaces of air may be protected in all perils, and, being kept in safety under thy wings, may rejoice in thy wondrous works. Be thou a pilot and a helper to thy servants and guide us all into the haven where we would be; for, knowing thy Name alone, and acknowledging no God beside thee, we look for aid from thee continually; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Form and Manner of Ordering of Ministers.

¶ When a free Order is desired, the custom of the particular church shall be followed. Prayers suitable for the occasion may be chosen from this book (pp. 204-206, 209), and from the Order following.

¶ The service may begin with a Hymn or Introit, after which the presiding Minister, in the name of the whole Church of Christ, and on behalf of all the Ministers present with him, shall say, all standing:

GOOD people, *these are they* whom we purpose, God willing, to receive this day unto the holy office of the Ministry: for after due examination we find not to the contrary, but that *they* be lawfully called to *their* Function and Ministry, and that *they* be *persons* meet for the same. But yet if there be any of you, who knoweth any impediment *in any of them*, for the which he ought not to be received into this holy Ministry, let him come forth in the Name of God, and shew what the impediment is.

¶ If no impediment be objected, then shall be said or sung the service for the Holy Communion, with the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel as followeth:

Collect.

ALMIGHTY God, Giver of all good things, who by thy holy Spirit hast appointed divers orders of ministers in the Church; mercifully behold these thy servants now called to the office of the Ministry; and replenish them so with the truth of thy doctrine, and adorn them with innocency of life, that, both by word and good example, they may faithfully serve thee

in this office, to the glory of thy Name, and the edification of thy Church; through the merits of our Saviour Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

Epistle: Eph. iv, 1-16.
Gospel: Matt. ix, 36-38, or,
Matt. xxviii, 18-20 (end), or,
Mark xvi, 15-18.

¶ Then the presiding Minister shall say unto them that are to receive the Order of the Ministry as followeth, all standing:

YOU have heard, *brethren*, in the holy lessons taken out of the Gospel and the writings of the apostles, of what dignity and of how great importance this office is whereunto *ye* are called, that is to say, to be messengers, watchmen, and stewards of the Lord, to teach, and premonish, to feed and provide for the Lord's family; to seek for Christ's sheep that are dispersed abroad, and for his children who are in the midst of this world, that they may be saved through Christ for ever.

Forasmuch then as your office is both of so great excellency and of so great difficulty, *ye* see with how great care and study *ye* ought to apply *yourselves*, as well that *ye* may shew *yourselves* dutiful and thankful unto that Lord, who hath placed you in so high a dignity, as also to beware, that neither you *yourselves* offend, nor be occasion that others offend. Howbeit, *ye* cannot have a mind and will thereto of *yourselves*; for that will and ability is given of God alone: therefore ye ought, and have need, to pray earnestly for his holy Spirit.

We have good hope that you have well weighed and pondered these things with *yourselves* long before this time; and that you have clearly determined, by God's grace, to give *yourselves* wholly to this office, whereunto it hath pleased God to call you; so that, as much as

lieth in you, you will apply *yourselves* wholly to this one thing, and draw all your cares and studies this way; and that you will continually pray to God the Father, by the mediation of our only Saviour Jesus Christ, for the heavenly assistance of the Holy Ghost; that by daily reading and weighing of the Scriptures, *ye* may wax ripe and strong in your Ministry; and that *ye* may so endeavour yourselves, from time to time, to sanctify the lives of you and yours, and to fashion them after the rule and doctrine of Christ, that ye may be wholesome and godly examples and patterns for the people to follow.

And now, that this present congregation of Christ here assembled may also understand your *minds* and *wills* in these things, and that this your promise may the more move you to do your duties, *ye* shall answer plainly to these things, which we, in the Name of God, and of his Church, shall demand of you touching the same.

DO you think in your heart that you be truly called, according to the will of our Lord Jesus Christ and of his Church, to this Order and Ministry?

Answer: I think it.

Minister: Are you persuaded that the holy Scriptures contain sufficiently all doctrine required of necessity for eternal salvation through faith in Jesus Christ?

Answer: I am so persuaded.

Minister: Will you then give your faithful diligence always so to minister the doctrine and Sacraments, and the discipline of Christ, as the Lord hath commanded?

Answer: I will do so, by the help of the Lord.

Minister: Will you be ready, with all faithful diligence, to banish and drive away all erroneous doctrines contrary to God's Word?

Answer: I will, the Lord being my helper.

Minister: Will you be diligent in prayer, and in reading of the holy Scriptures, and in such studies as help to the knowledge of the same?

Answer: I will endeavour myself so to do, the Lord being my helper.

Minister: Will you be diligent to frame and fashion your own *selves*, and your families, according to the doctrine of Christ; and to make both *yourselves* and them as much as in you lieth, wholesome examples and patterns to the flock of Christ?

Answer: I will apply myself thereto, the Lord being my helper.

Minister: Will you maintain and set forwards, as much as lieth in you, quietness, peace, and love, among all Christian people, and especially among them that are or shall be committed to your charge?

Answer: I will do so, the Lord being my helper.

¶ Then shall the presiding Minister say:

ALMIGHTY God, who hath given you this will to do all these things; grant also unto you strength and power to perform the same, that he may accomplish his work which he hath begun in you; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ After this the congregation shall be desired, secretly in their prayers, to make their humble supplications to God for all these things: for the which prayers there shall be silence kept for a space.

¶ After which shall be sung or said, all kneeling, *Veni, Creator Spiritus* (p. 268).

¶ That done, the presiding Minister shall pray in this wise, and say:

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY God, and heavenly Father, who, of thine infinite love and goodness towards us, hast given to us thy only and most dearly beloved Son Jesus

Christ, to be our Redeemer, and the Author of everlasting life; who, after he had made perfect our redemption by his death, and was ascended into heaven, sent abroad into the world his apostles, prophets, evangelists, doctors, and pastors; by whose labour and ministry he gathered together a great flock in all the parts of the world, to set forth the eternal praise of thy holy Name; for these so great benefits of thy eternal goodness, and for that thou hast vouchsafed to call *these* thy *servants* here present to the same Office and Ministry appointed for the salvation of mankind, we render unto thee most hearty thanks, we praise and worship thee; and we humbly beseech thee, by the same thy blessed Son, to grant unto all, which either here or elsewhere call upon thy holy Name, that we may continue to shew ourselves thankful unto thee for these and all other thy benefits; and that we may daily increase and go forwards in the knowledge and faith of thee and thy Son, by the Holy Spirit. So that as well by *these* thy *Ministers*, as by them over whom they shall be appointed thy *Ministers*, thy holy Name may be for ever glorified, and thy blessed kingdom enlarged; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, world without end.

Amen.

¶ When this prayer is done, the presiding Minister, with the Ministers present, shall lay their hands severally upon the head of everyone that receiveth the Order of the Ministry; the receivers humbly kneeling upon their knees and the presiding Minister saying:

RECEIVE the Holy Ghost for the office and work of a Minister in the Church of God, now committed unto thee by the imposition of our hands, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

Amen.

¶ Then the presiding Minister shall deliver to everyone of them kneeling, the Bible into his hand, saying:

TAKE thou authority to preach the Word of God, and to minister the holy Sacraments.

¶ When this is done, the presiding Minister shall go on in the service of the Holy Communion, which all they that receive Orders shall take together.

¶ The Communion being done, these prayers following shall be said immediately before the Benediction.

MOST merciful Father, we beseech thee to send upon *these* thy *servants* thy heavenly blessing; that *they* may be clothed with righteousness, and that thy Word spoken by *their* mouths may have such success, that it may never be spoken in vain. Grant also, that we may have grace to hear and receive what *they* shall deliver out of thy most holy Word, or agreeable to the same, as the means of our salvation; that in all our words and deeds we may seek thy glory, and the increase of thy kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

PREVENT us, O Lord, in all our doings, with thy most gracious favour, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds in the knowledge and love of God, and of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord; and the blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, be amongst you, and remain with you always. *Amen.*

A Short Morning Order of Worship
commonly called
Prime.

¶ All kneeling, a space for silence shall be kept. The service shall then proceed as follows:

Minister: O God, make speed to save us.
Answer: O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister: Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost;
Answer: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.
Minister: Praise ye the Lord;
Answer: The Lord's Name be praised.

¶ Then shall be said or sung the following Office Hymn, *Jam lucis orto sidere*, or some other suitable morning hymn.

Now that the daylight fills the sky,
We make our prayers to God on high,
That he, in all we do or say,
Would keep us free from harm this day;

Would guard our hearts and thoughts from shame,
Our tongues from strife, our lips from blame,
From evil sights defend our eyes,
And turn them from all vanities;

Would keep our inmost conscience pure,
Our souls from folly would secure,
The passion and the pride of sense
Restrain by prayer and abstinence.

So we, when this new day is gone,
And night once more is drawing on,
With conscience by the world unstained,
May praise his name for victory gained.

Glory to God the Father be,
And to the Son eternally,
And glory, as is ever meet,
Be to the Spirit Paraclete.

¶ Then, all standing, shall be said or sung parts of the Psalter. This selection, based on ancient usage, may be followed:

SUNDAY.—Pss. cxviii (p. 482); cxix (p. 484), 1-16; 17-32.
From Septuagesima to Palm Sunday inclusive, Pss. xciii (p. 450) and c (p. 457) are said instead of Ps. cxviii.

MONDAY.—Pss. xxiv (p. 359); xix (p. 354), 1-6; 7-14.

TUESDAY.—Ps. xxv (p. 360), 1-7; 8-14; 15-22.

WEDNESDAY.—Pss. xxvi (p. 362); lii (p. 396); xiv (p. 346).

THURSDAY.—Pss. xxiii (p. 359); lxxii (p. 419), 1-7; 8-19.

FRIDAY.—Ps. xxii (p. 357), 1-11; 12-21; 22-31.

SATURDAY.—Pss. xciv (p. 450), 1-11; 12-23; cviii (p. 473).

¶ Then shall be read as the Little Chapter one of the following passages from the Scriptures.

Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen. 1 Tim. i, 17.

or,

Thus saith the Lord of hosts; love the truth and peace. Zech. viii, 19.

or, in Advent:

O Lord, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee: be thou their arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble. Is. xxxiii, 2.

or, in Lent, until Passion Sunday:

Seek ye the Lord while he may be found, call ye upon him while he is near. Is. lv, 6.

or, from Passion Sunday until Maundy Thursday:

I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair: I hid not my face from shame and spitting. For the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded. Is. l, 6, 7.

or, from Easter Sunday to the Vigil of Ascension:

If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God. Set your affection on things above, not on things on the earth. Col. iii, 1, 2.

¶ The people shall answer:

Thanks be to God.

¶ Then shall be said this Response following:

Minister: O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us.

Answer: O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us.

Minister: Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father;

Answer: Have mercy upon us.

Minister: Arise, O Christ, and help us;

Answer: And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

¶ Then shall be said the following, all kneeling:

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister: Unto thee, O Lord, have I cried;
Answer: And in the morning shall my prayer come before thee.
Minister: Let my mouth be filled with thy praise;
Answer: That I may sing of thy glory, and of thy greatness all the day long.
Minister: Hide thy face from my sins;
Answer: And blot out all mine iniquities.
Minister: Create in me a clean heart, O God;
Answer: And renew a right spirit within me.
Minister: Cast me not away from thy presence;
Answer: And take not thy holy Spirit from me.
Minister: Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation;
Answer: And uphold me with thy free spirit.
Minister: Our help is in the Name of the Lord;
Answer: Who made heaven and earth.

¶ Then shall be said aloud by all the following Confession:

I CONFESS to Almighty God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, and to all the company of heaven, and also to you, that I have sinned in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, my own fault, my own most grievous fault; wherefore I pray unto Almighty God to have mercy upon me, to forgive me all my sins, and to make clean my heart within me.

¶ Then shall the Minister say the following Absolution:

MAY the Almighty and merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins.
Amen.

Minister: Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day to keep us without sin;

Answer: O Lord, have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us.

Minister: O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us;

Answer: As our trust is in thee.

Minister: O Lord, hear our prayer;

Answer: And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister: Let us pray.

O LORD, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; defend us in the same with thy mighty power, and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O ALMIGHTY Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern, both our hearts and bodies, in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments, that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Here may be added any special prayer.

Minister: The Lord be with you;

Answer: And with thy spirit.

Minister: Let us bless the Lord;

Answer: Thanks be to God.

THE Lord bless us and keep us from all evil; the Lord bring us to life eternal; may the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

A Late Evening Order of Worship
commonly called
Compline.

¶ All standing, the Minister shall say :

The Lord Almighty grant us a quiet night and a perfect end. *Amen.*

¶ Then shall be read as the Short Lesson one of the following passages from the Scriptures.

Jesus spake unto them, saying, I am the light of the world : he that followeth me shall not walk in the darkness, but shall have the light of life. John viii, 12.

or,

Come unto me, all ye that labour, and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest. Matt. xi, 28.

or, in Advent :

Let your loins be girded about, and your lamps burning ; and be ye yourselves like unto men looking for their lord, when he shall return from the marriage feast ; that, when he cometh and knocketh, they may straightway open unto him. Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching. Luke xii, 35-37.

or, in Lent :

Be sober, be vigilant : because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour : whom resist stedfast in the faith. 1 Pet. v, 8, 9.

or, in Eastertide :

Fear not ; I am the first and the last, and the Living One ; and I was dead, and behold, I am alive for evermore. Rev. i, 17, 18.

Minister : But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us ;
Answer : Thanks be to God.
Minister : Our help is in the name of the Lord ;
Answer : Who made heaven and earth.

¶ Then, all kneeling, shall be said aloud, the following Confession :

I CONFESS to Almighty God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, and to all the company of heaven, and also to you, that I have sinned in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, my own fault, my own most grievous fault ; wherefore I pray unto Almighty God to have mercy upon me, to forgive me all my sins, and to make clean my heart within me.

¶ Then shall the Minister say the following Absolution :

MAY the Almighty and merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sin. *Amen.*

Minister : O God make speed to save us.
Answer : O Lord, make haste to help us.

¶ All standing.

Minister : Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost ;
Answer : As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.
Minister : Praise ye the Lord ;
Answer : The Lord's Name be praised.

¶ Then shall be said or sung parts of the Psalter. This selection, based on ancient usage, may be followed:

SUNDAY.—Pss. iv (p. 337); xci (p. 448); cxxxiv (p. 504).

MONDAY.—Pss. vi (p. 339); vii (p. 339); cxxxi (p. 502).

TUESDAY.—Pss. xii (p. 345); xiii (p. 346); xvi (p. 348).

WEDNESDAY.—Pss. xxxiv (p. 371), 1-10; 11-22; lxi (p. 405).

THURSDAY.—Pss. lxx (p. 417); lxxi (p. 417), 1-12; 13-24.

FRIDAY.—Pss. lxxvii (p. 426); 1-12; 13-20; lxxxvi (p. 440).

SATURDAY.—Pss. lxxxviii (p. 441); ciii (p. 460), 1-12; 13-22.

¶ Then shall be said or sung the following Office Hymn, *Te lucis ante terminum*, or some other suitable evening hymn.

Before the ending of the day,
Creator of the world we pray,
That with thy wonted favour thou
Wouldst be our guard and keeper now.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes
From nightly fears and fantasies;
Tread under foot our ghostly foe
That no pollution we may know.

O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, thine only Son
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Doth live and reign eternally.

¶ In Eastertide, the third verse is as follows:

Praise to the Father Infinite;
Praise to the Son who brought to light
Life from the dead; and praiséd be
The Holy Ghost eternally.

¶ From the Ascension to Pentecost the third verse is as follows:

Glory to Christ ascended high
Above all heavens victoriously;
The Father praise, and Holy Ghost,
Ye sons of men and heavenly host.

¶ Then shall be read the following as the Little Chapter:

Thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by thy name; leave us not. Jer. xiv, 9.

¶ The people shall answer:

Thanks be to God.

¶ Then shall be said this Response following:

Minister: Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit;
Answer: Into thy hands.
Minister: Keep me as the apple of the eye;
Answer: Hide me under the shadow of thy wings.

¶ Then shall be said or sung the Anthem.

SAVE us, O Lord, waking, guard us sleeping, that awake we may watch with Christ, and asleep we may rest in peace.

¶ Then shall follow *Nunc Dimittis* (p. 526).

¶ Thereupon, after the *Gloria Patri*, the above Anthem shall be repeated.

SAVE us, O Lord, waking, guard us sleeping, that awake we may watch with Christ, and asleep we may rest in peace.

¶ All kneeling.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister: Blessed art thou, Lord God of our fathers;
Answer: And worthy to be praised and glorious for ever.
Minister: Let us bless the Father, the Son, with the Holy Ghost;
Answer: Let us praise and exalt him above all for ever.
Minister: Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven;
Answer: And worthy to be praised, and glorious and exalted above all for ever.
Minister: The Almighty and merciful Lord bless us and guard us.
Answer: Amen.
Minister: Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night to keep us without sin;
Answer: O Lord, have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us.
Minister: O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us;
Answer: As our trust is in thee.
Minister: O Lord hear our prayer;
Answer: And let our cry come unto thee.

Minister: Let us pray.

LIGHTEN our darkness, we beseech thee, O Lord; and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

O LORD, support us all the day long of this troublous life, until the shades lengthen, and the evening comes, and the busy world is hushed, and the fever of life is over, and our work done; then, O Lord, in thy mercy, grant us safe lodging, a holy rest, and peace at the last; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Here may be added any other prayer.

Minister: I will both lay me down in peace and sleep;
Answer: For thou, Lord, only makest me dwell in safety.
Minister: The Lord be with you;
Answer: And with thy spirit.
Minister: Let us bless the Lord.
Answer: Thanks be to God.

THE Almighty and merciful Lord, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, bless and preserve us. *Amen.*

An Appendix.

¶ The Ten Commandments, the Nicene Creed, and the Apostles' Creed, which are universally revered documents of the Christian Church, are here printed, not necessarily for recitation, but for ready reference to ancient standards of abiding faith and morals.

The Ten Commandments.

Exodus xx.

God spake all these words, saying, I am the Lord thy God, which have brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.

Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth: thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all thy work: but the seventh day is the sabbath of the Lord thy God: in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor

thy daughter, thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the Lord blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed it.

Honour thy father and thy mother: that thy days may be long upon the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Thou shalt not kill.

Thou shalt not commit adultery.

Thou shalt not steal.

Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbour's.

The Creed.

Commonly called the Nicene Creed.

I BELIEVE in one God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible:

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, begotten of his Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, very God of very God, begotten, not made, being of one substance with the Father, by whom all things were made: who for us men, and for our salvation came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man, and was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate. He suffered and was buried, and the third day he rose again according to the Scriptures, and ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of the Father. And he shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead: whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and giver of life, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son*, who with the Father and the Son together is worshipped and glorified, who spake by the prophets. And I believe one Catholic and Apostolic Church. I acknowledge one baptism for the remission of sins. And I look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come.

*In the Holy Orthodox (Eastern) Church, the words *and the Son* (the *Filioque* clause) are omitted.

The Creed.

Commonly called the Apostles' Creed.

I BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried, he descended into hell; the third day he rose again from the dead, he ascended into heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy Catholic Church; the communion of saints; the forgiveness of sins; the resurrection of the flesh,* and the life everlasting.

*In the Baptismal Services and in the Order for the Visitation of the Sick of The (Anglican) Book of Common Prayer, the Greek and Latin originals (σαρκὸς ἀνάστασιν and *carnis resurrectionem*) are correctly translated "resurrection of the flesh." In the Morning and Evening Prayer and in the Catechism, they are rendered "resurrection of the body."

The Psalter
in the Authorized Version

WITH

Canticles

SPECIALLY POINTED FOR CHANTING
IN SPEECH-RHYTHM

Foreword.

This is, I believe, the first complete edition of the Psalms in the Authorized Bible Version, pointed for the use of such Free Church choirs as desire to chant them to Anglican chants in accordance with the natural speech-rhythms of each verse.

I have noted with admiration the reverent and practical mind with which the work has been done, and feel sure that the very simple system of signs and marks adopted has been used in such a way as to make the task of choirs lighter and more delightful.

It is a joy to be able with entire confidence to recommend this Psalter to all singers.

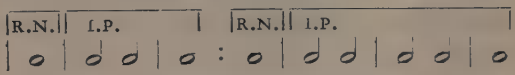
WALFORD DAVIES.

Introduction.

The psalms and canticles are here pointed according to a new method, and the varied rhythms of the verses have been carefully followed.

The Anglican chant must be used with an elasticity which was unknown in the old method of singing to ensure that the rhythm of the words with their natural accentuation is preserved.

The form of the Anglican chant may be expressed thus :



R.N. = Reciting-Note.
I.P. = Inflected Portion.

By the old method the words were frequently distorted, either (a) by unnatural hurrying and crowding of the syllables on the *reciting-note*, or (b) by dragging and stretching them during the *inflected portion*.

The notes had fixed time-values, and to these the rhythm of the words had to submit. In the new method the notes have *no* fixed time-values—they are as long or short as the words require.

To be freed from the old and become accustomed to the new method, the following scheme of practice is recommended :

(1) The choir and congregation should read each verse slowly and clearly before singing.

(2) Half the people should then intone the verse on one note or on a major chord, while the other half speak the words very slowly ; in doing so, singing and speaking should exactly coincide. This will more easily be achieved if those who sing memorize a verse and watch the lips of those who speak.

(3) Sides should then be reversed and the process repeated.

(4) Next, a simple chant, in which the notes move up or down by step, should be chosen, and the plan of sides singing and speaking together should be gone through again.

(5) Finally, all should sing the words to the chant. Care should be taken that there is no haste or lack of reverence in the singing, but it must be alive and unanimous, and as clear and natural as speech.

If this scheme of practice is adopted, the seeming difficulties of a flexible method of chanting will disappear; the singing of the psalms with their infinite rhythmic variety will no longer be monotonous, but an increasing source of joy and inspiration.

As far as possible the chanting should be unaccompanied. The organ hinders rather than helps rhythmic freedom unless used very discreetly.

EXPLANATION OF THE SIGNS.

(1) A *bar-line* in the text corresponds to a bar-line in a chant.

Where there is a *whole bar-line*, natural emphasis should be given to the syllable which follows. In the case of a *half-bar line* little or no emphasis should be given to the syllable which follows.

(2) A *dot under* a vowel means that that syllable is to be short.

(3) A *dot between* words or syllables occurs when more than two syllables have to be sung to the two minims in the bars of the inflected portion.

The syllables to the left of the dot must be sung to the first minim, the syllables to the right of the dot must be sung to the second minim. This dot between words or syllables merely allots syllables to notes, and

has nothing to do with the time-values of the syllables. The natural speech-rhythm must determine these.

(4) The *spacing* of the letters of a word indicates that it should be deliberately dwelt on.

(5) An *accent* over a syllable means that it must be given emphasis, but not dwelt on.

(6) A verse preceded by an *obelus* (†) must be carried through as one phrase; and no pause should therefore be made at the colon which divides the verse.

(7) An *asterisk* (*) before a verse shows that it must be sung to the second half of the chant when a double chant is used. If the words "Single Chant" appear at the beginning of a psalm a double chant should not be used; in other cases a single or double chant may be used according to choice.

(8) Where two verses are braced ({) they are to be sung as one verse. Certain verses, on the other hand, have been divided into two owing to their length. When the psalms are said, the verses should be spoken by Minister and people alternately. The braced and divided verses should be observed as when sung.

An endeavour to observe the strophic character of the original Hebrew poetry has been made by dividing the psalms into paragraphs. Verses which seem out of harmony with the spirit of Christian worship, or which for the sake of brevity seem better omitted, have been italicized and enclosed in brackets.

Thanks are here given to the S.P.C.K. for their ready permission to borrow the above signs from their Church of England Version of the psalms, entitled, *The Psalter Newly Pointed.* Choirmasters and others who desire fuller directions for chanting in speech-rhythm with musical illustrations are referred to the foreword of that book.

Thanks also are cordially given to Sir Walford Davies for his generous commendation of this Psalter.

Psalms and Canticles suitable for Special Occasions and Seasons.

Advent.—Pss. 9, 50, 72, 76, 82, 94, 96, 97, 110. Song of Hannah.

Christmastide.—Pss. 8, 45, 85, 113, 132. *Magnificat.*

Old and New Year.—Pss. 90, 91, 103, 144.

Epiphany.—Pss. 72, 87, 96, 117. Canticle of the Church.

Lent and Times of Penitence.—Pss. 6, 25, 32, 38, 39, 40, 51, 77, 94, 102, 130, 143. Prayer of Manasses.

Passiontide.—Pss. 40, 69, 88.

Good Friday.—Ps. 22.

Palm Sunday.—Pss. 20, 61, 118.

Eastertide.—Pss. 2, 16, 30, 111, 114. Easter Canticle, Song of Triumph over Death.

Ascensiontide.—Pss. 24, 47, 110.

Whitsuntide.—Pss. 68, 104.

Trinity.—Pss. 29, 93, 99, 115.

All Saints.—Pss. 34, 50. Canticle of the Church.

All Souls.—Ps. 56. Song of Triumph over Death, Canticle of the Departed.

National and Civic Occasions.—Pss. 33, 47, 68, 72.

Peace Sunday and League of Nations.—Pss. 85, 122.

Labour.—Pss. 49, 82.

Times of Calamity or Distress.—Pss. 31, 42 and 43, 46, 69, 88, 142.

Harvest.—Pss. 8, 65, 104, 147.

Church Anniversary.—Pss. 84, 132, 145. Canticle of the Church.

¶ The following Doxology shall be sung or said at the conclusion of each psalm and of each section of Ps. 119.

Double Chant.

Glory be to the Father, and ˈ to the | Son : and ˈ to the | Holy | Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ˈ ever | shall be : world without | end. A|. . .|men.

or

Single Chant.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the | Holy | Ghost : as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, | world with·out | end. A|men.

¶ A psalm which has been said or sung as a Canticle in the Service shall not again be said or sung in the Psalms for the Day.

¶ In the months which have thirty-one days the Psalms for the thirtieth day of the month shall be repeated on the following day.

¶ In the public use of the Psalter, the verses printed in italics and enclosed in brackets are to be omitted.

Psalter.

DAY 1. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM I. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit, etc.*

BLESS-ED is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the | way of | sinners : nor | sitteth · in the | seat of · the | scornful.

2 But his delíght is in the | law · of the | Lord : and in his law doth he | medi·tate | day and | night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the | rivers · of | water : that bringeth | forth his | fruit in · his | season ; His leaf also | shall not | wíther : and whatso|ever · he | doeth · shall | prosper.

4 The ungodly | are not | so : but are like the chaff which the | wind dri'veth a|way.

5 Therefore the ungodly shall not | stand · in the | judgment : nor sínners in the congre|gation ' of the | righteous.

*6 For the Lord knóweth the | way · of the | righteous : but the way of the un|godly ' shall | perish.

PSALM II. *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

Single Chant.

WHY do the | heathen | rage : and the people im|agine · a | vain | thing ?

2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rúlers take | counsel · to|gether : against the Lord, and a|gainst · his an|ointed, | saying,

3 Let us break their | bands a|sunder : and | cast a|way their | cords from us.

4 He that sítteth in the | heavens · shall | laugh : the Lord shall | have them ' in de|rision.

5 Then shall he spéak unto them ' in his | wrath : and véx them ' in his | sore dis|pleasure.

6 Yét have I | set my | king : upon my | holy | hill of | Zion.

7 I will declare the decree; the Lord hath | said · unto | me : Thou art my Son; this | day have | I be|gotten thee.
8 Ask of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for | thine in|heritance : and the úttermost párts of the | earth for | thy pos|session.
9 Thou shalt bréak them with a | rod of | iron : thou shalt dash them in pieces | like a | potter's | vessel.

10 Be wise now therefore, | O ye | kings : be instructed, yé | judges | of the | earth.
11 Serve the | Lord with | fear : and re|joice | with | trembling.
12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish from the way, when his wrath is | kindled · but a | little : Blessed are all they that | put their | trust in | him.

PSALM III. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

LORD, hów are they in|creased · that | trouble me : mány are | they that · rise | up a|gainst me.
2 Mány there be which | say of · my | soul : There ís no | help for | him in | God.

3 But thou, O Lord, | art a | shield for me : my glory, and the | lifter | up of · mine | head.
4 I cried unto the | Lord · with my | voice : and he heard me | out of · his | holy | hill.

5 I laid me | down and | slept : I awaked; | for the | Lord sus|tained me.

6 I will not be afraid of ten | thousands · of | people : that have sét themselves a|gainst me | round a|bout.

[7 *Arise, O Lord ; save me, O my God, for thou hast smitten all mine enemies upon the cheek bone ; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.*]

*8 Salvation belóngeth ' unto · the | Lord : thy bléssing ' is up|on thy | people.

PSALM IV. *Cum invocarem.*

Single Chant.

HEAR me when I call, O | God of · my | righteousness : thou hast enlarged me when I was in distress ; have mércy up|on me, · and | hear my | prayer.

2 O ye sons of men, how lóng will ye turn my | glory · into | shame : how long will ye love | vanity, · and | seek · after | leasing ?

3 But know that the Lord hath set apart him that is godly ' for him|self : the Lord will hear ' when I | call · unto | him.

4 Stand in | awe, and | sin not : cómmune with your own heart upon your | bed, · and be | still.

5 Offer the | sacrifices · of | righteousness : and | put your | trust · in the | Lord.

6 There be many that say, Whó will | shew us · any | good : Lord, lift thou up the light of thy | countenance up|on us.

7 Thou hast put gládness ' in my | heart : more than in the time that their | corn · and their | wine in|creased.

8 I will both lay me down in | peace, and | sleep : for thou, Lord, ónly | makest · me | dwell in | safety.

PSALM V. *Verba mea auribus.*

GIVE ear to my | words, O | Lord : cọn|sịder · my ˈ medi|tation.

2 Hearken unto the voice of my cry, my | King, · and my | God : fọr ˈ unto | thee · will I | pray.

3 My voice shalt thou hear in the | morning, · O | Lord : in the morning will I direct my práyer unto | thee, and ˈ will look | up.

4 For thou art not a Gód that hath | pleasure · in | wickedness : néither shall | evil | dwell with | thee.

5 The fóolish shall not | stand ịn · thy | sight : thou hatest all | workers ˈ of in|iquity.

6 Thou shalt destróy | them that · speak | leasing : the Lord will abhór the bloody ˈ and dẹ|ceitful | man.

*7 But as for me, I will come into thy house in the múltitude ˈ of thy | mercy : and in thy fear will I worship | toward · thy | holy | temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness be|cause ọf · mine | enemies : make thy wáy | straight bẹˈfore my | face.

[9 *For there is no faithfulness in their mouth ; their inward part is very wickedness ; their throat is an open sepulchre ; they flatter with their tongue.*

10 *Destroy thou them, O God ; let them fall by their own counsels ; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against thee.* 11 *But*]

11 Let all those that put their trust in thee rejoice ; let them ever shout for joy, be|cause thou · dẹ|fendest them : let them also that love thy | name be | joyful · in | thee.

*12 For thou, Lord, wilt | bless the | righteous : with fávour wilt thou | compass · him | as · with a | shield.

DAY 1. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM VI. *Domine, ne in furore.*

Single Chant.

O LORD, rebúke me not | in thine | anger : neither chasten me | in thy | hot dịs|pleasure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord ; fọr | I am | weak : O Lord, heal me ; | for my | bones are | vexed.

3 My soul is also | sore | vexed : bụt | thou, O | Lord, how | long ?

4 Return, O Lord, de|lịver · my | soul : oh save me | for thy | mercies' | sake.

5 For in déath there is no re|membrance · of | thee : in the grave | who shall | give thee | thanks ?

6 I am | weary with · my | groaning : all the night make I my bed to swim ; I | water · my | couch · with my | tears.

7 Mine eye is consúmed bẹ|cause of | grief : it waxeth old bẹ|cause ọf | all mine | enemies.

8 Depart from me, all ye | workers · of in|iquity : for the Lord hath | heard thẹ | voice ọf · my | weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my | suppli|cation : thẹ | Lord · will re|ceive my | prayer.

[10 *Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed : let them return and be ashamed suddenly.*]

PSALM VII. *Domine, Deus meus.*

Single Chant.

O LORD my God, in thee do I | put my | trust : save me from all them that persecute me, | and dẹ|lịver | me ;

2 Lest he tear my soul like a lion, | rending it · in | pieces : while ˈ there is | none · to de|liver.

3 O Lord my God, if | I have · done | this : if there bé in|iqui·ty ˈ in my | hands ;

4 If I have rewarded evil unto hím that ˈ was at | peace with me : (yea, I have delivered hím that without | cause is ˈ mine | enemy ;)

5 Let the enemy pérsecute my | soul, and | take it : yea, let him tread down my life upon the earth, and lay mine | honour ˈ in the | dust.

[6 *Arise, O Lord, in thine anger, lift up thyself because of the rage of mine enemies : and awake for me to the judgment that thou hast commanded.*

7 *So shall the congregation of the people compass thee about : for their sakes therefore return thou on high.*]

8 The Lord shall | judge the | people : judge me, O Lord, according to my righteousness, and accórding to mine in|tegri·ty ˈ that is | in me.

9 Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end ; but e|stablish · the | just : for the righteous God | trieth · the | hearts and | reins.

10 My defénce ˈ is of | God : which | saveth · the | upright · in | heart.

[11 *God judgeth the righteous, and God is angry with the wicked every day.*

12 *If he turn not, he will whet his sword ; he hath bent his bow, and made it ready.*

13 *He hath also prepared for him the instruments of death ; he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors.*

14 *Behold, he travaileth with iniquity, and hath conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.*

15 *He made a pit, and digged it, and is fallen into the ditch which he made.*

16 *His mischief shall return upon his own head, and his violent dealing shall come down upon his own pate.*]

17 I will praise the Lord accórding | to his | righteousness : and will sing praise to the | name · of the | Lord most | high.

PSALM VIII. *Domine, Dominus noster.*

Single Chant.

O LORD our Lord, how excellent is thy name in | all the | earth : who hast set thy | glo·ry a|bove the | heavens.

2 Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength be|cause of · thine | enemies : that thou mightest still the | enem·y | and · the a|venger.

3 When I consider thy heavens, the | work of · thy | fingers : the moon and the | stars, which | thou hast · or|dained ;

4 What is mán, that | thou art | mindful of him : and the | son of | man, · that thou | visitest him ?

5 For thou hast made him a little lówer | than the | angels : and hast | crowned him · with | glory · and | honour.

6 Thou madest him to have domínion over the | works of · thy | hands : thou hast put | all things | under · his | feet ;

7 All | sheep and | oxen : yea, | and the | beasts · of the | field ;

8 The fowl of the air, and the | fish · of the | sea : and whatsoever pásseth | through the | paths · of the | seas.

9 O | Lord our | Lord : how éxcellent is thy | name in | all the | earth !

DAY 2. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM IX. *Confitebor tibi.*

I WILL praise thee, O Lord, with my | whole | heart : I will shew forth | all thy | marvel·lous | works.

2 I will be glád and re|joice in | thee : I will sing praise to thy | name, O | thou most | High.

3 When mine énemies are | turn-ed | back : they shall fall and | pẹrish ' at thy | presence.

4 For thou hast maintained my | right ạnd · my | cause : thou satest in the | throne | judging | right.

[5 *Thou hast rebuked the heathen, thou hast destroyed the wicked, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.*]

6 O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end; and thou hast dẹ|stroy-ed | cities : their mẹ|morial · is | pẹrished | with them.

7 But the Lord shall en|dure fọr | ever : he hath prẹ|pared his | throne fọr | judgment.

8 And he shall judge the | world in | righteousness : he shall minister júdgment ' to the | people · in | up-rightness.

9 The Lord also will be a réfuge for ' the op|pressed : ạ | rẹfuge · in | times of | trouble.

10 And they that know thy name will put their | trust in | thee : for thou, Lord, hast not for|saken | them that | seek thee.

11 Sing praises to the Lord, which | dwẹlleth · in | Zion : declare ạ'mong the | people · his | doings.

[12 *When he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them : he forgetteth not the cry of the humble.*]

13 Have mercy upon me, O Lord; consider my trouble which I suffer of | them thạt | hate me : thou that liftest me | up · from the | gates of | death;

14 That I may shew forth all thy praise in the gates of the | daughter · of | Zion : I will re|joice in | thy sal|vation.

15 The heathen are sunk down in the | pit that · they | made : in the net which they hid | is their | own foot | taken.

16 The Lord is known by the judgment | which he | executeth : the wicked is snared in the | work · of his | own | hands.

[17 *The wicked shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God.*]

18 For the needy shall not álway | be for|gotten : the expectation of the poor | shall not | perish · for | ever.

19 Arise, O Lord; let not | man pre|vail : let the héathen be | judged in | thy | sight.

*20 Put them in | fear, O | Lord : that the nations may know them|selves to | be but | men.

PSALM X. *Ut quid, Domine?*

WHY standest thou afar | off, O | Lord : why hídest thou thy|self in | times of | trouble?

2 The wicked in his pride doth | persecute · the | poor : let them be taken in the de|vices · that | they have · im|agined.

3 For the wicked boasteth of his | heart's de|sire : and blesseth the covetous, | whom the | Lord ab|horreth.

4 The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not | seek · after | God : God is | not in | all his | thoughts.

5 His ways are always grievous; thy judgments are far above | out of · his | sight : as for all his | enemies, · he | puffeth · at | them.

6 He hath said in his heart, I shall | not be | moved : for I shall | never · be | in ad|versity.

[7 *His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue is mischief and vanity.*

8 *He sitteth in the lurking places of the villages: in the secret places doth he murder the innocent: his eyes are privily set against the poor.*

9 *He lieth in wait secretly, as a lion in his den: he lieth in wait to catch the poor: he doth catch the poor, when he draweth him into his net.*

10 *He croucheth, and humbleth himself, that the poor may fall by his strong ones.*]

11 He hath said in his heart, | God · hath for|gotten: he hideth his face; | he will | never | see it.

12 Arise,' O | Lord: O God, lift up thine | h a n d; for|get not · the | humble.

13 Wherefore doth the wicked con|temn | God: he hath said in his heart,' T h o u wilt | not re|quire it.

14 T h o u hast seen it; for thou beholdest mischief and spite, to requite it' with thy | hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee; t h o u art the | helper' of the | fatherless.

15 Break thou the arm of the wicked and the | evil | man: seek out his | wicked·ness | till thou | find none.

16 The Lord is King for | ever · and | ever: the héathen are | perished | out of · his | land.

17 L o r d, thou hast heard the de|sire · of the | humble: thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt | cause thine | ear to | hear;

18 To judge the fatherless and' the op|pressed: that the man of the earth | may no | more op|press.

PSALM XI. *In Domino confido.*

Single Chant.

IN the L o r d put | I my | trust: how say ye to my soul, | F l e e · as a | bird · to your | mountain?

2 For, lo, the wicked bend their bow, they make

ready their árrow up'on the | string : that they may privily | shoot · at the | upright · in | heart.

3 If the foundátions ' be de|stroyed : what | can the | righteous | do ?

4 The Lord is in his holy temple, the Lord's | throne · is in | heaven : his eyes behold, his eyelids | try, the | children · of | men.

5 The Lord | trieth · the | righteous : but the wicked and him that loveth | violence · his | soul | hateth.

[6 *Upon the wicked he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, and an horrible tempest : this shall be the portion of their cup.*]

7 For the righteous Lord | loveth | righteousness : his cóuntenance ' doth be|hold the | upright.

DAY 2. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XII. *Salvum me fac.*

Single Chant.

HELP, Lord ; for the | godly · man | ceaseth : for the faithful fail from a'mong the | children · of | men.

2 They speak vanity évery one ' with his | neighbour : with flattering lips and with a | double | heart · do they | speak.

3 The Lord shall cut off all | flatter·ing | lips : and the | tongue that | speaketh · proud | things ;

4 Who have said, With our tóngue will ' we pre|vail : our lips are our own ; | who is | lord · over | us ?

5 For the oppression of the poor, for the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, | saith the | Lord : I will sét him in | safety · from | him that | puffeth at him.

6 The words of the | Lord are | pure words : as silver tried in a furnace of earth, | puri·fied | seven | times.

7 Thou shalt | keep them, · O | Lord : thou shalt presérve them from | this · gener|ation · for | ever.

[8 *The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.*]

PSALM XIII. *Usque quo, Domine?*

HOW long wilt thou forgét me, O | Lord? for | ever : how lóng | wilt thou | hide thy | face from me?

2 How long shall I take counsel in my soul, having sorrow in my | heart | daily : how lóng shall mine énemy ' be ex|alted | over me?

3 Consider and hear me, O | Lord my | God : lighten mine eyes, lest I | sleep the | sleep of | death;

4 Lest mine enemy say, I have pre|vailed a|gainst him : and those that trouble me re|joice when | I am | moved.

5 But I have trusted ' in thy | mercy : my heart shall re|joice in | thy sal|vation.

6 I will | sing unto · the | Lord : because he hath dealt | bounti'fully | with me.

PSALM XIV. *Dixit insipiens.*

Single Chant.

THE fool hath said in his heart, There | is no | God : they are corrupt, they have done abominable works, there is | none that | doeth | good.

2 The Lord looked down from héaven upon the |

children · of | men : to see if there were ány that did under|stand, ạnd | seek | God.

3 They are all gone aside, they are all to|gether · become | filthy : there is none that doeth | good, no, ¹ not | one.

4 Have all the workers ọf ịn|iquity · no | knowledge : who eat up my people as they eat bread, ạnd | call · not ụp|on thẹ | Lord.

5 Thére were | they in · great | fear : for God is in the gener|ation ¹ of the | righteous.

6 Ye have shamed the cóunsel ¹ of the | poor : bẹ|cause thẹ | Lord is · his | refuge.

7 Oh that the salvation of Israel were | come out · of | Zion : when the Lord bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, ạnd | Israel ¹ shall be | glad.

DAY 3. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XV. *Domine, quis habitabit?*

LORD, whó shall ạ|bide in · thy | tabernacle : who shall | dwell in · thy | holy | hill?

2 He that walketh uprightly, and | worketh | righteousness : ạnd | speaketh · thẹ | truth · in his | heart.

3 He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth évil ¹ to his | neighbour : nor taketh up a rẹ|proach ạ|gainst his | neighbour.

4 In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that | fear thẹ | Lord : He that sweareth to his | own | hurt, and | changeth not.

*5 He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor táketh reward ạ|gainst the | innocent : He that doeth these | things shall | nẹver · be | moved.

PSALM XVI. *Conserva me, Domine.*

PRESÉRVE ' me, O | God : for in | thee · do I | put my | trust.

2 O my soul, thou hast sáid un'to the | Lord : Thou art my Lord; my goodness ex|tendeth | not to | thee;

3 But to the saints that are ' in the | earth : and to the excellent, in | whom is | all · my de|light.

4 Their sorrows shall be multiplied that hasten after an'other | god : their drink offerings of blood will I not offer, nor take up their | names in'to · my | lips.

5 The Lord is the portion of mine inhéritance and ' of my | cup : thou main|tainest ' my | lot.

6 The lines are fallen unto me in | pleasant | places : yeá, I ' have a | goodly | heritage.

7 I will bless the Lord, who hath | given · me | counsel : my reins also in|struct me ' in the | night seasons.

8 I have set the Lord | always · be|fore me : because he is at my right hand, | I shall | not be | moved.

9 Therefore my heart is glad, and my | glory · re|joiceth : my flesh | also · shall | rest in | hope.

10 For thou wilt not leave my | soul in | hell : neither wilt thou suffer thine | Holy One · to | see cor|ruption.

*11 Thou wilt shew me the | path of | life : in thy presence is fulness of joy; at thy right hand there are | pleasures · for | ever|more.

PSALM XVII. *Exaudi, Domine.*

HEAR the right, O Lord, attend un'to my | cry : give ear unto my prayer, that góeth not ' out of | feign-ed | lips.

2 Let my sentence come | forth · from thy | presence : let thine eyes be|hold the | things that · are | equal.

3 Thou hast | proved mine | heart : thou hast | visited · me ' in the | night ;

Thou hast tried me, and shalt | find | nothing : I am purposed that my | mouth shall | not trans|gress.

4 Concerning the works of men, by the | word of · thy | lips : I have kept me from the | paths of ' the de|stroyer.

5 Hold up my goings ' in thy | paths : that ' my | footsteps | slip not.

6 I have called upon thee, for thou wilt | hear me, · O | God : incline thine ear unto | me, and | hear my | speech.

7 Shew thy marvellous | loving|kindness : O thou that savest by thy right hand them which put their trust in thee from | those that · rise | up a|gainst them.

8 Keep me as the ápple ' of the | eye : hide me under the | shadow ' of thy | wings,

9 From the wícked ' that op|press me : from my deadly enemies, who | compass | me a|bout.

10 They are inclosed in their | own | fat : with their | mouth they | speak | proudly.

11 They have now compassed us ' in our | steps : they have set their | eyes · bowing | down · to the | earth ;

*12 Like as a lion that is gréedy ' of his | prey : and as it were a young lion | lurking · in | secret | places.

13 Arise, O Lord, disappoínt him, | cast him

down : deliver my soul from the | wicked, · which ˈ is thy | sword ;

14 From men which are thy hand, O Lord, from men of the world, which have their | portion · in | this life : and whose belly thou fillest ˈ with thy ˈ hid | treasure ;

They are | full of | children : and leave the rest of their | substance ˈ to their | babes.

15 As for me, I will behold thy | face in | righteousness : I shall be satisfied, when ˈ I a|wake, with · thy | likeness.

DAY 3. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XVIII. *Diligam te, Domine.*

I WILL love thee, O | Lord, my | strength :
2 The Lord is my rock, and my | fortress, and | my de|liverer ;

My God, my strength, in | whom · I will | trust : my buckler, and the horn of my sal|vation, · and | my high | tower.

3 I will call upon the Lord, who is wórthy ˈ to be | praised : so shall I be | saved from ˈ mine | enemies.

4 The sorrows of death | compassed | me : and the floods of ungodly | men máde ˈ me a|fraid.

5 The sorrows of hell compassed ˈ me a|bout : the | snares of | death pre|vented me.

6 In my distress I called upon the Lord, and cried unˈto my | God : he heard my voice out of his temple, and my cry came before him, | even · inˈto his | ears.

7 Then the earth | shook and | trembled : the foundations also of the hills moved and were | shaken, · be|cause · he was | wroth.

8 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his | mouth de|voured : coals ' were | kindled | by it.

9 He bowed the heavens also, and | came | down : and | darkness · was | under · his | feet.

10 And he rode upon a cherub, ' and did | fly : yea, he did fly upon the | wings · of the | wind.

11 He made dárkness his | secret | place : his pavilion round about him were dark waters ' and thick | clouds · of the | skies.

12 At the brightness that was before him his | thick clouds | passed : h á i l ' stones and | coals of | fire.

13 The Lord also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest | gave his | voice : h á i l ' stones and | coals of | fire.

14 Yea, he sent out his | arrows, · and | scattered them : and he shot out | lightnings, ' and dis|comfited them.

*15 Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered at thy re|buke, O | Lord : at the | blast · of the | breath of · thy | nostrils.

16 He sent from a|bove, he | took me : he drew me ' out of | many | waters.

17 He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from | them which | hated me : for | they were · too | strong for | me.

18 They prevented me in the | day of my · ca|lamity : but the | L o r d was ' my | stay.

19 He brought me forth also into a | large | place : he delivered me, be|cause · he de|lighted | in me.

20 The Lord rewarded me according ' to my | righteousness : according to the cleanness ' of my | hands · hath he | recompensed me.

21 For I have kept the | ways · of the | Lord : and have not wickedly de|parted ' from my | God.

22 For all his judgments ' were be|fore me : and I did not put a|way his | statutes | from me.

23 I was also | upright · be|fore him : and I kept my|self from | mine in|iquity.

24 Therefore hath the Lord recompensed me accórding ' to my | righteousness : according to the cléanness ' of my | hands · in his | eyesight.

25 With the merciful thou wilt | shew thy·self | merciful : with an upright man | thou wilt | shew thy·self | upright ;

26 With the pure thou wilt | shew thy·self | pure : and with the froward | thou wilt | shew thy·self | froward.

27 For thou wilt save the af|flicted | people : but wilt | bring down ' high | looks.

28 For thou wilt | light my | candle : the Lord my God ' will en|lighten · my | darkness.

29 For by thee I have | run · through a | troop : and by my God have | I leaped | over · a | wall.

30 As for God, his way is perfect ; the word of the | Lord is | tried : he is a buckler to all | those that | trust in | him.

31 For whó is | God · save the | Lord : or whó is a | rock save ' our | God ?

32 It is God that girdeth | me with | strength : and | maketh · my | way | perfect.

33 He maketh my | feet like | hinds' feet : and setteth | me · upon | my high | places.

[34 *He teacheth my hands to war, so that a bow of steel is broken by mine arms.*

35 *Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation : and thy right hand hath holden me up, and thy gentleness hath made me great.*

36 *Thou hast enlarged my steps under me, that my feet did not slip.*

37 *I have pursued mine enemies, and overtaken them : neither did I turn again till they were consumed.*

38 *I have wounded them that they were not able to rise : they are fallen under my feet.*

39 *For thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle : thou hast subdued under me those that rose up against me.*

40 *Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies : that I might destroy them that hate me.*

41 *They cried, but there was none to save them : even unto the Lord, but he answered them not.*

42 *Then did I beat them small as the dust before the wind : I did cast them out as the dirt in the streets.*

43 *Thou hast delivered me from the strivings of the people ; and thou hast made me the head of the heathen : a people whom I have not known shall serve me.*

44 *As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me : the strangers shall submit themselves unto me.*

45 *The strangers shall fade away, and be afraid out of their close places.*]

46 The Lord liveth ; and blés-ed ' be my | rock : and let the God of my sal|vation ' be ex|alted.

47 It is | God · that ạ|vengeth me : and sub|dueth · the | people | under me.

48 He delivereth me from mine enemies ; yea, thou liftest me up above those that rise ' up ạ|gainst me : thou hast delívered me ' from the | violent | man.

49 Therefore will I give thanks unto thee, O Lord, ạ|mong the | heathen : and sing | praises | unto · thy | name.

*50 Great deliverance gíveth he ' to his | king : and sheweth mercy to his anointed, to David, and to his | seed fọr | ever|more.

DAY 4. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XIX. *Cœli enarrant.*

THE heavens declare the | glory · of | God : and the | firma·ment | sheweth · his | handywork.

2 Day unto day | utter·eth | speech : and | night · unto | night · sheweth | knowledge.

3 There is no | speech nor | language : where their | voice is ¦ not | heard.

4 Their line is gone out through all the earth, and their words to the | end · of the | world : In them hath he set a | taber·nacle ¦ for the | sun,

5 Which is as a bridegroom coming | out of · his | chamber : and rejoiceth as a strong | man to | run a | race.

6 His going forth is from the end of the heaven, and his circuit | unto · the | ends of it : and there is nothing | hid · from the | heat there|of.

7 The law of the Lord is perfect, con|verting · the | soul : the testimony of the Lord is sure, | making | wise the | simple.

8 The statutes of the Lord are right, re|joicing · the | heart : the commandment of the Lord is | pure, en|lightening · the | eyes.

9 The fear of the Lord is clean, en|during · for | ever : the judgments of the Lord are true and | righteous ¦ alto|gether.

10 More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than| much fine | gold : sweeter also than | honey ¦ and the | honeycomb.

11 Moreover by them is thy | servant | warned : and in keeping of them ¦ there is | great re|ward.

12 Who can under|stand his | errors : cleanse thou | me from | secret | faults.

13 Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have do|minion | over me : then shall I be upright, and I shall be ínnocent ' from the | great trans|gression.

14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be accéptable ' in thy | sight : O Lord, my | strength, and | my rẹ|deemer.

PSALM XX. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

Single Chant.

THE Lord hear thee in the | day ọf | trouble : the name of the | God of | Jacob · dẹ|fend thee;

2 Send thee | help · from the | sanctuary : and | strengthen · thee | out of | Zion;

3 Remember | all thy | offerings : and ac|cept thy ' burnt | sacrifice;

4 Gránt thee according to thine | own | heart : and ful|fil all ' thy | counsel.

5 We will rejoice in thy salvation, and in the name of our God we will | set up · our | banners : the Lord ful|fil all ' thy pe|titions.

6 Now know I that the Lord sáveth ' his an|ointed : he will hear him from his holy heaven with the saving | strength ọf | his right | hand.

7 Some trust in chariots, ạnd | some in | horses : but we will remémber the | name · of the | Lord our | God.

8 Théy are brought down and fallen; but wé are risen, ạnd | stand up|right :

9 Save, Lord; let the king | hear us | when we | call.

PSALM XXI. *Domine, in virtute tua.*

THE king shall joy in thy | strength, O | Lord : and in thy salvation how | greatly · shạll | he rẹ|joice !

2 Thou hast gíven him his | heart's dẹ|sire : and hast not with|holden · thẹ re|quest ọf · his | lips.

3 For thou prevéntest him with the | blessings · ọf | goodness : thou settest a | crown ọf · pure | gold · on his | head.

4 He asked life of thee, and thou | gavest · it | him : even length ọf | days fọr | ẹver · and | ever.

5 His glory is great in | thy sal|vation : honour and majesty | hast thou | laid ụp|on him.

6 For thou hast made him most | bless-ed · fọr | ever : thou hast made him ex|ceeding | glad with · thy | countenance.

*7 For the king trústeth | in the | Lord : and through the mercy of the most High | he shall | not be | moved.

8 Thine hand shall find out | all thine | enemies : thy right hand shạll | find out | those thạt | hate thee.

[9 *Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine anger : the Lord shall swallow them up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.*

10 *Their fruit shalt thou destroy from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men.*

11 *For they intended evil against thee : they imagined a mischievous device, which they are not able to perform.*

12 *Therefore shalt thou make them turn their back, when thou shalt make ready thine arrows upon thy strings against the face of them.*]

13 Be thou exalted, Lord, in thine | own | strength : só will we | sing and | praise thy | power.

DAY 4. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XXII. *Deus, Deus meus.*

MY God, my God, why hast | thou for|saken me : why art thou so far from helping me, and ' from the | words of · my | roaring ?

2 O my God, I cry in the daytime, ' but thou | hearest not : and in the | night-season, · and ' am not | silent.

3 But | thou art | holy : O thou that in|habitest · the | praises · of | Israel.

4 Our fathers | trusted · in | thee : they trusted, ' and thou | didst de|liver them.

5 They cried unto thee, and ' were de|livered : they trusted in thee, ' and were | not con|founded.

6 But I am a | worm, and · no | man : a reproach of men, and de|spis-ed ' of the | people.

7 All they that see me | laugh · me to | scorn : they shoot out the líp, they | shake the ' head, | saying,

8 He trusted on the Lord that | he · would de|liver him : lét him deliver | him · seeing ' he de|lighted in him.

9 But thou art he that took me | out of · the | womb : thou didst make me hope when I was up|on my | mother's | breasts.

10 I was cast upon thee ' from the | womb : thou art my God ' from my | mother's | belly.

*11 Be not far from me ; for | trouble · is | near : for ' there is | none to | help.

12 Many | bulls have | compassed me : strong bulls of Bashan ' have be|set me | round.

13 They gáped upon me ' with their | mouths : as a ravening ' and a | roaring | lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bónes are ' out of | joint : my heart is like wax ; it is mélted ' in the | midst of · my | bowels.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd ; and my tongue cleáveth | to my | jaws : and thou hast brought me | into · the | dust of | death.

16 For dogs have compassed me ; the assembly of the wicked | have in|closed me : they | pierced · my | hands and · my | feet.

17 I may téll | all my | bones : they | look and | stare up|on me.

18 They part my | garments · a|mong them : and cast | lots up|on my | vesture.

19 But be not thou fár | from me, · O | Lord : O my | strength, haste | thee to | help me.

20 Deliver my | soul · from the | sword : my dárling from the | power | of the | dog.

21 Sáve me from the | lion's | mouth : for thou hast heard me | from the | horns · of the | unicorns.

22 I will declare thy name | unto · my | brethren : in the midst of the congre|gation | will I | praise thee.

23 Ye that fear the Lord, praise him ; all ye the seed of | Jacob, | glorify him : and fear him, all | ye the | seed of | Israel.

24 For he hath not despised nor abhórred the affliction of the afflicted ; neither hath he | hid his | face from him : but when he | cried · unto | him, he | heard.

25 My praise shall be of thee in the | great · congre|gation : I will pay my | vows · before | them that | fear him.

26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied ; they shall praise the | Lord that | seek him : your | heart shall | live for | ever.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember and | turn unto · the | Lord : and all the kíndreds of the | nations · shall | worship · be|fore thee.

28 For the kíngdom | is the | Lord's : and he is the | governor · a|mong the | nations.

29 All they that be fat upon earth shall eat and worship; all they that go down to the dust shall | bow be|fore him : and nóne can keep a|live his | own | soul.
30 A | seed shall | serve him : it shall be accounted to the | Lord · for a ¦ gener|ation.
31 They shall come, and shall de|clare his | righteousness : unto a people that shall be | born, that | he hath | done this.

PSALM XXIII. *Dominus regit me.*

THE Lord is my shepherd; I ¦ shall not | want :
2 He maketh me to lie down in green pastures ; he leadeth me be|side the ¦ still | waters.
3 Hé re|storeth · my | soul : he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness ¦ for his | name's | sake.
4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will | fear no | evil : for thou art with me ; thy | rod · and thy | staff they | comfort me.
5 Thou preparest a table before me in the présence ¦ of mine | enemies : thou anointest my head with | oil ; my | cup · runneth | over.
*6 Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the | days of · my | life : and I will dwéll in the | house · of the | Lord for | ever.

DAY 5. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XXIV. *Domini est terra.*

THE earth is the Lord's, and the | fulness · there|of : the world, and | they that | dwell there|in.
2 For he hath fóunded it up|on the | seas : and established ¦ it up|on the | floods.

3 Who shall ascénd into the | hill · of the | Lord : or who shall | stand · in his | holy | place?

4 He that hath clean hands, and a | pure | heart : who hath not lifted up his soul unto | vanity, · nor | sworn de|ceitfully.

5 He shall receive the bléssing | from the | Lord : and righteousness from the | God of | his sal|vation.

6 This is the generation of | them that | seek him : that | seek thy | face, O | Jacob.

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lift úp, ye ever|lasting | doors : and the King of | glory | shall come | in.

8 Whó is this | King of | glory : The Lord strong and mighty, the | Lord | mighty · in | battle.

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; even lift them úp, ye ever|lasting | doors : and the King of | glory | shall come | in.

10 Whó is this | King of | glory : The Lord of hosts, | he · is the | King of | glory.

PSALM XXV. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

UNTO | thee, O | Lord : do I | lift up | my | soul.

2 O my God, I | trust in | thee : lét me not be ashamed, lét not mine | ene·mies | triumph | over me.

3 Yea, let none that wait on thee | be a|shamed : let thém be a|shamed · which trans|gress with·out | cause.

4 Shéw me thy | ways, O | Lord : teach | me | thy | paths.

5 Lead me in thy truth, and teach me; for thou art the God of | my sal|vation : on thee do | I wait | all the | day.

6 Remember, O Lord, thy tender mercies and thy | loving|kíndnesses : for they | have been | ever · of | old.

*7 Remember not the sins of my youth, nor | my trans|gressions : according to thy mercy remember thou me for thy | goodness' | sake, O | Lord.

8 Good and úpright ' is the | Lord : therefore will he teach | sinners ' in the | way.

9 The meek will he | guide in | judgment : and the | meek · will he | teach his | way.

10 All the paths of the Lord are | mercy · and | truth : unto such as keep his | cove·nant ' and his | testimonies.

11 For thy name's | sake, O | Lord : pardon mine in|iquity ; · for ' it is | great.

12 What man is he that | feareth · the | Lord : him shall he teach in the | way that ' he shall | choose.

13 His soul shall | dwell at | ease : and his | seed · shall in|herit · the | earth.

14 The secret of the Lord is with | them that | fear him : and ' he will | shew them · his | covenant.

15 Mine eyes are ever | toward · the | Lord : for he shall pluck my | feet out ' of the | net.

16 Turn thee unto me, and have | mercy · up|on me : for I am | deso·late ' and af|flicted.

17 The tróubles of my | heart · are en|larged : O bring thou me | out of | my dis|tresses.

18 Look upon mine afflíction ' and my | pain : and for|give all ' my | sins.

19 Consider mine enemies ; for ' they are | many : and they | hate me · with | cruel | hatred.

20 O keep my soul, ' and de|liver me : let me not be ashamed ; for I | put my | trust in |thee.

21 Let integrity and | uprightness · pre|serve me : for ' I | wait on | thee.

*22 Redeem | Israel, · O | God : out of | all ' his | troubles.

PSALM XXVI. *Judica me, Domine.*

Single Chant.

JUDGE me, O Lord; for I have walked in | mine in|tegrity : I have trusted also in the Lord; | therefore · I | shall not | slide.

2 Exámine me, O | Lord, and | prove me : try my | reins ạnd ' my | heart.

3 For thy lovingkindness is bẹ|fore mine | eyes : and I have | walked ịn ' thy | truth.

4 I have not sat wịth ' vain | persons : neither will | I go ' in · wịth dis|semblers.

5 I have hated the congregation of | evil | doers : and ' will not | sit · wịth thẹ | wicked.

6 I will wash mine | hands in | innocency : so will I | compass · thine | altar, · O | Lord;

7 That I may publish with the voice ọf ' thanks-| giving : and tell ọf | all thy | wondrous | works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitátion ' of thy | house : and thẹ | place · where thine | họnour | dwelleth.

9 Gather not my | soul with | sinners : nor my | life with | bloody | men;

10 In whose | hands ịs | mischief : and their right | hand ịs | full of | bribes.

11 But as for me, I will walk in | mine in|tegrity : redeem me, ạnd bẹ | merci·ful ' ụntọ | me.

12 My foot standeth in an | even | place : in the congregations | will I | bless thẹ | Lord.

DAY 5. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XXVII. *Dominus illuminatio.*

Single Chant.

THE Lord is my light and my salvation; whóm ' shall I | fear : the Lord is the strength of my life; of whom ' shall I ' be ạ|fraid?

2 When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to | eat up · my | flesh : they | stumbled ˈ and | fell.

3 Though an host should encamp against me, my | heart · shall not | fear : though war should rise against me, in ˈ this will | I be | confident.

4 One thing have I desired of the Lord, that ˈ will I | seek after : that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the beauty of the Lord, ˈ and · to en|quire in · his | temple.

5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me ˈ in his · pa|vilion : in the secret of his tabernacle shall he hide me ; he shall set me | up upˈon a | rock.

6 And now shall mine head be lifted up above mine enemies | round a|bout me : therefore will I offer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy ; I will sing, yea, I will sing | praises | unto · the | Lord.

7 Hear, O Lord, when I | cry with · my | voice : have mércy ˈ also · up|on me, · and | answer me.

8 When thou saidst, Séek ˈ ye my | face : my heart said unto thee, Thy | face, Lord, ˈ will I | seek.

9 Hide not thy face far from me ; put not thy servant a|way in | anger : thou hast been my help ; leave me not, neither forsáke me, O | God o | my sal|vation.

10 When my father and my | mother · for|sake me : then the | Lord will | take me | up.

11 Teach me thy | way, O | Lord : and lead me in a plain path, be|cause o ˈ mine | enemies.

12 Deliver me not over unto the | will of · mine | enemies : for false witnesses are risen up against me, and | such as | breathe out | cruelty.

13 I had fainted, unless I had believed to see the | goodness of · the | Lord : ịn thẹ | land ọf ˈ the | living.

14 Wáit on the L o r d ; be of good courage, and he shall | strengthen · thine | heart : w a i t , I | say, on ˈ the | Lord.

PSALM XXVIII. *Ad te, Domine.*

UNTO thee will I cry, O Lord my rock ; be not | silent · to | me : lest, if thou be silent to me, I become like thém that go | down ịnˈtọ thẹ | pit.

2 Hear the voice of my supplications, when I | cry · unto | thee : when I lift up my hands | toward · thy | holy | oracle.

3 Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the | workers ọf · in|iquity : which speak peace to their neighbours, but | mischief · ịs ˈ in their | hearts.

4 Give them according to their deeds, and according to the wíckedness of | their en|deavours : give them after the work of their hands ; | render · tọ | them · their dẹ|sert.

*5 Because they regard not the works of the Lord, nor the operátion ˈ of his | hands : he shall destroy them, | and not | build thẹm | up.

6 Bless-ed ˈ be the | Lord : because he hath heard the | voice ọf · my ˈ suppli|cations.

7 The Lord is my strength and my shield ; my heart trusted in hím, and | I am | helped : therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth ; ạnd ˈ with my | song · will I | praise him.

8 The L o r d ˈ is their | strength : and he is the saving | strength ọf ˈ his an|ointed.

9 Save thy people, and bless | thine ịn|heritance : f e e d them also, and | lift them | up fọr | ever.

PSALM XXIX. *Afferte Domino.*

GIVE unto the Lord, | O ye | mighty : give unto the | Lord | glory · and | strength.

2 Give unto the Lord the glory dúe un|to his | name : worship the | Lord · in the | beauty · of | holiness.

3 The voice of the Lord is upon the waters ; the God of | glory | thundereth : the Lord | is · upon | many | waters.

4 The voice of the | Lord is | powerful : the voice of the | Lord is | full of | majesty.

5 The voice of the Lord | breaketh · the | cedars : yea, the Lord | breaketh · the | cedars · of | Lebanon.

6 He maketh them also to | skip · like a | calf : Lebanon and Sirion | like a | young | unicorn.

†7 The | voice · of the | Lord : di|videth · the | flames of | fire.

8 The voice of the Lord | shaketh · the | wilderness : the Lord | shaketh · the | wilderness · of | Kadesh.

9 The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to calve, and dis|covereth · the | forests : and in his temple doth | every · one | speak of · his | glory.

10 The Lord sítteth up|on the | flood : yea, the | Lord · sitteth | King for | ever.

*11 The Lord will give strength un|to his | people : the Lord will | bless his | people · with | peace.

DAY 6. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XXX. *Exaltabo te, Domine.*

I WILL extol thee, O Lord ; for thou hast | lifted · me | up : and hast not made my | foes · to rejoice | over me.

2 O Lord my God, I | cried · unto | thee : and | thou hast | heal-ed | me.

3 O Lord, thou hast brought up my soul | from the | grave : thou hast kept me alive, that I should | not go | down · to the | pit.

4 Sing unto the Lord, O ye | saints of | his : and give thanks at the re|membrance | of his | holiness.

*5 For his anger endureth but a moment; in his | favour · is | life : weeping may endure for a night, but | joy · cometh | in the | morning.

6 And in my pros|perity · I | said : I | shall | never · be | moved.

7 Lord, by thy fávour thou hast made my mountain to | stand | strong : thou didst hide thy | face, and | I was | troubled.

8 I cried to | thee, O | Lord : and unto the Lord | I made | suppli|cation.

9 What prófit is there in my blood, when I go | down · to the | pit : Shall the dúst praise thee? shall | it de|clare thy | truth?

*10 Hear, O Lord, and have | mercy · up|on me : Lord, be | thou | my | helper.

11 Thou hast turned for me my móurning | into | dancing : thou hast put off my sackcloth, and | girded | me with | gladness;

12 To the end that my glory may sing praise to thee, and | not be | silent : O Lord my God, I will give | thanks · unto | thee for | ever.

PSALM XXXI. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

IN thee, O Lord, do I | put my | trust : let me never be ashamed; de|liver · me | in thy | righteousness.

2 Bow down thine ear to me; de|liver · me | speedily : be thou my strong rock, for an | house · of de|fence to | save me.

3 For thou art my róck | and my | fortress : therefore for thy | name's sake | lead me, · and | guide me.

4 Pull me out of the net that they have laid | privi·ly | for me : for | thou art | my | strength.

5 Into thine hand I com|mit my | spirit : thou hast redeemed me, O | Lord God | of | truth.

6 I have hated them that regard | lying | vanities : but I | trust in | the | Lord.

7 I will be glad and re|joice in · thy | mercy : for thou hast considered my trouble ; thou hast | known my | soul · in ad|versities ;

8 And hast not shut me úp into the | hand · of the | enemy : thou hast set my | feet · in a | large | room.

9 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for | I am · in | trouble : mine eye is consumed with grief, | yea, my | soul · and my | belly.

10 For my life is spent with grief, and my | years with | sighing : my strength faileth because of mine iniquity, | and my | bones · are con|sumed.

11 I was a reproach among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours, and a fear to | mine ac|quaintance : they that did | see me | without | fled from me.

12 I am forgotten as a dead man | out of | mind : I am | like a | broken | vessel.

*13 For I have heard the slander of many ; fear was on | ever·y | side : while they took counsel together against me, they devised to | take a|way my | life.

14 But I trústed in | thee, O | Lord : I said, | Thou art | my | God.

15 My times are | in thy | hand : deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, | and from | them that | persecute me.

16 Make thy face to shine up|on thy | servant : sáve me ' for thy | mercies' | sake.

17 Let me not be ashamed, O L o r d ; for I have | called · up|on thee : let the wicked be ashamed, and let them be | silent ' in the | grave.

*18 Let the lying lips be | put to | silence : which speak grievous things proudly and con|temptuously · a|gainst the | righteous.

19 Oh how great is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for | them that | fear thee : which thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee be|fore the | sons of | men !

20 Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy presence from the | pride of | man : thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion ' from the | strife of | tongues.

21 Bless-ed ' be the | Lord : for he hath shewed me his marvellous | kindness | in a · strong | city.

22 For I said in my haste, I am cut off from be|fore thine | eyes : nevertheless thou heardest the voice of my supplications ' when I | cried · unto | thee.

23 O love the Lord, a l l | ye his | saints : for the Lord preserveth the faithful, and pléntifully re|wardeth · the | proud | doer.

24 Be of good courage, and he shall | strengthen · your | heart : a l l | ye that | h o p e · in the | Lord.

DAY 6. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XXXII. *Beati, quorum.*

BLESS-ED is he whose transgression ' is for|given : whose | sin ' is | covered.

2 Bless-ed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth | not in|iquity : and in whose | spirit · there ' is no | guile.

3 When I kept silence, my | bones · waxed | old : through my | roaring | all the · day | long.

4 For day and night thy hand was | heavy · up|on me : my móisture is turned | into · the | drought of | summer.

5 I acknowledged my | sin · unto | thee : and mine in|iquity · have | I not | hid.

I said, I will confess my transgressions un|to the | Lord : and thou forgavest the in|iqui·ty ' of my | sin.

6 For this shall every one that is godly pray unto thee in a time when thou | mayest · be | found : surely in the floods of great waters they shall ' not come | nigh · unto | him.

7 Thou art my hiding place ; thou shalt pre|serve me · from | trouble : thou shalt cómpass me a|bout with | songs · of de|liverance.

8 I will instruct thee and teach thee in the way which | thou shalt | go : I will | guide thee ' with mine | eye.

9 Be ye not as the horse, or as the mule, which have | no · under|standing : whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, | lest they · come | near · unto | thee.

10 Many sórrows shall | be · to the | wicked : but he that trusteth in the Lord, mércy shall | compass ' him a|bout.

11 Be glad in the Lord, and re|joice, ye | righteous : and shout for joy, all | ye that · are | upright · in | heart.

PSALM XXXIII. *Exultate, justi.*

REJOICE in the Lord, ' O ye | righteous : for praise is | comely ' for the | upright.

2 Praise the | Lord with | harp : sing unto him with the psaltery and an | instrument · of | ten | strings.

*3 Síng unto | him a · new | song : play skilfully ' with a | loud | noise.

4 For the word of the | Lord is | right : and all his | works are | done in | truth.
5 He loveth | righteousness · and | judgment : the earth is full of the | goodness ' of the | Lord.
6 By the word of the Lord were the | heavens | made : and all the host of them by the | breath of ' his | mouth.
7 He gathereth the waters of the sea together ' as an | heap : he layeth | up the | depth in | storehouses.
8 Let all the earth | fear the | Lord : let all the inhabitants of the | world | stand in | awe of him.
9 For he spake, and ' it was | done : he commánded, ' and it | stood | fast.
10 The Lord bringeth the cóunsel of the | heathen · to | nought : he maketh the devíces of the | people · of | none ef|fect.
11 The counsel of the Lord | standeth · for | ever : the thoughts of his | heart to | all · gener|ations.

12 Bless-ed is the nation whose | God · is the | Lord : and the people whom he hath | chosen · for his | own in|heritance.
13 The Lord | looketh · from | heaven : he beholdeth | all the | sons of | men.
14 From the place of his ' habit|ation : he looketh upon all the in|habit·ants ' of the | earth.
15 He fashioneth their | hearts a|like : he con-|sider·eth | all their | works.
16 There is no king saved by the múltitude ' of an | host : a míghty man is not de|livered | by much | strength.
17 An horse is a | vain · thing for | safety : neither shall he deliver ány ' by his | great | strength.

18 Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon | them that | fear him : upon | them that | hope · in his | mercy ;
19 To deliver their | soul from | death : and to | keep them · a|live in | famine.

20 Our soul wáiteth ' for the | Lord : he is our | help and ' our | shield.
21 For our heart ' shall re|joice in him : because we have trústed ' in his | holy | name.
*22 Let thy mercy, O Lord, ' be up|on us : accórding ' as we | hope in | thee.

PSALM XXXIV. *Benedicam Domino.*

I WILL bless the | Lord at | all times : his praise shall con|tinually · be | in my | mouth.
2 My soul shall make her | boast · in the | Lord : the humble shall | hear there|of, · and be | glad.
3 O mágnify the | Lord with | me : and let us ex|alt his | name to|gether.
4 I sought the | Lord, · and he | heard me : and de|livered me · from | all my | fears.
5 They looked unto him, ' and were | lightened : and their | faces · were ' not a|shamed.
6 This poor man cried, and the | Lord | heard him : and sáved him | out of | all his | troubles.
†7 The ángel ' of the | Lord : encampeth round about them that | fear him, ' and de|livereth them.
8 O taste and see that the | Lord is | good : bless-ed is the | man that | trusteth · in | him.
9 O fear the Lord, | ye his | saints : for there is no | want to | them that | fear him.
10 The young lions do lack, and | suffer | hunger : but they that seek the Lord shall not | want · any | good | thing.
11 Come, ye children, heárken ' unto | me : I will | teach you · the | fear · of the | Lord.

12 What man is he that de|sireth | life : and loveth many | days, · that he | may see | good ?

13 Keep thy | tongue from | evil : and thy | lips from | speaking | guile.

14 Depart from évil, | and do | good : seek | peace, and | pur|sue it.

15 The eyes of the Lord are up|on the | righteous : and his ears are | open | unto · their | cry.

16 The face of the Lord is against | them that · do | evil : to cut off the re|membrance of · them | from the | earth.

17 The righteous cry, and the | Lord | heareth : and delívereth them | out of | all their | troubles.

18 The Lord is nigh unto thém that are of a | broken | heart : and saveth such as | be · of a | contrite | spirit.

19 Many are the afflíctions | of the | righteous : but the Lord de|livereth · him | out of · them | all.

20 He keepeth | all his | bones : not | one of | them is | broken.

21 Évil shall | slay the | wicked : and they that hate the | righteous | shall be | desolate.

22 The Lord redeemeth the | soul of · his | servants : and none of them that | trust in · him | shall be | desolate.

DAY 7. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XXXV. *Judica, Domine.*

PLEAD my cause, O Lord, with | them that | strive with me : fight against | them that | fight a|gainst me.

2 Take hóld of | shield and | buckler : and | stand up | for mine | help.

3 Draw out also the spear, and stop the way against | them that | persecute me : say unto my soul, | I am | thy sal|vation.

[4 *Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul : let them be turned back and brought to confusion that devise my hurt.*

5 *Let them be as chaff before the wind : and let the angel of the Lord chase them.*

6 *Let their way be dark and slippery : and let the angel of the Lord persecute them.*

7 *For without cause have they hid for me their net in a pit, which without cause they have digged for my soul.*

8 *Let destruction come upon him at unawares ; and let his net that he hath hid catch himself : into that very destruction let him fall.*]

9 And my soul shall be jóyful ' in the | Lord : it shall re|joice in | his sal|vation.

*10 All my bones shall say, Lord, who is like unto thee, which deliverest the poor from hím that ' is too | strong for him : yea, the poor and the | needy · from | him that | spoileth him ?

11 False wítnesses did | rise | up : they laid to my charge | things that ' I | knew not.

12 They rewárded me | evil · for | good : to the | spoiling ' of my | soul.

13 But as for me, when they were sick, my clothing was sackcloth ; I humbled my | soul with | fasting : and my prayer returned | into · mine | own | bosom.

14 I behaved myself as though he had been my | friend or | brother : I bowed down heavily, as one that | mourneth ' for his | mother.

15 But in mine adversity they rejoiced, and gáthered them|selves to|gether : yea, the abjects gathered themselves together against me, and I knew it not ; | they did | tear me, · and | ceased not ;

16 With hypocritical | mockers · in | feasts : they gnáshed up'on me | with their | teeth.

17 Lord, how long wilt | thou look | on : rescue my soul from their destructions, my | darling ' from the | lions.

18 I will give thee thánks in the | great · congre|gation : I will | praise · thee a|mong much | people.

19 Let not them that are mine enemies wróngfully re|joice | over me : neither let them wink with the eye that | hate · me with|out a | cause.

20 For they | speak not | peace : but they devise deceitful matters against thém that are | quiet ' in the | land.

21 Yea, they ópened their mouth wide a|gainst me, · and | said : Aha, a|ha, our | eye hath | seen it.

22 This thou hast | seen, O | Lord : keep not silence ; O | Lord, · be not ' far | from me.

23 Stir up thyself, and a|wake to · my | judgment : even unto my c a u s e, my | God and ' my | Lord.

24 Judge me, O Lord my God, accórding ' to thy | righteousness : and lét them ' not re|joice | over me.

25 Let them not say in their hearts, Ah, | so · would we | have it : let them not s a y, | We have | swallowed · him | up.

26 Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion togéther that re|joice · at mine | hurt : let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that | magnify · them|selves a|gainst me.

27 Let them shout for joy, and be glad, that favour my | righteous | cause : yea, let them say continually, Let the Lord be magnified, which hath pléasure in the pros|peri·ty ' of his | servant.

28 And my tongue shall | speak of · thy | righteousness : and of thy p r a i s e | all the | day | long.

PSALM XXXVI. *Dixit injustus.*

THE transgression of the wicked saith wịth'in my | heart : that there is nó féar ọf | God bẹ|fore his | eyes.

2 For he flattereth himsélf in his | own | eyes : until his iníquity be | found tọ ' be | hateful.

3 The words of his mouth are iníquity ' and dẹ|ceit : he hath left off to be wise, | and tọ ' do | good.

4 He deviseth mischief up'on his | bed : he setteth himself in a way that is not good ; | he ạb|horreth · not | evil.

5 Thy mercy, O Lord, is ' in the | heavens : and thy faithfulness | reacheth | unto · thẹ | clouds.

6 Thy righteousness is like the great mountains ; thy júdgments are a | great | deep : O Lord, thou prẹ|servest | man and | beast.

7 How éxcellent is thy loving|kindness, · O | God : therefore the children of men put their trust under the | shạdow ' of thy | wings.

8 They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fátness ' of thy | house : and thou shalt make them drink of the | rịver ' of thy | pleasures.

*9 For with thee is the | fountain · of | life : in thy | light shạll | we see | light.

10 O continue thy lovingkíndness unto | them that | know thee : and thy ríghteousness ' to the | upright · in | heart.

11 Let not the foot of pride | come ạ|gainst me : and let not the | hand · of the | wicked · rẹ|move me.

*12 There are the wórkers of in|iqui·ty | fallen : they are cast down, ạnd | shall not · be | able · tọ | rise.

DAY 7. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XXXVII. *Noli æmulari.*

FRET not thyself because of | evil|doers : neither be thou énvious against the | workers ˈ of in|iquity.

2 For they shall soon be cut dówn ˈ like the | grass : and | wịther · as the | green | herb.

3 Trust in the Lord, ˈ and do | good : so shalt thou dwell in the land, ạnd | verily · thou ˈ shalt be | fed.

4 Delíght thyself álso ˈ in the | Lord : and he shall give thee the dẹ|sires ọf ˈ thine | heart.

5 Commit thy way ụnˈtọ thẹ | Lord : trust also in him ; ạnd | he shall | bring it · tọ | pass.

6 And he shall bring forth thy ríghteousness ˈ as the | light : and thy | judgment ˈ as the | noonday.

7 Rest in the Lord, and wait | patiently · for | him : fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth | wicked · dẹ|vices · tọ | pass.

8 Cease from ánger, and fọrˈsake | wrath : fret not thyself in | any wise · tọ ˈ do | evil.

9 For evildóers shạll ˈ be cut | off : but those that wait upon the Lord, | they · shall in|herit · the | earth.

10 For yet a little while, and the wícked | shall not | be : yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, | and it ˈ shạll not | be.

11 But the meek shall in|herit · the | earth : and shall delíght themselves ˈ in the · a|bundance · ọf | peace.

12 The wicked plótteth ạ|gainst the | just : and gnásheth upˈon him ˈ with his | teeth.

13 Thẹ | Lord shall | laugh at him : for he seéth ˈ that his | day is | coming.

14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the | poor and | needy : and to slay súch as be of | upright ˈ conver|sation.

15 Their sword shall enter into their | own | heart : and their | bows shall ' be | broken.

16 A líttle that a | righteous · man | hath : is bétter than the | riches of ' many | wicked.

17 For the arms of the wicked ' shall be | broken : but the | Lord up|holdeth · the | righteous.

18 The Lord knóweth the | days · of the | upright : and their in|heritance · shall ' be for | ever.

19 They shall not be ashámed in the | evil | time : and in the days of | famine · they ' shall be | satisfied.

20 But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the Lord shall be as the | fat of | lambs : they shall consume ; into smóke shall ' they con|sume a|way.

21 The wicked borroweth, and páyeth ' not a|gain : but the ríghteous ' sheweth | mercy, · and | giveth.

22 For such as be blessed of him shall in|herit · the | earth : and they that be | cursed of · him | shall be · cut | off.

23 The steps of a good man are órdered ' by the | Lord : and he de|lighteth ' in his | way.

24 Though he fall, he shall not be | utterly · cast | down : for the Lord up|holdeth · him ' with his | hand.

25 I have been young, and | now am | old : yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his | seed | begging | bread.

26 He is ever | merciful, · and | lendeth : and ' his | seed is | blessed.

27 Depart from evil, ' and do | good : and | dwell for | ever|more.

28 For the Lord lóveth judgment, and forsáketh | not his | saints : they are preserved for ever ; but the seed of the | wicked · shall ' be cut | off.

29 The ríghteous shall in|herit · the | land : and | dwell there|in for | ever.

30 The mouth of the ríghteous | speaketh | wisdom : and his tongue | talketh ' of | judgment.

31 The law of his Gód is ˈ in his | heart : nóne ˈ of his | steps shall | slide.

32 The wicked | watcheth · the | righteous : and | seeketh ˈ to | slay him.

33 The Lord will not léave him ˈ in his | hand : nor con|demn him | when · he is | judged.

34 Wait on the Lord, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to in|herit · the | land : when the wicked are cut | off, thou ˈ shalt | see it.

35 I have seen the wicked in | great | power : and spreading himself | like a | green | bay tree.

36 Yet he passed away, and, | lo, he | was not : yea, I sought him, ˈ but he | could not · be | found.

37 Mark the perfect man, and be|hold the | upright : for the | end of · that | man is | peace.

38 But the transgréssors shall be de|stroyed to|gether : the end of the | wicked · shall ˈ be cut | off.

39 But the salvation of the righteous is ˈ of the | Lord : hé is their | strength · in the | time of | trouble.

40 And the Lord shall help them, ˈ and de|liver them : he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them, be|cause they | trust in | him.

DAY 8. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XXXVIII. *Domine, ne in furore.*

O LORD, rebuke me not | in thy | wrath : neither chásten me | in thy | hot dis|pleasure.

2 For thine árrows stick | fast in | me : and thy hand | presseth ˈ me | sore.

3 There is no soundness in my flesh be|cause of · thine | anger : neither is there any rest in my | bones be|cause of · my | sin.

4 For mine iniquities are gone | over · mine | head : as an heavy búrden they ˈ are too | heavy · for | me.

5 My wounds stínk and ˈ are cor|rupt : bẹ|cause ọf ˈ my | foolishness.
6 I am troubled ; I am | bowed down | greatly : I go mourning | all thẹ | day | long.
7 For my loins are filled with a | loathsome · dịs|ease : and there is no | soundness ˈ in my | flesh.
8 I am féeble and | sore | broken : I have roared by reason of the dịs|quiet·ness ˈ of my | heart.

9 Lord, all my de|sire · is bẹ|fore thee : and my gróaning ˈ is not | hid from | thee.
10 My heart pánteth, my strength | faileth | me : as for the light of mine eyes, it | ạlso · is | gone | from me.
11 My lovers and my friends stánd ạ|loof · frọm my | sore : and my kinsmen | stand ạ|far | off.
12 They also that seek after my | life lay | snares for me : and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits | all thẹ | day | long.
13 But I, as a | deaf man, | heard not : and I was as a dumb man thạt | open·eth ˈ not his | mouth.
14 Thus I was as a | man thạt | heareth not : and in whose | mouth are | no rẹ|proofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, ˈ do I | hope : thou wilt | hear, O | Lord my | God.
16 For I said, Hear me, lest otherwise they should rẹ|joice | over me : when my foot slippeth, they | magnify · them|selves ạ|gainst me.
17 For I am | rẹady · to | halt : and my sórrow ˈ is cọn|tinually · bẹ|fore me.
18 For I will dẹ|clare · mine in|iquity : I will be | sọrry ˈ for my | sin.
19 But mine enemies are lively, and | they are | strong : and they thạt | hate me | wrongfully · ạre | multiplied.

20 They also that render evil for good | are mine | adversaries : because I follow the | thing that | good | is.

21 Forsake me | not, O | Lord : O my God, | be not | far | from me.

22 Make | haste to | help me : O | Lord | my sal|vation.

PSALM XXXIX. *Dixi, custodiam.*

I SAID, I will take heed to my ways, that I sin not | with my | tongue : I will keep my mouth with a bridle, while the | wicked | is be|fore me.

2 I was dumb with silence, I held my peace, | even · from | good : and my | sorrow | was | stirred.

*3 My heart was hot within me, while I was musing the | fire | burned : then | spake I | with my | tongue,

4 Lord, make me to know mine end, and the measure of my days, | what it | is : that I may | know how | frail I | am.

5 Behold, thou hast made my days as an hand-breadth ; and mine age is as | nothing · be|fore thee : verily évery mán at his best state is | altogether | vanity.

6 Surely every man walketh in a vain shew ; surely they are dis|quieted · in | vain : he heapeth up riches, and | knoweth · not | who shall | gather them.

7 And now, Lord, whát | wait I | for : my | hope is | in | thee.

8 Delíver me from | all · my trans|gressions : make me | not · the re|proach · of the | foolish.

9 I was dumb, I ópened | not my | mouth : be|cause | thou | didst it.

10 Remove thy stroke a|way | from me : I am consumed by the | blow of | thine | hand.

11 When thou with rebukes dost correct man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away | like a | moth : súrely | ever·y | man is | vanity.

12 Hear my prayer, O Lord, and give ear unto my cry ; hold not thy | peace at · my | tears : for I am a stranger with thee, and a | sojourner, · as | all my | fathers were.

13 O spare me, that I may re|cover | strength : before I go | hence, and ' be no | more.

PSALM XL. *Expectans expectavi.*

I WAITED pátiently ' for the | Lord : and he inclíned unto ' me, and | heard my | cry.

2 He brought me up also out of an horrible pit, out of the | miry | clay : and set my feet upon a róck, and e|stablished ' my | goings.

*3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth, even praise un'to our | God : many shall see it, and fear, | and shall | trust · in the | Lord.

4 Bless-ed is that man that máketh the | Lord his | trust : and respecteth not the proud, nor súch as | turn a|side to | lies.

5 Many, O Lord my God, are thy wonderful works which thou hast done, and thy thoughts which ' are to | us-ward : they cannot be reckoned up in order unto thee ; if I would declare and speak of them, they are | more than ' can be | numbered.

6 Sacrifice and offering thou didst not desire ; mine | ears · hast thou | opened : burnt offering and sin offering | hast thou | not re|quired.

7 Then said I, | Lo, I | come : in the volume of the | book · it is | written · of | me,

8 I delight to do thy will, | O my | God : yea, thy | law · is with|in my | heart.

9 I have preached righteousness in the | great · congre|gation : lo, I have not refrained my | lips, O | Lord, thou | knowest.

10 I have not hid thy rígheteousness within my heart; I have declared thy faithfulness and | thy sal|vation : I have not concealed thy lovingkindness and thy | truth · from the | great · congre|gation.

11 Withhold not thou thy tender mercies | from me, · O | Lord : let thy lovingkindness and thy | truth con|tinually · pre|serve me.

12 For innumerable evils have compassed me about; mine iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not | áble to · look | up : they are more than the hairs of mine head; there|fore my | heart | faileth me.

13 Be pleased, O Lord, | to de|liver me : O | Lord, make | haste to | help me.

[14 *Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil.*

15 *Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say unto me, Aha, aha.*]

16 Let all those that seek thee rejoice and be | glad in | thee : let such as love thy salvation say con|tinually, · The | Lord be | magnified.

17 But I am poor and needy; yet the Lord | thinketh · up|on me : thou art my help and my deliverer; make no | tarry·ing, | O my | God.

DAY 8. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XLI. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

Single Chant.

BLESS-ED is he that con|sidereth · the | poor : the Lord will de|liver him · in | time of | trouble.

2 The Lord will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed up|on the | earth : and thou wilt not delíver him | unto · the | will · of his | enemies.

3 The Lord will strengthen him upon the | bed of | languishing : thou wilt make | all his | bed · in his | sickness.

4 I said, Lord, be mérciful ' unto | me : heal my soul; fọr | I have | sinned ạ|gainst thee.
5 Mine | ẹnemies · speak | evil of me : Whén shall he | die, · and his | name | perish?
6 And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity; his heart gathereth iníquity ' to it|self : when he | goeth · ạ|broad, · he | telleth it.
7 All that hate me whisper tọ|gether · ạ|gainst me : against mé do ' they dẹ|vise my | hurt.
8 An evil disease, say they, cléaveth | fast · unto | him : and now that he lieth | he shạll · rise | up no | more.
9 Yea, mine own familiar friend, in whom I trusted, which did | eat ọf · my | bread : hath lífted ' up his | heel ạ|gainst me.

10 But thou, O Lord, be mérciful ' unto | me : and raise me | up, · thạt I | may rẹ|quite them.
11 By this I know ' that thou | favourest me : because mine enemy ' doth not | triumph | over me.
12 And as for me, thou upholdest me in | mine in|tegrity : and settest me bẹ|fore thy | face fọr | ever.

13 Bless-ed be the Lord God of Israel from everlasting, and to | ever|lasting : A|men, and | A|men.

PSALM XLII. *Quemadmodum.*

Single Chant.

AS the hart pánteth ' after · thẹ | water brooks : so panteth my | soul · after | thee, O | God.
2 My soul thirsteth for God, for the | lịving | God : when shall I come ' and ap|pear bẹ·fore | God?

3 My tears have been my meat | day and | night : while they continually | say unto · me, | Where is · thy | God ?

4 When I remember these things, I pour out my soul in me ; for I had gone with the multitude, I went with them to the | house of | God : with the voice of joy and praise, with a | multitude · that ' kept | holyday.

5 Why art thou cast down, O my soul ? and why art thou dis|quiet·ed | in me : hope thou in God ; for I shall yet praise him for the | help of ' his | countenance.

6 O my God, my soul is cast | down with|in me : therefore will I remember thee from the land of Jordan, and of the Hermonites, ' from the | hill | Mizar.

7 Deep calleth unto deep at the | noise of · thy | waterspouts : all thy waves and thy | billows · are | gone | over me.

8 Yet the Lord will command his lovingkíndness ' in the | daytime : and in the night his song shall be with me, and my práyer un'to the | God of · my | life.

9 I will say unto God my rock, Why hast ' thou for|gotten me : why go I mourning because of the op|pression ' of the | enemy ?

10 As with a sword in my bones, mine | enemies · re|proach me : while they say dáily | unto · me, | Where is · thy | God ?

11 Why art thou cast down, O my soul ? and why art thou dis|quieted · with|in me : hope thou in God ; for I shall yet praise him, who is the héalth of my | counten·ance, | and my | God.

PSALM XLIII. *Judica me, Deus.*

Single Chant.

JUDGE me, O God, and plead my cause against an un|godly | nation : O deliver me from the de|ceitful · and | unjust | man.

2 For thou art the God of my strength; why dost thou | cast me | off: why go I mourning because of the op|pression ' of the | enemy?

3 O send out thy light and thy truth; | let them | lead me: let them bring me unto thy holy | hill, and ' to thy | tabernacles.

4 Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto Gód my ex|ceeding | joy: yea, upon the harp will I | p r a i s e thee, · O | God my | God.

5 Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou dis|quieted · with|in me: hope in God; for I shall yet p r a i s e him, who is the héalth of my | counten·ance, | and my | God.

¶ If Pss. 42 and 43 are sung in continuance, the same chant should be used for both Psalms, and the *Gloria* omitted after Ps. 42.

DAY 9. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XLIV. *Deus, auribus.*

WE have heard with our ears, O God, our | fathers · have | told us: what work thou didst in their days, ' in the | times of | old.

2 How thou didst drive out the heathen with thy | hand, and | plantedst them: how thou didst afflict the | people, · and | cast them | out.

3 For they got not the land in posséssion by their | own | sword: neither ' did their | own arm | save them;

But thy right hand, and thine arm, and the | light of · thy | countenance: becáuse thou ' hadst a | favour | unto them.

4 T h o u art my | King, O | God: com|mand de|liverances · for | Jacob.

5 Through t h e e will we push | down our | enemies: through thy name will we tread them | under · that | rise · up a|gainst us.

6 For I will not | trust · in my | bow : neither ˈ shall my | sword | save me.
7 But thou hast sáved us ˈ from our | enemies : and hast | put them · to | shame that | hated us.
*8 In God we boast | all the · day | long : and | praise thy | name for | ever.

9 But thou hast cast off, and | put us · to | shame : and | goest · not | forth with · our | armies.
10 Thou makest us to turn back ˈ from the | enemy : and they which | hate us | spoil · for them|selves.
11 Thou hast given us like sheep ap|pointed · for | meat : and hast | scattered us · a|mong the | heathen.
12 Thou sellest thy | people · for | nought : and dost not in|crease thy | wealth · by their | price.
13 Thou makest us a re|proach to · our | neighbours : a scorn and a derision to | them that · are | round a|bout us.
14 Thou makest us a býword a|mong the | heathen : a shaking of the | head a|mong the | people.
15 My confúsion is con|tinually · be|fore me : and the | shame of · my | face hath | covered me,
16 For the voice of hím that reproacheth ˈ and blas|phemeth : by reason of the | ene·my ˈ and a|venger.

17 All this is come upon us ; yét have we | not for|gotten thee : neither have we dealt | falsely ˈ in thy | covenant.
18 Our heart is ˈ not turned | back : neither have our | steps de|clined from · thy | way ;
*19 Though thou hast sore broken us in the | place of | dragons : and cóvered us ˈ with the | shadow · of | death.
20 If we have forgotten the | name of · our | God : or stretched out our | hands · to a ˈ strange | god ;

21 Shall not God | search this | out : for he knóweth the | secrets ' of the | heart.
*22 Yea, for thy sake are we killed | all the · day | long : we are | counted · as | sheep · for the | slaughter.

23 Awake, why | sleepest thou, · O | Lord : arise, | cast us · not | off for | ever.
24 Wherefore hidest | thou thy | face : and forgettest our af|fliction · and | our op|pression ?
25 For our soul is bowed | down · to the | dust : our belly | cleaveth | unto · the | earth.
26 A|rise · for our | help : and redeem us ' for thy | mercies' | sake.

PSALM XLV. *Eructavit cor meum.*

MY heart is inditing a good matter ; I speak of the things which I have made | touching · the | king : my tongue is the | pen · of a | ready | writer.

2 Thou art fáirer than the children of men ; grace is poured | into · thy | lips : therefore God hath | bless-ed | thee for | ever.
3 Gird thy sword upon thy thigh, | O most | mighty : with thy | glory ' and thy | majesty.
4 And in thy majesty ride prosperously because of truth and | meekness · and | righteousness : and thy right hand shall | teach thee | terri·ble | things.
5 Thine arrows are sharp in the heart of the | king's | enemies : whereby the | people ' fall | under thee.
6 Thy throne, O God, is for | ever · and | ever : the sceptre of thy | kingdom | is a · right | sceptre.
7 Thou lovest righteousness, and | hatest | wickedness : therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of | gladness · a|bove thy | fellows.

8 All thy garments smell of myrrh, and | aloes, · and | cassia : out of the ivory pálaces, where|by · they have | made thee | glad.

9 Kings' daughters were among thy | honoura·ble | women : upon thy right hand did stand the | queen in | gold of | Ophir.

10 Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and in|cline thine | ear : forget also thine own péople, ' and thy | father's | house ;

11 So shall the king greatly de|sire thy | beauty : for he is thy | Lord ; and | worship · thou | him.

12 And the daughter of Tyre shall be | there · with a | gift : even the rich among the péople ' shall in|treat thy | favour.

13 The king's daughter is all | glorious · with|in : her clóthing ' is of | wrought | gold.

14 She shall be brought unto the king in | raiment · of | needlework : the virgins her companions that follow her ' shall be | brought · unto | thee.

15 With gladness and rejóicing shall ' they be | brought : they shall enter | into · the | king's | palace.

16 Instead of thy fathers shall ' be thy | children : whom thou mayest make | princes · in | all the | earth.

*17 I will make thy name to be remembered in | all · gener|ations : therefore shall the people | praise thee · for | ever · and | ever.

PSALM XLVI. *Deus noster refugium.*

Single Chant.

GOD is our | refuge · and | strength : a very | present | help in | trouble.

2 Therefore will not we fear, though the | earth · be re|moved : and though the mountains be carried | into · the | midst · of the | sea ;

3 Though the waters thereof | roar · and be | troubled : though the mountains | shake · with the | swelling · there|of.

4 There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glád the | city · of | God : the holy place of the tábernacles ˈ of the | most | High.
5 God is in the midst of her ; she shall | not be | moved : God shall | help her, · and | that right | early.
6 The heathen raged, the | kingdoms · were | moved : he uttered his | voice, · the | earth | melted.
7 The Lord of | hosts is | with us : the God of | Jacob ˈ is our | refuge.

8 Come, behold the | works · of the | Lord : what désolations | he hath | made · in the | earth.
9 He maketh wars to cease unto the | end · of the | earth : he breaketh the bow, and cutteth the spear in sunder ; he búrneth the | chariot ˈ in the | fire.
10 Be still, and know that | I am | God : I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be ex|alted ˈ in the | earth.
11 The Lord of | hosts is | with us : the God of | Jacob ˈ is our | refuge.

DAY 9. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XLVII. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

O CLAP your hands, | all ye | people : shout unto | God · with the | voice of | triumph.
2 For the Lord most | high is | terrible : he is a great | King · over | all the | earth.
3 He shall subdue the | people | under us : and the ˈ nations | under · our | feet.

4 He shall choose our in|herit·ance | for us : the excellency of | Jacob ' whom he | loved.

5 God is gone | up · with a | shout : the | Lord · with the | sound · of a | trumpet.

6 Sing praises to | God, sing | praises : sing praises | unto · our | King, sing | praises.

7 For God is the King of | all the | earth : sing ye | praises · with | under|standing.

8 God reigneth | over · the | heathen : God sítteth up'on the | throne of · his | holiness.

*9 The princes of the people are gathered together, even the péople of the | God of | Abraham : for the shields of the earth belong unto God ; | he is | greatly · ex|alted.

PSALM XLVIII. *Magnus Dominus.*

Single Chant.

GREAT is the Lord, and gréatly ' to be | praised : in the city of our God, in the | mountain ' of his | holiness.

2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, ' is mount | Zion : on the sides of the north, the | city · of the | great | King.

†3 God ' is | known : in her | pala·ces ' for a | refuge.

4 For, lo, the | kings · were as|sembled : they ' pass-ed | by to|gether.

5 They saw it, and ' so they | marvelled : they were | troubled, · and | hasted a|way.

6 Fear took hold up|on them | there : and pain, | as · of a | woman · in | travail.

7 Thou breakest the | ships of | Tarshish : with ' an | east | wind.

8 As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the Lord of hosts, in the city of | our | God : God will e|stablish | it for | ever.

9 We have thought of thy loving|kindness, · O | God : in the | midst of ' thy | temple.

10 According to thy name, O God, so is thy p r a i s e unto the | ends · of the | earth : thy right | hand is | full of | righteousness.

11 Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of | Judah · be | glad : be|cause of ' thy | judgments.

12 Walk about Zion, and go | round a|bout her : tell ' the | towers · there|of.

13 Mark ye well her bulwarks, con|sider · her | palaces : that ye may tell it to the ' gener|ation | following.

14 For this God is our God for | ever · and | ever : he will be our g u i d e | even ' unto | death.

PSALM XLIX. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

HEAR this, | all ye | people : give ear, a l l y e in|habit·ants ' of the | world ;

2 Both | low and | high : rich ' and | poor, to|gether.

3 My mouth shall | speak of | wisdom : and the meditation of my heart shall ' be of | under|standing.

4 I will incline mine | ear · to a | parable : I will open my dark | saying · up'on the | harp.

5 Wherefore should I f e a r in the | days of | evil : when the iniquity of my heels shall | compass | me a|bout ?

6 They that | trust · in their | wealth : and boast themselves in the | multi·tude ' of their | riches ;

7 Nóne of them can by any means re|deem his | brother : nor give to | God a | ransom | for him ;
8 (For the redemption of their | soul is | precious : and it | ceaseth ' for | ever ;)
9 That he should still | live for | ever : and | not see ' cor|ruption.
10 For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool and the | brutish · person | perish : and | leave their | wealth to | others.
11 Their inward thought is, that their hóuses shall continue for ever, and their dwelling places to | all · gener|ations : they call their lands | after · their | own | names.
12 Nevertheless mán being in | honour · a|bideth not : he is | like the | beasts that | perish.
13 This their way ' is their | folly : yet their pos|terity · ap|prove their | sayings.
14 Like sheep they are laid in the grave ; death shall feed on them ; and the upright shall have dominion óver them ' in the | morning : and their beauty shall consúme in the | grave from ' their | dwelling.
15 But God will redeem my soul from the | power ·of the | grave : for | he ' shall re|ceive me.
16 Be not thou afraid when | one is · made | rich : when the | glory of · his | house · is in|creased ;
17 For when he dieth he shall carry | nothing · a|way : his glory | shall not · de|scend | after him.
18 Though while he lived he | blessed · his | soul : and men will praise thee, when thou | doest | well · to thy|self.
19 He shall go to the generátion ' of his | fathers : they shall | never | see | light.
20 Man that is in honour, and ' under|standeth not : is | like the | beasts that | perish.

DAY 10. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM L. *Deus deorum.*

THE mighty God, even the | L o r d, hath | spoken : and called the earth from the rising of the sun un|to the | going | down thereof.

†2 Out | of | Zion : the perfection of | beauty, | God hath | shined.

3 Our God shall come, and | shall not · keep | silence : a fire shall devour before him, and it shall be very tem|pestuous | round a|bout him.

4 He shall call to the | heavens · from a|bove : and to the eárth, that | he may | judge his | people.

5 Gather my saints togéther | unto | me : those that have made a | covenant · with | me by | sacrifice.

6 And the héavens shall de|clare his | righteousness : for | God is | judge him|self.

7 Hear, O my péople, and I will speak ; O Israel, and I will | testify · a|gainst thee : I am God, | even | thy | God.

8 I will not reprove thee for thy sacrifices or thy | burnt | offerings : to have | been con|tinually · be|fore me.

9 I will take no bullock | out of · thy | house : nor | he goats | out of · thy | folds.

10 For every beast of the | forest · is | mine : and the cáttle up|on a | thousand | hills.

11 I know all the | fowls · of the | mountains : and the wild | beasts · of the | field are | mine.

12 If I were húngry, I | would not | tell thee : for the world is | mine, · and the | fulness · there|of.

13 Will I eat the | flesh of | bulls : or | drink the | blood of | goats ?

14 Offer unto | God thanks|giving : and pay thy vówsun|to the | most | High ;

*15 And call upon me in the | day of | trouble : I will de|liver thee, · and | thou shalt | glorify me.

16 But unto the wicked God saith, What hast thou to do to de|clare my | statutes : or that thou shouldest take my | cove·nant ' in thy | mouth ?

17 Seeing thou | hatest · in|struction : and | castest · my | words be|hind thee.

18 When thou sawest a thief, then | thou con|sentedst with him : and hast been par|taker | with ad|ulterers.

19 Thou givest thy | mouth to | evil : and thy | tongue frá'meth de|ceit.

20 Thou sittest and speakest a|gainst thy | brother : thou slanderest | thine own | mother's | son.

21 These things hast thou done, and I kept silence ; thou thoughtest that I was altogether súch an one ' as thy|self : but I will reprove thee, and set them in | order · be|fore thine | eyes.

22 Now consider this, yé that for|get | God : lest I tear you in pieces, and ' there be | none · to de|liver.

23 Whoso offereth praise | glori·fieth | me : and to him that ordereth his conversation aright will I | shew the · sal|vation · of | God.

PSALM LI. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, according to thy | loving|kindness : according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies | blot out ' my trans|gressions.

2 Wash me throughly from | mine in|iquity : and | cleanse me ' from my | sin.

3 For I acknowledge | my trans|gressions : and my | sin is | ever · be|fore me.

4 Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done

this évil ' in thy | sight : that thou mightest be justified when thou speakest, and be | clear when ' thou | judgest.

5 Behóld, I was | shapen · in in|iquity : and in | sin · did my | mother · con|ceive me.

6 Behold, thou desirest truth in the | inward | parts : and in the hidden part thou shalt | make me · to ' know | wisdom.

7 Purge me with hýssop, and | I shall · be | clean : wash me, and | I shall · be | whiter · than | snow.

8 Make me to hear | joy and | gladness : that the bones which thou hast | broken ' may re|joice.

9 Hide thy | face · from my | sins : and | blot out · all | mine in|iquities.

10 Create in me a clean | heart, O | God : and re|new a · right | spirit · with|in me.

11 Cást me not a|way · from thy | presence : and take not thy | holy | spirit | from me.

12 Restore unto me the joy of | thy sal|vation : and uphóld me | with thy | free | spirit.

13 Then will I teach trans|gressors · thy | ways : and sínners shall be con|verted ' unto | thee.

14 Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God, thou God of | my sal|vation : and my tongue shall | sing a loud of · thy | righteousness.

15 O Lord, ópen | thou my | lips : and my | mouth · shall shew | forth thy | praise.

16 For thou desirest not sacrifice ; | else · would I | give it : thou delíghtest ' not in ' burnt | offering.

*17 The sacrifices of God are a | broken | spirit : a broken and a contrite heart, O God, | thou wilt | not de|spise.

18 Do good in thy good pléasure ' unto | Zion : búild ' thou the | walls · of Je|rusalem.

19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering and | whole burnt | offering : then shall they offer | bullocks · ụp|on thine | altar.

PSALM LII. *Quid gloriaris?*

Single Chant.

WHY bóastest thou thyself in mischief, O | mighty | man : the goodness of | God en|dureth · con|tinually.

2 Thy tongue dẹ|viseth | mischiefs : like a sharp | razor, | working · dẹ|ceitfully.

3 Thou lovest evil | more than | good : and lying ráther [1] than to | speak | righteousness.

4 Thou lovest all dẹ|vouring | words : O | thou dẹ|ceitful | tongue.

5 God shall likewise destroy thee for ever, he shạll | take thee · a|way : and pluck thee out of thy dwelling place, and root thee | out of · thẹ | land · of the | living.

6 The righteous also shall | see, and | fear : and [1] shall | laugh at | him ;

7 Lo, this is the man that made not | God his | strength : but trusted in the abundance of his riches, ạnd | strengthened · hịm|self · in his | wickedness.

8 But I am like a green olive tree ịn thẹ | house of | God : I trust in the mercy of | God fọr | ever · and | ever.

9 I will praise thee for ever, bẹ|cause thou · hast | done it : and I will wait on thy name ; for it is | good bẹ|fore thy | saints.

PSALM LIII. *Dixit insipiens.*

[THE *fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity : there is none that doeth good.*

2 *God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any that did understand, that did seek God.*

3 *Every one of them is gone back : they are altogether become filthy ; there is none that doeth good, no, not one.*

4 *Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge ? who eat up my people as they eat bread : they have not called upon God.*

5 *There were they in great fear, where no fear was : for God hath scattered the bones of him that encampeth against thee : thou hast put them to shame, because God hath despised them.*

6 *Oh that the salvation of Israel were come out of Zion ! When God bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, and Israel shall be glad.*]

DAY 10. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LIV. *Deus, in nomine.*

SAVE me, O God, ' by thy | name : and | judge me ' by thy | strength.

2 Hear my | prayer, O | God : give ear to the | words of ' my | mouth.

*3 For strangers are risen up against me, and oppressors seek | after · my | soul : they | have not · set | God be|fore them.

4 Behold, | God · is mine | helper : the Lord is with | them that · up|hold my | soul.

5 He shall reward evil | unto · mine | enemies : cut them | off in ' thy | truth.

6 I will freely sacrifice | unto | thee : I will praise thy name, O | Lord; for | it is | good.

7 For he hath delivered me | out of · all | trouble : and mine eye hath seen his de|sire up|on mine | enemies.

PSALM LV. *Exaudi, Deus.*

GIVE ear to my | prayer, O | God : and hide not thy|self from · my | suppli|cation.

2 Atténd unto | me, and | hear me : I mourn in my com|plaint, and | make a | noise;

3 Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the op|pression · of the | wicked : for they cast iniquity upon me, | and in | wrath they | hate me.

4 My heart is sore | pained with|in me : and the terrors of | death are | fallen · up|on me.

5 Fearfulness and trémbling are | come up|on me : and | horror · hath | over|whelmed me.

6 And I said, Oh that I had | wings · like a | dove : for then would I fly a|way, and | be at | rest.

7 Lo, then would I wander | far | off : and re|main in | the | wilderness.

8 I would | hasten · my es|cape : from the | windy | storm and | tempest.

9 Destroy, O Lord, and di|vide their | tongues : for I have seen | violence · and | strife · in the | city.

10 Day and night they go about it, upon the | walls there|of : mischief also and | sorrow · are | in the | midst of it.

11 Wíckedness | is in · the | midst thereof : deceit and guile de|part not | from her | streets.

12 For it was not an enemy that reproached me; then I | could have | borne it : neither was it he that

hated me that did magnify himself against me ; then I would have | hid my'self from | him ;

13 But it was thou, a | man mine | equal : my | guide, and | mine ac|quaintance.

14 We took sweet | counsel · to|gether : and walked unto the | house of | God in | company.

[15 *Let death seize upon them, and let them go down quick into hell : for wickedness is in their dwellings, and among them.*]

16 As for me, I will | call up·on | God : and the | Lord ' shall | save me.

17 Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and | cry a|loud : and | he shall | hear my | voice.

18 He hath delivered my soul in peace from the báttle that ' was a|gainst me : for | there were | many | with me.

19 God shall hear, and afflict them, even he that a|bideth · of | old : Because they have no changes, | therefore · they | fear not | God.

20 He hath put forth his hands against súch as ' be at | peace with him : he hath | broken ' his | covenant.

21 The words of his mouth were smoother than butter, but wár was ' in his | heart : his words were softer than oil, | yet were · they | drawn | swords.

*22 Cast thy burden upon the Lord, and | he shall · sus|tain thee : he shall never suffer the | righteous ' to be | moved.

[23 *But thou, O God, shalt bring them down into the pit of destruction : bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days ; but I will trust in thee.*]

DAY 11. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LVI. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

BE merciful unto me, O God; for man would | swallow · me | up : he | fighting | daily · op|presseth me.

2 Mine enemies would daily | swallow · me | up : for they be many that fight against me, | O thou | most | High.

3 What time | I am · a|fraid : I | will | trust in | thee.

4 In God I will praise his word, in God I have | put my | trust : I will not | fear what | flesh can | do unto me.

5 Every day they | wrest my | words : all their | thoughts · are a|gainst me · for | evil.

6 They gather themselves to|gether, · they | hide themselves : they mark my steps, when they | wait for | my | soul.

7 Shall they es|cape by · in|iquity : in thine anger cast | down the | people, · O | God.

8 Thou tellest my wanderings; put thou my tears | into · thy | bottle : are | they not | in thy | book?

*9 When I cry unto thee, then shall mine | enemies · turn | back : this I | know; for | God is | for me.

10 In God will I | praise his | word : in the | Lord · will I | praise his | word.

11 In God have I | put my | trust : I will not be a|fraid what | man can | do unto me.

12 Thy vows are up|on me, · O | God : I will render | praises | unto | thee.

13 For thou hast delivered my | soul from | death : wilt not thou deliver my feet from falling, that I may walk before | God · in the | light · of the | living?

PSALM LVII. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

Single Chant.

BE merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me; for my soul | trusteth · in | thee : yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge, until these ca|lamities · be | over|past.

2 I will cry unto | God most | high : unto God that per|formeth | all things | for me.

3 He shall send from heaven, and save me from the reproach of him that would | swallow · me | up : God shall send forth his | mercy ' and his | truth.

4 My soul is among lions ; and I lie even among them that are | set on | fire : even the sons of men, whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their | tongue a | sharp | sword.

5 Be thou exalted, O God, a|bove the | heavens : let thy glory ' be a·bove | all the | earth.

6 They have prepared a net for my steps ; my | soul is · bowed | down : they have digged a pit before me, into the midst whereof | they are | fallen · them-| selves.

7 My heart is fixed, O God, my | heart is | fixed : I will | sing and ' give | praise.

8 Awake up, my glory ; awake, | psaltery · and | harp : I my|self · will a|wake | early.

9 I will praise thee, O Lord, a|mong the | people : I will sing unto | thee a|mong the | nations.

10 For thy mercy is great un'to the | heavens : and thy | truth un'to the | clouds.

11 Be thou exalted, O God, a|bove the | heavens : let thy glory ' be a·bove | all the | earth.

PSALM LVIII. *Si vere utique.*

[*DO ye indeed speak righteousness, O congregation? do ye judge uprightly, O ye sons of men?*

2 *Yea, in heart ye work wickedness ; ye weigh the violence of your hands in the earth.*

3 *The wicked are estranged from the womb : they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies.*

4 *Their poison is like the poison of a serpent : they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear ;*

5 *Which will not hearken to the voice of charmers, charming never so wisely.*

6 *Break their teeth, O God, in their mouth : break out the great teeth of the young lions, O Lord.*

7 *Let them melt away as waters which run continually : when he bendeth his bow to shoot his arrows, let them be as cut in pieces.*

8 *As a snail which melteth, let every one of them pass away : like the untimely birth of a woman, that they may not see the sun.*

9 *Before your pots can feel the thorns, he shall take them away as with a whirlwind, both living, and in his wrath.*

10 *The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance : he shall wash his feet in the blood of the wicked.*

11 *So that a man shall say, Verily there is a reward for the righteous : verily he is a God that judgeth in the earth.*]

DAY 11. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LIX. *Eripe me de inimicis.*

DELIVER me from mine enemies, | O my | God : defend me from | them that · rise | up a|gainst me.

2 Deliver me from the | workers · of in|iquity : and | save me · from | bloody | men.

3 For, lo, they lie in wait for my soul ; the mighty are | gathered · a|gainst me : not for my transgression, nor | for my | sin, O | Lord.

4 They run and prepáre themselves wịth|out my | fault : awake tọ | help me, ˡ and bẹ|hold.

[5 *Thou therefore, O Lord God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen : be not merciful to any wicked transgressors.*

6 *They return at evening : they make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.*

7 *Behold, they belch out with their mouth : swords are in their lips : for who, say they, doth hear?*

8 *But thou, O Lord, shalt laugh at them ; thou shalt have all the heathen in derision.*

9 *Because of his strength will I wait upon thee : for God is my defence.*

10 *The God of my mercy shall prevent me : God shall let me see my desire upon mine enemies.*

11 *Slay them not, lest my people forget : scatter them by thy power ; and bring them down, O Lord our shield.*

12 *For the sin of their mouth and the words of their lips let them even be taken in their pride : and for cursing and lying which they speak.*

13 *Consume them in wrath, consume them, that they may not be : and let them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth.*

14 *And at evening let them return ; and let them make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.*

15 *Let them wander up and down for meat, and grudge if they be not satisfied.*]

16 But I will sing of thy power ; yea, I will sing aloud of thy mércy ˡ in the | morning : for thou hast been my defence and réfuge ˡ in the | day ọf · my | trouble.

17 Unto thee, O my | strength, · will I | sing : for God is my defence, ˡ and the | God ọf · my | mercy.

PSALM LX. *Deus, repulisti nos.*

Single Chant.

O GOD, thou hast cast us off, thou hast scáttered us, thou hast | been dis|pleased : O turn thy|self to | us a|gain.

2 Thou hast made the earth to tremble ; | thou hast | broken it : heal the | breaches · there|of ; · for it | shaketh.

3 Thou hast shewed thy | people · hard | things : thou hast made us to | drink the | wine · of a|stonishment.

4 Thou hast given a bánner to | them that | fear thee : that it may be dis|played be|cause of · the | truth.

5 That thy belóv-ed | may be · de|livered : sáve with | thy right | hand, and | hear me.

6 God hath | spoken · in his | holiness : I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and mete | out the | valley · of | Succoth.

7 Gilead is mine, and Ma|nasseh · is | mine : Ephraim also is the strength of mine head ; | Judah | is my | lawgiver ;

8 Moab is my washpot ; over Edom will I cast | out my | shoe : Philistia, | triumph | thou be|cause of me.

9 Whó will bring me into the | strong | city : who will | lead me | into | Edom ?

10 Wilt not thou, O God, which hadst | cast us | off : and thou, O God, which didst not go | out with | our | armies ?

11 Give us | help from | trouble : for | vain · is the | help of | man.

12 Through Gód | we shall · do | valiantly : for hé it is that shall | tread down | our | enemies.

PSALM LXI. *Exaudi, Deus.*

Single Chant.

HEAR my | cry, O | God : at|tend un|to my | prayer.

2 From the end of the earth will I cry unto thee, when my heart is | over|whelmed : lead me to the | rock · that is | higher · than | I.

3 For thou hast | been a | shelter for me : and a stróng | tower | from the | enemy.

4 I will abíde in thy | tabernacle · for | ever : I will trust in the | covert | of thy | wings.

5 For thou, O God, hast | heard my | vows : thou hast given me the héritage of | those that | fear thy | name.

6 Thou wilt prolong the | king's | life : and his years as | many | gener|ations.

7 He shall abide before | God for | ever : O prepare mercy and | truth, which | may pre|serve him.

8 So will I sing praise unto thy | name for | ever : that I may | daily · per|form my | vows.

DAY 12. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LXII. *Nonne Deo ?*

TRULY my soul | waiteth up·on | God : from him cometh | my sal|vation.

2 He only is my róck and | my sal|vation : he is my defence ; I shall | not be | greatly | moved.

3 How long will ye imagine mischief a|gainst a | man : ye shall be slain all of you ; as a bowing wall shall ye be, and | as a | totter·ing | fence.

4 They only consult to cast him down from his

excellency ; they de|light in | lies : they bless with their mouth, ' but they | curse | inwardly.

5 My soul, wait thou | only up·on | God : for my expect|ation ' is from | him.
6 He only is my róck and ' my sal|vation : he is my defence ; | I shall | not be | moved.
7 In God is my salvátion ' and my | glory : the rock of my strength, and my | refuge, ' is in | God.
8 Trust in him at all times ; ye people, pour out your | heart be|fore him : God ' is a | refuge | for us.

9 Surely men of low degree are vanity, and men of high degree ' are a | lie : to be laid in the balance, they are alto|gether | lighter · than | vanity.
10 Trust not in oppression, and become not | vain in | robbery : if riches increase, | set not · your | heart up|on them.
11 God hath spoken once ; | twice · have I | heard this : that power be|longeth ' unto | God.
12 Also unto thee, O Lord, be|longeth | mercy : for thou renderest to évery man ac|cording ' to his | work.

PSALM LXIII. *Deus, Deus meus.*

Single Chant.

O GOD, thou art my God ; early ' will I | seek thee : my soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh longeth for thee in a dry and thirsty land, | where no | water | is ;
2 To see thy pówer ' and thy | glory : so as I have | seen thee ' in the | sanctuary.

3 Because thy lovingkindness is | better · than | life : my | lips shall | praise | thee.

4 Thus will I bléss thee | while I | live : I will lift up my | hands in ˈ thy | name.

5 My soul shall be satisfied as with | marrow · and | fatness : and my mouth shall | praise thee · with | joyful | lips ;
6 When I remember thee upˈon my | bed : and meditate on | thee · in the | night | watches.

7 Becáuse thou hast | been my | help : therefore in the shádow of thy | wings will | I re|joice.
8 My soul followeth ˈ hard | after thee : thy | right hand ˈ up|holdeth me.

9 But those that seek my | soul, · to de|stroy it : shall go into the | lower | parts · of the | earth.
10 They shall | fall · by the | sword : they shall ˈ be a | portion · for | foxes.
11 But the king shall rejoice in God ; every one that swearеth by ˈ him shall | glory : but the mouth of | them that · speak | lies · shall be | stopped.

PSALM LXIV. *Exaudi, Deus.*

[*HEAR my voice, O God, in my prayer : preserve my life from fear of the enemy.*
2 *Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked ; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity :*
3 *Who whet their tongue like a sword, and bend their bows to shoot their arrows, even bitter words :*
4 *That they may shoot in secret at the perfect : suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.*
5 *They encourage themselves in an evil matter : they commune of laying snares privily ; they say, Who shall see them ?*

6 *They search out iniquities ; they accomplish a diligent search : both the inward thought of every one of them, and the heart, is deep.*

7 *But God shall shoot at them with an arrow ; suddenly shall they be wounded.*
8 *So they shall make their own tongue to fall upon themselves : all that see them shall flee away.*
9 *And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God ; for they shall wisely consider of his doing.*
10 *The righteous shall be glad in the Lord, and shall trust in him ; and all the upright in heart shall glory.*]

DAY 12. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXV. *Te decet hymnus.*

PRAISE waiteth for thee, O | God, in | Sion : and unto | thee · shạll the | v o w · be per|formed.
2 O thou thạt | hearest | prayer : unto | thee shạll | all flesh | come.
3 Iniquities prẹ|vail ạ|gainst me : as for our transgressions, | thou shalt | purge · them ạ|way.
4 Bless-ed is the man whom thou choosest, and causest to approach unto thee, that he may | dwell in · thy | courts : we shall be satisfied with the goodness of thy house, éven ˈ of thy | holy | temple.

5 By terrible things in righteousness wilt thou answer us, O Gód ọf ˈ our sal|vation : who art the confidence of all the ends of the earth, and of thém that are afar | off ụpˈon the | sea ;
6 Which by his strength setteth | fast thẹ | mountains : being | girded ˈ with | power ;
7 Which stilleth the noise of the seas, the | noise ọf · their | waves : and thẹ | tumult ˈ of the | people.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts are afráid ' at thy | tokens : thou makest the outgoings of the morning and | even·ing ' to rẹ|joice.

9 Thou visitest the earth, and waterest it; thou greatly enrichest it with the river of God, which ịs | full of | water : thou preparest them corn, when | thou hạst | so pro|vided for it.

10 Thou waterest the ridges thereof abundantly; thou | settlest · the | furrows thereof : thou makest it soft with showers; thou | blessest · thẹ | springing there|of.

11 Thou crownest the year | with thy | goodness : and ' thy | paths drop | fatness.

12 They drop upon the pástures ' of the | wilderness : and the little hills rẹ|joice ọn | every | side.

*13 The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are cóvered ' over · with | corn : they shout for | joy, they | also | sing.

PSALM LXVI. *Jubilate Deo.*

Single Chant.

MAKE a joyful noise unto God, | all ye | lands : 2 Sing forth the honour of his name; | make his | praise | glorious.

3 Say unto God, How terrible art thou | in thy | works : through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies sub|mit them|selves · unto | thee.

4 All the earth shall worship thee, and shall | sing · unto | thee : they shạll | sing tọ ' thy | name.

5 Come and see thẹ | works of | God : he is terrible in his doing | toward · thẹ | children · of | men.

6 He turned the sea into dry land; they went through thẹ | flood on | foot : thére did ' we re|joice in | him.

7 He ruleth by his power for ever ; his eyes be|hold the | nations : let not the re|bellious · ex|alt them- | selves.

8 O bléss our | God, ye | people : and make the | voice of · his | praise · to be | heard ;
9 Which hóldeth our | soul in | life : and súffereth ' not our | feet · to be | moved.
10 For thou, O | God, hast | proved us : thou hast | tried us, · as | silver · is | tried.
11 Thou bróughtest us | into · the | net : thou laidst af|fliction · up|on our | loins.
12 Thou hast caused men to ride over our heads ; we went through | fire · and through | water : but thou broughtest us out | into · a | wealthy | place.

13 I will go into thy | house with · burnt | offerings : I will | pay thee ' my | vows,
14 Which my | lips have | uttered : and my mouth hath spoken, ' when I ' was in | trouble.
15 I will offer unto thee burnt sacrifices of fatlings, with the | incense · of | rams : I will | offer | bullocks · with | goats.

16 Come and hear, all | ye that · fear | God : and I will declare | what · he hath | done for · my | soul.
17 I cried unto him ' with my | mouth : and | he · was ex|tolled with · my | tongue.
18 If I regard iniquity ' in my | heart : the | Lord ' will not | hear me ;
19 But vérily | God hath | heard me : he hath at|tended · to the | voice of · my | prayer.
20 Bless-ed be God, which hath not turned a'way my | prayer : nor ' his | mercy | from me.

PSALM LXVII. *Deus misereatur.*

GOD be mérciful unto ˈ us, and | bless us : and | cause his | face to | shine upon us ;
2 That thy way may be | known up·on | earth : thy saving | health a|mong all | nations.

3 Let the people praise | thee, · O | God : let | all the | people | praise thee.
4 O let the nátions be glad and | sing for | joy : for thou shalt judge the people righteously, and góvern the | nations · upˈon | earth.

5 Let the people praise | thee, O | God : let | all the | people | praise thee.
6 Then shall the earth | yield her | increase : and God, éven ˈ our own | God, shall | bless us.
*7 God ˈ shall | bless us : and all the | ends · of the | earth shall | fear him.

DAY 13. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LXVIII. *Exurgat Deus.*

LET God arise, let his | enemies · be | scattered : let them also that | hate him | flee be|fore him.
2 As smoke is dríven away, só | drive · them a|way : as wax melteth before the fire, so let the wicked | perish · at the | presence · of | God.
3 But let the righteous be glad ; let them re|joice be·fore | God : yea, | let them · ex|ceedingly · re|joice.
4 Sing unto God, sing práises ˈ to his | name : extol him that rideth upon the heavens by his name JAH, ˈ and re|joice be|fore him.
†5 A father of the fatherless, and a | judge · of the | widows : is God in his | holy ˈ habit|ation.

6 God setteth the solitary in families ; he bringeth out those which are | bound with | chains : but the rebellious | dwell · in a ¹ dry | land.

7 O God, when thou wentest forth be|fore thy | people : when | thou didst | march · through the | wilderness ;

8 The earth shook, the heavens also drópped at the | presence · of | God : even Sinai itself was moved at the presence of | God, the | God of | Israel.

9 Thou, O God, didst send a | plenti·ful | rain : whereby thou didst confirm thine in|herit·ance, | when it · was | weary.

10 Thy congregation hath | dwelt there|in : thou, O God, hast prepared of thy | goodness ¹ for the | poor.

11 The Lord | gave the | word : great was the | company · of | those that | published it.

12 Kings of armies did | flee a|pace : and she that tarried at | home di|vided · the | spoil.

13 Though ye have lien a|mong the | pots : yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove covered with silver, and her | feathers · with | yellow | gold.

14 When the Almighty | scattered | kings in it : it was | white as | snow in | Salmon.

15 The hill of God is as the | hill of | Bashan : an high hill ¹ as the | hill of | Bashan.

16 Why leap ye, ye high hills ? this is the hill which God de|sireth · to | dwell in : yea, the Lord will | dwell in | it for | ever.

17 The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even | thousands · of | angels : the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, ¹ in the | holy | place.

18 Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive ; thou hast received | gifts for | men : yea, for

the rebellious also, that the Lord | God might | dwell a|mong them.

19 Blessed be the Lord, who daily | loadeth us · with | benefits : even the | God of ˈ our sal|vation.
20 He that is our God is the | God of · sal|vation : and unto God the Lord be|long the | issues · from | death.

[21 *But God shall wound the head of his enemies, and the hairy scalp of such an one as goeth on still in his trespasses.*
22 *The Lord said, I will bring again from Bashan, I will bring my people again from the depths of the sea :*
23 *That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies, and the tongue of thy dogs in the same.*]

24 They have seen thy | goings, · O | God : even the goings of my | God, my | King, · in the | sanctuary.
25 The singers went before, the players on instruments | followed | after : among them were the | damsels | playing · with | timbrels.
26 Bless ye God in the ˈ congre|gations : even the Lord, ˈ from the | fountain · of | Israel.
27 There is little Benjamin with their ruler, the princes of Judah ˈ and their | council : the princes of Zebúlun, ˈ and the | princes · of | Naphtali.

28 Thy God hath com|manded · thy | strength : strengthen, O God, | that which | thou hast | wrought for us.
†29 Because of thy témple ˈ at Je|rusalem : shall kíngs bring | presents ˈ unto | thee.
30 Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, till every one submit himself with | pieces · of | silver : scatter thou the péople ˈ that de|light in | war.

31 Princes shall come | out of | Egypt : Ethiopia shall soon stretch | out her | hands · unto | God.

32 Sing unto God, ye kingdoms ' of the | earth : O sing | praises | unto · the | Lord ;

33 To him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, which ' were of | old : lo, he doth send out his voice, and ' that a | mighty | voice.

34 Ascribe ye | strength · unto | God : his excellency is over Israel, and his | strength is ' in the | clouds.

35 O God, thou art terrible out of thy | holy | places : the God of Israel is he that giveth strength and power unto his people. | Bless-ed ' be | God.

DAY 13. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXIX. *Salvum me fac.*

SÁVE ' me, O | God : for the waters are | come in | unto · my | soul.

2 I sink in deep mire, where there ' is no | standing : I am come into deep waters, | where the | floods · over-| flow me.

3 I am weary of my crying ; my | throat is | dried : mine eyes fail | while I | wait for · my | God.

4 They that hate me without a cause are more than the | hairs of · mine | head : they that would destroy me, being mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty ; then I restored | that · which I | took not · a|way.

5 O God, thou | knowest · my | foolishness : and my | sins · are not | hid from ' thee.

6 Let not them that wait on thee, O Lord God of hosts, be ashamed ' for my | sake : let not those that seek thee be confounded for my | sake, O | God of | Israel.

7 Because for thy sake I have | borne re|proach : shame hath | covered ' my | face.

8 I am become a stranger | unto · my | brethren : and an alien | unto · my | mọther's | children.

9 For the zeal of thine house hath | eaten · me | up : and the reproaches of them that reproached | thee are | fallen · up|on me.

10 When I wept, and chastened my | soul with | fasting : that | was tọ ˈ my rẹ|proach.

11 I made sackcloth | also · my | garment : ạnd | I bẹ|came ạ | proverb to them.

12 They that sit in the gate | speak ạ|gainst me : and | I was · the | song · of the | drunkards.

13 But as for me, my prayer is unto thee, O Lord, ịn ạn ạc|ceptạ·ble | time : O God, in the multitude of thy mercy hear me, ịn thẹ | truth ọf | thy sal|vation.

14 Deliver me out of the mire, ạnd | let me · not | sink : let me be delivered from them that hate me, ạnd | out · of the | deep | waters.

15 Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep | swallow · me | up : and let not the pit | shut her | mouth ụp|on me.

16 Hear me, O Lord ; for thy loving|kindness · is | good : turn unto me according to the múltitude ˈ of thy | tender | mercies.

17 And hide not thy | face · from thy | servant : for I am in | trouble ; | hear me | speedily.

18 Draw nigh unto my | soul, · and rẹ|deem it : dẹ|liver me · bẹ|cause ọf · mine | enemies.

19 Thou hast known my reproach, and my shame, ạnd ˈ my dis|honour : mine | adversaries · are | all bẹ|fore thee.

20 Reproach hath broken my heart ; and I am | full of | heaviness : and I looked for some to take pity, but there was none ; and for | comfor·ters, ˈ but I | found none.

*21 They gave me also | gall · for my | meat : and in my thirst they | gave me | vinegar · to | drink.

[22 *Let their table become a snare before them : and that which should have been for their welfare, let it become a trap.*

23 *Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not ; and make their loins continually to shake.*

24 *Pour out thine indignation upon them, and let thy wrathful anger take hold of them.*

25 *Let their habitation be desolate ; and let none dwell in their tents.*

26 *For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten ; and they talk to the grief of those whom thou hast wounded.*

27 *Add iniquity unto their iniquity : and let them not come into thy righteousness.*

28 *Let them be blotted out of the book of the living, and not be written with the righteous.*]

29 But I am | poor and | sorrowful : let thy salvation, O God, | set me | up on | high.

30 I will praise the name of | God · with a | song : and will | magnify · him | with thanks|giving.

31 This álso shall | please the | Lord : better than an ox or búllock ' that hath | horns and | hoofs.

32 The humble shall sée this, ' and be | glad : and your heart shall | live that ' seek | God.

33 For the Lord | heareth · the | poor : and de-| spiseth | not his | prisoners.

34 Let the heaven and | earth | praise him : the seas, and évery|thing that | moveth · there|in.

35 For God will save Zion, and will build the | cities · of | Judah : that they may dwell there, and | have it ' in pos|session.

36 The seed also of his sérvants ' shall in|herit it : and théy that | love his | name shall | dwell therein.

PSALM LXX. *Deus in adjutorium.*

MAKE haste, O | God, · to de|liver me : make | haste to | help · me, O | Lord.

2 Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek | after · my | soul : let them be turned backward, and pút to con|fusion, · that dẹ|sire my | hurt.

3 Let them be turned back for a re|ward · of their | shame : that | say, Ạ|ha, ạ|ha.

4 Let all those that seek thee rẹ|joice · and be | glad in thee : and let such as love thy salvation say con|tinually, · Let | God be | magnified.

*5 But I am poor and needy ; make haste unto | me, · O | God : thou art my help and my deliverer ; O | Lord, | make no | tarrying.

DAY 14. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXI. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

IN thee, O Lord, do I | put my | trust : let me | never · be | put to · cón|fusion.

2 Deliver me in thy righteousness, and | cause me to · es|cape : incline thine ear | unto ' me, and | save me.

3 Be thou my strong ' habi|tation : whereunto I | may con|tinually · re|sort ;

Thou hast given com|mandment · to | save me : for thou art my | rock ạnd ' my | fortress.

4 Deliver me, O my God, out of the | hand · of thẹ | wicked : out of the hand of the un|righteous · and | cruel | man.

5 For thou art my hope, | O Lord | God : thou art my | trust from ' my | youth.

6 By thee have I been holden | up · from the | womb : thou art he that took me out of my mother's bowels ; my praise shall ' be con|tinually · of | thee.

7 I am as a wónder ' unto | many : but | thou art · my ' strong | refuge.

8 Let my mouth be | filled with · thy | praise : and with thy | honour | all the | day.

9 Cast me not off in the | time of · old | age : forsake me not | when my | strength | faileth.

10 For mine enemies | speak a|gainst me : and they that lay wait for my | soul take | cóunsel · to|gether,

11 Saying, | God · hath for|saken him : persecute and take him ; for ' there is | none · to de|liver him.

*12 O God, ' be not | far from me : O my God, make | haste for ' my | help.

13 Let them be confounded and consumed that are ádversaries ' to my | soul : let them be covered with reproach and dis|honour · that | seek my | hurt.

14 But I will | hope con|tinually : and will yet | praise thee | more and | more.

15 My mouth shall shew forth thy righteousness and thy salvation | all the | day : for I | know not · the | numbers · there|of.

16 I will go in the strength of the | Lord | God : I will make mention of thy righteousness, | even · of ' thine | only.

17 O God, thou hast táught me ' from my | youth : and hitherto have I de|clared thy | wondrous | works.

18 Now also when I am old and greyheaded, O God, for|sake me | not : until I have shewed thy strength unto this generation, and thy power to every | one that ' is to | come.

19 Thy righteousness also, O God, is very high, who hast done | great | things : O God, | who is | like · unto | thee !

20 Thou, which hast shewed me great and sore troubles, shalt | quicken me · a|gain : and shalt bring me up again | from the | depths · of the | earth.

21 Thou shalt in|crease my | greatness : and cómfort | me on | every | side.

22 I will also praise thee with the psaltery, even thy truth, | O my | God : unto thee will I sing with the harp, O thou | Holy | One of | Israel.

23 My lips shall greatly rejoice when I | sing · unto | thee : and my | soul, which | thou hast · re-| deemed.

24 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness | all the · day | long : for they are confounded, for they are brought unto | shame, that | seek my | hurt.

PSALM LXXII. *Deus, judicium.*

GIVE the king thy | judgments, · O | God : and thy righteousness | unto · the | king's | son.

2 He shall judge thy | people · with | righteousness : and | thy | poor with | judgment.

3 The mountains shall bring | peace · to the | people : and the | little | hills, by | righteousness.

4 He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the | children · of the | needy : and shall break in | pieces | the op|pressor.

*5 They shall fear thee as long as the sun and | moon en|dure : through|out all | gener|ations.

6 He shall come down like rain upon the | mown | grass : as | showers · that | water · the | earth.

7 In his days shall the | righteous | flourish : and abundance of peace so | long · as the | moon en-| dureth.

8 He shall have dominion also from | sea to | sea : and from the river | unto · the | ends · of the | earth.

9 They that dwell in the wilderness shall | bow bẹ|fore him : and his | enemies · shạll | lick thẹ | dust.

10 The kings of Tarshish and of the ísles ' shall bring | presents : the kings of Sheba and | Seba · shạll | ọffer | gifts.

11 Yea, all kings shall fall | down bẹ|fore him : all | nations ' shall | serve him.

12 For he shall deliver the néedy | when he | crieth : the poor also, and | him thạt | hath no | helper.

13 He shall spáre the | poor and | needy : and shall | save thẹ | souls · of the | needy.

*14 He shall redeem their soul from dẹ|ceit and | violence : and precious shall their | blood be ' in his | sight.

15 And he shall live, and to him shall be given of the | gold of | Sheba : prayer also shall be made for him continually ; ạnd | daily · shall | he be | praised.

16 There shall be an handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the mountains ; the fruit thereof shall | shake like | Lebanon : and they of the city shall | flourish · like | grass · of the | earth.

17 His name shall en|dure fọr | ever : his name shall be con|tinued · as | long · as the | sun ;

And men ' shall be | blessed in him : all | nations · shạll | call him | bless-ed.

18 Bless-ed be the Lord God, thẹ | God of | Israel : who ónly ' doeth | wondrous | things.

19 And bless-ed be his glorious | name fọr | ever : and let the whole earth be filled with his glory ; A|men, and | A|men.

[20 *The prayers of David the son of Jesse are ended.*]

DAY 14. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXIII. *Quam bonus Israel !*

TRULY God is | good to | Israel : even to súch as ' are · of a | clean | heart.

2 But as for me, my feet were | almost | gone : my | steps had | well nigh | slipped.

3 For I was envious ' at the | foolish : when I saw the pros|peri·ty ' of the | wicked.

4 For there are nó | bands · in their | death : but | their strength ' is | firm.

5 They are not in tróuble as | other | men : néither are they | plagued like | other | men.

6 Therefore pride compasseth them a|bout · as a | chain : violence | covereth · them ' as a | garment.

7 Their eyes stand | out with | fatness : they have | more than | heart could | wish.

8 They ' are cor|rupt : and speak wickedly concerning op|pression ; · they ' speak | loftily.

9 They set their mouth a|gainst the | heavens : and their tongue | walketh | through the | earth.

10 Therefore his people re'turn | hither : and waters of a full | cup are ' wrung | out to them.

*11 And they say, | How doth · God | know : and is there knówledge ' in the | most | High ?

12 Behold, | these are · the un|godly : who prosper in the world ; | they in|crease in ' riches.

13 Verily I have cleansed my | heart in | vain : and | washed my | hands in | innocency.

14 For all the day long have ' I been | plagued : and | chastened | every | morning.

15 If I say, I will ' speak | thus : behold, I should offend against the gener|ation ' of thy | children.

16 When I | thought to | know this : it ' was too | painful ' for me ;

17 Until I wént into the | sanctuary · of | God : then under|stood I ' their | end.

18 Surely thou didst set them in | slipper·y | places : thou castedst them | down in'to de|struction.

19 How are they brought into desolation, ' as · in a | moment : they are | utterly · con|sumed with | terrors.

*20 As a dream when ' one a|waketh : so, O Lord, when thou awakest, | thou shalt · de|spise their | image.

21 Thus my | heart was | grieved : and I was | pricked · in ' my | reins.

22 So foolish was | I, and | ignorant : I was ' as a | beast be|fore thee.

23 Nevertheless I am con|tinual·ly ' with thee : thou hast holden me ' by my | right | hand.

24 Thou shalt guide me ' with thy | counsel : and | afterward · re|ceive me · to | glory.

25 Whóm have I in | heaven · but | thee : and there is none upon earth that | I de|sire be|side thee.

26 My flésh and my | heart | faileth : but God is the strength of my heart, ' and my | portion · for | ever.

27 For, lo, they that are | far from thee · shall | perish : thou hast destroyed all | them that ' go a | whoring from thee.

28 But it is good for me to draw | near to | God : I have put my trust in the Lord God, that I may de|clare all ' thy | works.

PSALM LXXIV. *Ut quid, Deus ?*

O GOD, why hast thou cást us | off for | ever : why doth thine anger smoke a|gainst the | sheep of · thy | pasture ?

2 Remember thy congregation, which thou hast purchased of old ; the rod of thine inheritance, which | thou hast · re|deemed : this mount | Zion, · where|in · thou hast | dwelt.

3 Lift up thy feet unto the perpetual | deso|lations : even all that the enemy hath done | wicked·ly ' in the | sanctuary.

4 Thine enemies roar in the midst of thy ' congre-| gations : they set | up their | ensigns · for | signs.

†5 A | man was | famous : according as he had lifted up | axes · up|on the · thick | trees.

†6 But now they break | down the · carved | work thereof : at | once with | axes · and | hammers.

7 They have cast fire | into · thy | sanctuary : they have defiled by casting down the dwélling place ' of thy | name · to the | ground.

8 They said in their hearts, Let us de|stroy them · to|gether : they have burned up all the | synagogues · of | God · in the | land.

*9 We see not our signs ; there is no more ' any | prophet : neither is there among us | any · that | knoweth · how | long.

10 O God, how long shall the | adversary · re|proach: shall the enemy blas|pheme thy | name for | ever ?

11 Why withdrawest thou thy hand, even ' thy right | hand : pluck it | out of ' thy | bosom.

12 For God is my | King of | old : working salvation ' in the | midst · of the | earth.

13 Thou didst divide the sea ' by thy | strength : thou brakest the heads of the | dragons ' in the | waters.

14 Thou brakest the heads of le|viathan · in | pieces : and gavest him to be meat to the | people in|habiting · the | wilderness.

15 Thou didst cleave the fountain ' and the | flood : thou | driedst up | mighty | rivers.

16 The day is thine, the night | also · is | thine : thou hast pre|pared the | light · and the | sun.

17 Thou hast set all the bórders ' of the | earth : thou hast made | summer ' and | winter.

18 Remember this, that the enemy hath re|proached, O | Lord : and that the foolish péople ' have blas|phemed thy | name.

19 O deliver not the soul of thy turtledove unto the múltitude ' of the | wicked : forget not the congregátion ' of thy | poor for | ever.

20 Have respéct un'to the | covenant : for the dark places of the earth are full of the ' habi|tations · of | cruelty.

21 O let not the oppressed re|turn a|shamed : let the póor and | needy | praise thy | name.

22 Arise, O God, plead thine | own | cause : remember how the fóolish man re|proach·eth ' thee | daily.

23 Forget not the | voice of · thine | enemies : the tumult of those that rise up a|gainst thee · in|creaseth · con|tinually.

DAY 15. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXV. *Confitebimur tibi.*

Single Chant.

UNTO thee, O God, do we give thanks, unto thee do | we give | thanks : for that thy name is near thy | wondrous | works de|clare.

2 When I shall recéive the ' congre|gation : I ' will | judge up|rightly.

3 The earth and all the inhabitants thereof ' are dis|solved : I | bear | up the | pillars of it.

4 I said unto the fools, | Deal not | foolishly : and to the wicked, | Lift not | up the | horn ;

5 Lift not up your | horn on | high : speak not | with a ' stiff | neck.

6 For promotion cometh neither ' from the | east : nor from the | west, nor ' from the | south.
7 But | God · is the | judge : he putteth down one, and ' setteth | up an|other.
8 For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the | wine is | red : it is full of mixture ; and he | poureth | out · of the | same ;
But the | dregs there|of : all the wicked of the earth shall | wring them | out, and | drink them.

9 But I will de|clare · for | ever : I will sing praises ' to the | God of | Jacob.
10 All the horns of the wicked also | will I · cut | off : but the horns of the | righteous · shall | be ex|alted.

PSALM LXXVI. *Notus in Judæa.*

Single Chant.

IN Júdah is | God | known : his | name is | great in | Israel.
2 In Salem álso ' is his | tabernacle : and his | dwelling ' place in | Zion.
3 There brake he the árrows ' of the | bow : the | shield, · and the | sword, · and the | battle.

4 Thou art more | glorious · and | excellent : than the | mountains ' of | prey.
5 The stouthearted are spoiled, they have | slept their | sleep : and none of the men of | might have | found their | hands.
6 At thy rebuke, O | God of | Jacob : both the chariot and horse are cást ' into · a | dead | sleep.

7 Thou, even thou, art ' to be | feared : and who may stánd in thy | sight when | once thou · art | angry ?
8 Thou didst cause júdgment to be | heard from | heaven : the earth | feared, ' and was | still,

9 When God a|rose to | judgment : to | save · all the | meek · of the | earth.

10 Surely the wrath of | man shall | praise thee : the remainder of | wrath shalt | thou re|strain.

11 Vow, and pay unto the | Lord your | God : let all that be round about him bring presents unto | him that | ought to · be | feared.

12 He shall cut off the | spirit · of | princes : he is térrible ' to the | kings · of the | earth.

PSALM LXXVII. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

I CRIED unto God with my voice, even unto | God · with my | voice : and | he gave | ear · unto | me.

2 In the day of my trouble I | sought the | Lord : my sore ran in the night, and ceased not ; my | soul re|fused to · be | comforted.

3 I remembered | God, · and was | troubled : I complained, and my | spirit · was ' over|whelmed.

4 Thou hóldest mine | eyes | waking : I am so tróubled ' that I | cannot | speak.

5 I have considered the | days of | old : the | years of | ancient | times.

6 I call to remembrance my song in the night ; I commune with mine | own | heart : and my | spirit · made | dili·gent | search.

7 Will the Lord cast | off for | ever : and | will he · be | favourable · no | more ?

8 Is his mercy clean | gone for | ever : doth his promise | fail for | ever|more ?

*9 Hath God forgótten ' to be | gracious : hath he in anger | shut up · his | tender | mercies ?

10 And I said, This is | my in|firmity : but I will remember the years of the right | hand · of the | most | High.

11 I will remember the | works · of the | Lord : surely I will re|member · thy | wonders · of | old.
*12 I will méditate also of | all thy | work : and | talk of ' thy | doings.

13 Thy way, O God, is ' in the | sanctuary : who is so great a | God as | our | God ?
14 Thou art the God that | doest | wonders : thou hast declared thy | strength a|mong the | people.
15 Thou hast with thine arm re|deemed thy | people : the | sons of | Jacob · and | Joseph.
16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee ; | they · were a|fraid : the depths | also ' were | troubled.
17 The clouds poured out water ; the skies | sent out · a | sound : thine árrows ' also | went a|broad.
18 The voice of thy thunder was in the heaven ; the lightnings | lightened · the | world : the earth | trembled ' and | shook.
19 Thy way is in the sea, and thy path in the | great | waters : and thy | footsteps | are not | known.
20 Thou leddest thy péople ' like a | flock : by the | hand of | Moses · and | Aaron.

DAY 15. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXVIII. *Attendite, popule.*

GIVE ear, O my people, ' to my | law : incline your | ears · to the | words of · my | mouth.
2 I will open my | mouth · in a | parable : I will | utter · dark | sayings · of | old ;
3 Which we have | heard and | known : and ' our | fathers · have | told us.
4 We will not hide them from their children, shewing to the generation to come the | praises of · the | Lord : and his strength, and his wonderful | works that | he hath | done.

5 For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he cọm|manded · our | fathers : that they should | make them | known · to their | children ;

6 That the generation to come might know them, even the children which | should be | born : who should arise and dẹ|clare them ˈ to their | children ;

7 That they might set their hope in God, and not forget thẹ | works of | God : but | keep his ˈ com-| mandments ;

8 And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious ˈ gener|ation : a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spírit was not | stedfast ˈ with | God.

9 The children of Ephraim, being armed, and | carry·ing | bows : turned | back · in the | day of | battle.

10 They kept not the | covenant · ọf | God : and re|fused to | walk ịn · his | law ;

11 And for|gat his | works : and his | wonders · thạt ˈ he had | shewed them.

12 Marvellous things did he in the | sight of · their | fathers : in the land of Egypt,ˈ in the | field of | Zoan.

13 He divided the sea, and | caused them to · pass | through : and he made the | waters · to | stand · as an | heap.

14 In the daytime also he léd them ˈ with a | cloud : and all the | night · with a | light of | fire.

15 He clave the | rocks · in the | wilderness : and gave them drink as | out of · thẹ ˈ great | depths.

16 He brought streams also | out of · thẹ | rock : and caused wáters ˈ tọ rụn | down like | rivers.

[17 *And they sinned yet more against him by provoking the most High in the wilderness.*

18 *And they tempted God in their heart by asking meat for their lust.*

19 *Yea, they spake against God; they said, Can God*
furnish a table in the wilderness?
20 *Behold, he smote the rock, that the waters gushed out,*
and the streams overflowed; can he give bread also? can
he provide flesh for his people?
21 *Therefore the Lord heard this, and was wroth: so*
a fire was kindled against Jacob, and anger also came up
against Israel;
22 *Because they believed not in God, and trusted not in*
his salvation:
23 *Though he had commanded the clouds from above,*
and opened the doors of heaven,
24 *And had rained down manna upon them to eat, and*
had given them of the corn of heaven.
25 *Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to*
the full.
26 *He caused an east wind to blow in the heaven: and*
by his power he brought in the south wind.
27 *He rained flesh also upon them as dust, and feathered*
fowls like as the sand of the sea:
28 *And he let it fall in the midst of their camp, round*
about their habitations.
29 *So they did eat, and were well filled: for he gave them*
their own desire;
30 *They were not estranged from their lust. But while*
their meat was yet in their mouths,
31 *The wrath of God came upon them, and slew the*
fattest of them, and smote down the chosen men of Israel.]

32 For all this they | sin-ned | still : and believed not ˈ
for his | wondrous | works.
33 Therefore their days did he con|sume in | vanity :
and ˈ their | years in | trouble.
34 When he slew them, ˈ then they | sought him :
and they returned and enquired | early ˈ after | God.

35 And they remembered that | God was · their | rock : and the high | God | their re|deemer.

36 Nevertheless they did flátter him ' with their | mouth : and they | lied · unto | him with · their | tongues.

37 For their | heart was · not | right with him : neither were they | stedfast ' in his | covenant.

38 But he, being full of compassion, forgave their iniquity, ' and de|stroyed them not : yea, many a time túrned he his anger away, and did not | stir up | all his | wrath.

39 For he remémbered that they | were but | flesh : a wind that passeth away, and | cometh ' not a|gain.

40 How oft did they provóke him ' in the | wilderness: and | grieve him ' in the | desert !

41 Yea, they turned back and | tempted | God : and limited the | Holy ' One of | Israel.

42 They remémbered ' not his | hand : nor the day when he de|livered · them ' from the | enemy.

43 How he had wrought his | signs in | Egypt : and his wónders ' in the | field of | Zoan ;

[44 *And had turned their rivers into blood ; and their floods, that they could not drink.*

45 *He sent divers sorts of flies among them, which devoured them ; and frogs, which destroyed them.*

46 *He gave also their increase unto the caterpiller, and their labour unto the locust.*

47 *He destroyed their vines with hail, and their sycamore trees with frost.*

48 *He gave up their cattle also to the hail, and their flocks to hot thunderbolts.*

49 *He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels among them.*

50 *He made a way to his anger ; he spared not their soul from death, but gave their life over to the pestilence ;*

51 *And smote all the firstborn in Egypt ; the chief of their strength in the tabernacles of Ham :]*

52 But made his own people to go | forth like | sheep: and guíded them in the | wilder·ness ˈ like a | flock.

53 And he led them on safely, ˈ so that · they | feared not : but the | sea · over|whelmed · their | enemies.

54 And he brought them to the bórder ˈ of his | sanctuary : even to this mountain, which | his right | hand had | purchased.

55 He cast out the heathen also before them, and divided them an in|heritance · by | line : and made the tribes of | Israel · to | dwell in · their | tents.

[56 *Yet they tempted and provoked the most high God, and kept not his testimonies :*

57 *But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers : they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.*

58 *For they provoked him to anger with their high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.*

59 *When God heard this, he was wroth, and greatly abhorred Israel :*

60 *So that he forsook the tabernacle of Shiloh, the tent which he placed among men ;*

61 *And delivered his strength into captivity, and his glory into the enemy's hand.*

62 *He gave his people over also unto the sword ; and was wroth with his inheritance.*

63 *The fire consumed their young men ; and their maidens were not given to marriage.*

64 *Their priests fell by the sword ; and their widows made no lamentation.*

65 *Then the Lord awaked as one out of sleep, and like a mighty man that shouteth by reason of wine.*

66 *And he smote his enemies in the hinder parts : he put them to a perpetual reproach.*

67 *Moreover he refused the tabernacle of Joseph, and chose not the tribe of Ephraim :*

68 *But chose the tribe of Judah, the mount Zion which he loved.*]

69 And he built his sanctuary like | high | palaces : like the earth which | he · hath e|stablished · for | ever.

70 He chose David ' also · his | servant : and | took him ' from the | sheepfolds ;

71 From following the ewes great with young he brought him to feed | Jacob · his | people : and | Israel ' his in|heritance.

72 So he fed them according to the intégrity ' of his | heart : and guided them by the | skilful·ness ' of his | hands.

DAY 16. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXIX. *Deus, venerunt.*

O GOD, the heathen are cóme into thine inheritance ; thy holy temple have | they defiled : they have | laid Je|rusalem · on | heaps.

2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the | fowls · of the | heaven : the flesh of thy saints un'to the | beasts · of the | earth.

3 Their blood have they shed like water round a|bout Je|rusalem : and | there was | none to | bury them.

4 We are become a re|proach to · our | neighbours : a scorn and derísion to | them that · are | round a|bout us.

5 How long, Lord? wilt thou be | angry · for | ever : shall thy | jealous·y | burn like | fire ?

6 Pour out thy wrath upon the héathen that | have not | known thee : and upon the kingdoms that have not | called up|on thy | name.

7 Fór they have de|voured | Jacob : and | laid waste ˈ his | dwelling place.

8 O remember not against us | former · in|iquities : let thy tender mercies speedily prevent us ; for | we are | brought · very | low.

9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glóry ˈ of thy | name : and deliver us, and purge away our sins, | for thy | name's | sake.

10 Whérefore should the heathen say, | Where is · their | God : let him be knówn among the heathen in our sight by the revenging of the blood of thy | servants ˈ which is | shed.

11 Let the sighing of the prisoner | come be|fore thee : according to the greatness of thy power preserve thou thóse that ˈ are ap|pointed · to | die ;

[12 *And render unto our neighbours sevenfold into their bosom their reproach, wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.*]

13 So we thy people and sheep of thy pasture will give thee | thanks for | ever : we will shew forth thy | praise to | all · gener|ations.

PSALM LXXX. *Qui regis Israel.*

GIVE ear, O Shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest Jóseph ˈ like a | flock : thou that dwellest between the | cheru·bims, ˈ shine | forth.

2 Before Ephraim and Benjamin ˈ and Ma|nasseh : stir up thy | strength, and | come and | save us.

*3 Túrn us a|gain, O | God : and cause thy face to shine ; | and we | shall be | saved.

4 O Lord | God of | hosts : how long wilt thou be angry against the | prayer of ˈ thy | people ?

5 Thou feedest them with the | bread of | tears : and givest them tears to | drink in | great | measure.
6 Thou makest us a strífe un|to our | neighbours : and our enemies | laugh a|mong them|selves.
7 Turn us agáin, O | God of | hosts : and cause thy face to shine ; | and we | shall be | saved.

8 Thou hast brought a | vine · out of | Egypt : thou hast cast | out the | heathen, · and | planted it.
9 Thou preparedst | room be|fore it : and didst cause it to take deep root, | and it | filled the | land.
10 The hills were cóvered | with the | shadow of it : and the boughs thereof were | like the | goodly | cedars.
11 She sent out her boughs un|to the | sea : and her | branches | unto · the | river.
12 Why hast thou then broken | down her | hedges : so that all they which pass | by the | way do | pluck her ?
13 The boar out of the | wood doth | waste it : and the wild | beast · of the | field · doth de|vour it.

14 Return, we beseech thee, O | God of | hosts : look down from heaven, and be|hold, and | visit · this | vine ;
15 And the vineyard which thy right | hand hath | planted : and the branch that thou | madest | strong for · thy|self.
16 It is burned with fire, | it is · cut | down : they pérish at the re|buke of | thy | countenance.
17 Let thy hand be upon the man of | thy right | hand : upon the son of man whom thou | madest | strong for · thy|self.
18 So will not we go | back from | thee : quicken us, and we will | call up|on thy | name.
19 Turn us again, O Lord | God of | hosts : cause thy face to shine ; | and we | shall be | saved.

PSALM LXXXI. *Exultate Deo.*

Single Chant.

SING aloud unto | God our | strength : make a joyful noise unto the | God of | Jacob.

2 Take a psalm, and bring | hither · the | timbrel : the | pleasant | harp · with the | psaltery.

3 Blow up the trumpet | in the · new | moon : in the time appointed, | on our | solemn | feast day.

4 For this was a | statute · for | Israel : and a | law · of the | God of | Jacob.

5 This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony, when he went out through the | land of | Egypt : where I heard a language | that I | under|stood not.

6 I removed his shóulder | from the | burden : his hands were de|livered | from the | pots.

7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee ; I ánswered thee in the secret | place of | thunder : I proved thee | at the | waters · of | Meribah.

8 Hear, O my people, and I will testify | unto | thee : O Israel, if thou wilt | hearken | unto | me ;

9 There shall no strange god | be in | thee : neither shalt thou worship | any | strange | god.

10 I am the Lord thy God, which brought thee out of the | land of | Egypt : open thy mouth | wide, and | I will | fill it.

11 But my people would not héarken | to my | voice : and | Israel · would | none of | me.

12 So I gave them úp unto their | own hearts' | lust : and they walked | in their | own | counsels.

13 Oh that my people had héarkened | unto | me : and Israel had | walked in | my | ways !

14 I should soon have sub|dued their | enemies : and turned my | hand a|gainst their | àdversaries.

15 The haters of the Lord should have submítted

them|selves · unto | him : but their time | should have en|dured for | ever.

16 He should have fed them álso with the fínest ¹ of the | wheat : and with honey out of the | rock should | I have | satisfied thee.

DAY 16. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXXII. *Deus stetit.*

Single Chant.

GOD stándeth in the congregátion ¹ of the | mighty : he | judgeth · a|mong the | gods.

2 How lóng will ye | judge un|justly : and accept the | persons ¹ of the | wicked ?

3 Defend the | poor and | fatherless : do justice | to · the af|flicted · and | needy.

4 Delíver the | poor and | needy : rid them | out of · the | hand · of the | wicked.

5 They know not, néither will they understand ; they walk | on in | darkness : all the foundations of the | earth are | out of | course.

6 I have said, ¹ Ye are | gods : and all of you are chíldren ¹ of the | most | High.

7 But ye shall | die like | men : and | fall like | one of · the | princes.

8 Arise, O God, | judge the | earth : for thou shalt in|herit | all | nations.

PSALM LXXXIII. *Deus, quis similis, etc.? ne taceas.*

KEEP not thou | silence, · O | God : hold not thy peace, and ¹ be not | still, O | God.

2 For, lo, thine énemies ¹ make a | tumult : and they that háte thee have | lifted | up the | head.

3 They have taken crafty counsel a|gainst thy | people : and con|sulted · a|gainst thy | hidden ones.

4 They have said, Come, and let us cut them off from | being · a | nation : that the name of Israel may be | no more ˈ in re|membrance.

5 For they have consulted togéther with | one con|sent : they are conˈfederˈate a|gainst thee ;

6 The tabernacles of Edom, ˈ and the | Ishmaelites : of | Moab, ˈ and the | Hagarenes ;

7 Gebal, and | Ammon, · and | Amalek : the Phílistines with the inˈhabiˈtants of | Tyre ;

8 Assur | also · is | joined with them : they have | holpen · the | children · of | Lot.

[9 *Do unto them as unto the Midianites ; as to Sisera, as to Jabin, at the brook of Kison :*

10 *Which perished at En-dor : they became as dung for the earth.*

11 *Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb : yea, all their princes as Zebah, and as Zalmunna :*

12 *Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.*

13 *O my God, make them like a wheel ; as the stubble before the wind.*

14 *As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire ;*

15 *So persecute them with thy tempest, and make them afraid with thy storm.*]

16 Fill their | faces · with | shame : that they may | seek thy | name, O | Lord.

[17 *Let them be confounded and troubled for ever ; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish :*]

18 That men may know that thou, whose name alone ˈ is JE|HOVAH : art the most high | over | all the | earth.

PSALM LXXXIV. *Quam dilecta !*

HOW ámiable ˈ are thy | tabernacles : O | Lord ˈ of | hosts !

2 My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the | courts · of the | Lord : my heart and my flesh crieth | out · for the | living | God.

3 Yea, the sparrow hath found an house, and the swallow a | nest for · her|self : where | she may | lay her | young,

Even thine altars, O | Lord of | hosts : my | King, and ˈ my | God.

4 Bless-ed are they that ˈ dwell in · thy | house : they ˈ will be ˈ still | praising thee.

5 Bless-ed is the man whose | strength is · in | thee : in whose | heart are ˈ the | ways of them.

6 Who passing through the valley of Baca | make it · a | well : the rain ˈ also | filleth · the | pools.

7 They go from | strength to | strength : every one of them in Zion ap|peareth · beˈfore | God.

8 O Lord God of hosts, | hear my | prayer : give | ear, O | God of | Jacob.

9 Behold, O | God our | shield : and look upon the | face of | thine an|ointed.

10 For a day in thy courts is bétter ˈ than a | thousand : I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, than to | dwell · in the | tents of | wickedness.

11 For the Lord God is a sun and shield ; the Lord will give | grace and | glory : no good thing will he withhold from | them that ˈ walk | uprightly.

*12 O | Lord of | hosts : bless-ed is the | man that | trusteth · in | thee.

PSALM LXXXV. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

LORD, thou hast been favourable | unto · thy | land : thou hast brought back the cap|tivi|ty of | Jacob.

2 Thou hast forgíven the iniquity | of thy | people : thou hạst | cọvered | all their | sin.

*3 Thou hast taken away | all thy | wrath : thou hast turned thyself from thẹ | fierceness | of thine | anger.

4 Túrn us, O God of | our sal|vation : and cause thine | anger | toward us · to | cease.

5 Wilt thou be ángry | with us · fọr | ever : wilt thou draw out thine | anger · tọ | all · gener|ations ?

6 Wilt thou not re|vive us · ạ|gain : that thy | people | may re|joice in thee ?

7 Shew us thy | mercy, · O | Lord : and | grant us | thy sal|vation.

8 I will hear what God thẹ | Lord will | speak : for he will speak peace unto his people, and to his saints ; but let them not | turn ạ|gain to | folly.

9 Surely his salvation is nigh | them that | fear him : thạt | glory · may | dwell ịn · our | land.

10 Mercy and truth ạre | met tọ|gether : righteousness and | peace have | kissed each | other.

11 Truth shall spring | out of · the | earth : and rígheteousness | shall look | down from | heaven.

12 Yea, the Lord shall give | that whịch · is | good : and our | land shạll | yield her | increase.

13 Righteousness shall | go bẹ|fore him : and shall | set us · in the | way ọf · his | steps.

DAY 17. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXXVI. *Inclina, Domine.*

Single Chant.

BOW down thine ear, O | Lord, | hear me : for | I am | poor and | needy.

2 Preserve my soul ; for | I am | holy : O thou my God, save thy | servant · that | trusteth · in | thee.

3 Be merciful unto | me, O | Lord : for I | cry un|to thee | daily.

4 Rejóice the | soul of · thy | servant : for unto thee, O Lord, do I | lift up | my | soul.

5 For thou, Lord, art good, and réady | to for|give : and plenteous in mercy unto all | them that | call up|on thee.

6 Give ear, O Lord, | unto · my | prayer : and atténd to the | voice of · my | suppli|cations.

7 In the day of my tróuble I will | call up · on | thee : for | thou wilt | answer | me.

8 Among the gods there is none like unto | thee, O | Lord : neither are there ány works | like · unto | thy | works.

9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship be|fore thee, · O | Lord : and shall | glori|fy thy | name.

10 For thou art great, and doest | wondrous | things : thóu | art | God a|lone.

11 Teach me thy way, O Lord ; I will | walk in · thy | truth : unite my | heart to | fear thy | name.

12 I will praise thee, O Lord my God, with | all my | heart : and I will glorify thy | name for | ever|more.

13 For great is thy | mercy | toward me : and thou hast delivered my soul | from the | lowest | hell.

14 O God, the proud are risen against me, and the

assemblies of violent men have sought | after · my | soul : and ˡ have not | set thee · be|fore them.

15 But thou, O Lord, art a God fúll of com|passion, · and | gracious : longsuffering, and | plenteous · in | mercy · and | truth.

16 O turn unto me, and have | mer·cy up|on me : give thy strength unto thy servant, and | save the | son of · thine | handmaid.

17 Shew me a token for good; that they which hate me may sée it, and ˡ be a|shamed : because thou, Lord, hast | holpen | me, and | comforted me.

PSALM LXXXVII. *Fundamenta ejus.*

Single Chant.

†HIS ˡ found|ation : is ˡ in the | holy | mountains.

2 The Lord loveth the | gates of | Zion : more than | all the | dwellings · of | Jacob.

†3 Glorious ˡ things are | spoken : of | thee, O | city · of | God.

4 I will make méntion of Rahab and Babylon to | them that | know me : behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Ethiopia; | this man ˡ was | born there.

5 And of Zion it shall be said, This and that | man was | born in her : and the | highest · him|self · shall e|stablish her.

6 The Lord shall count, when he writeth | up the | people : that this | man was | born | there.

7 As well the singers as the players on instruments ˡ shall be | there : all my | springs are ˡ in | thee.

PSALM LXXXVIII. *Domine Deus.*

O LORD God of | my sal|vation : I have cried | day and | night be|fore thee;

2 Let my prayer | come be|fore thee : incline thine | ear unˡto my | cry;

*3 For my soul is | full of | troubles : and my life
draweth | nigh ụn'tọ the | grave.
4 I am counted with them that go down ịn'tọ thẹ |
pit : I am as a | man thạt | hath no | strength ;
5 Free among the dead, like the slain that lie in the
grave, whom thou rẹ|memberest · no | more : and they
are cut | off from ' thy | hand.

6 Thou hast laid me in the | lowest | pit : in |
darkness, ' in the | deeps.
7 Thy wrath lieth | hard ụp|on me : and thou hast
ạf|flicted me · with | all thy | waves.
8 Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from
me ; thou hast made me an abominátion ' unto |
them : I am shut up, ' ạnd Ị | cạnot · come | forth.
9 Mine eye móurneth by | reason · of af|fliction :
Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched |
out my | hands · unto | thee.
10 Wilt thou shew wónders ' to the | dead : shall
thẹ | dead ạ|rise and | praise thee ?
11 Shall thy lovingkindness be declared ' in the |
grave : or thy | faithful·ness ' in de|struction ?
*12 Shall thy wonders be | known · in the | dark :
and thy rígheousness ' in the | land of · for|getfulness?

13 But unto thee have I | cried, O | Lord : and in
the mórning ' shall my | prayer pre|vent thee.
14 Lord, why cástest thou | off my | soul : why |
hidest ' thou thy | face from me ?
15 I am afflicted and ready to die from my ' youth |
up : while I suffer thy | terrors · I ' am dịs|tracted.
16 Thy fierce wrath ' goeth | over me : thy | terrors ·
have | cut me | off.
17 They came round about me | daily · like | water :
they | compassed · me ạ|bout tọ|gether.
18 Lover and friend hast thou put | far | from me :
and mine ac|quaintance ' into | darkness.

DAY 17. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXXIX. *Misericordias Domini.*

I WILL sing of the mercies of the | Lord for | ever : with my mouth will I make known thy | faithfulness · to | all · generations.

2 For I have said, Mercy shall be built | up for | ever : thy fáithfulness shalt thou estáblish ˈin the | very | heavens.

3 I have made a covenant ˈwith my | chosen : I have | sworn · unto | David · my | servant,

4 Thy seed will I e|stablish · for | ever : and build up thy | throne to | all · gener|ations.

5 And the heavens shall praise thy | wonders, · O | Lord : thy fáithfulness also in the congre|gation ˈof the | saints.

6 For who in the heaven can be compared unˈto the | Lord : who among the sons of the mighty can be | likened · unˈto the | Lord ?

7 God is greatly to be feared in the assémbly ˈof the | saints : and to be had in reverence of all | them that ˈare a|bout him.

8 O Lord God of hosts, who is a strong Lord | like · unto | thee : or to thy | faithful·ness | round a|bout thee?

9 Thou rulest the ráging ˈof the | sea : when the waves there|of a|rise, thou | stillest them.

10 Thou hast broken Rahab in pieces, as | one · that is | slain : thou hast scáttered thine enemies | with thy ˈstrong | arm.

11 The heavens are thine, the earth | also · is | thine : as for the world and the | fulness · there|of, · thou hast | founded them.

12 The north and the south thou | hast cre|ated them : Tabor and Hérmon | shall re|joice in · thy | name.

13 Thou hast a | mighty | arm : strong is thy hand, ạnd | high ịs | thy right | hand.

14 Justice and judgment are the habitátion ˈ of thy | throne : mercy and truth shall | go bẹ|fore thy face.

15 Bless-ed is the people that know thẹ | joyful | sound : they shall walk, O Lord, in the | light ọf ˈ thy | countenance.

16 In thy name shall they rejoice | all the | day : and in thy righteousness ˈ shall they | be ẹx|alted.

17 For thou art the glóry ˈ of their | strength : and in thy favour our | horn shạll ˈ be ex|alted.

18 For the Lord is | our dẹ|fence : and the Hóly One of | Israel ˈ is our | king.

19 Then thou spakest in vision to thy holy one, and saidst, I have laid help upon | one · thạt is | mighty : I have exalted one | chosen | out · thẹ | people.

20 I have found | David · my | servant : with my holy | oil have | I ạn|ointed him ;

21 With whom my hand shall ˈ be ẹ|stablished : mine arm | also ˈ shall | strengthen him.

22 The enemy shall not ex|act ụp|on him : nor the | son of | wickedness · ạf|flict him.

23 And I will beat down his foes bẹ|fore his | face : ạnd | plague them ˈ that | hate him.

24 But my faithfulness and my mercy | shall be | with him : and in my | name · shạll his | horn · be ex|alted.

25 I will set his hand álso ˈ in the | sea : and his | right hand ˈ in the | rivers.

26 He shall cry unto me, Thou art my father, ˈ my | God : and the | rock ọf | my sal|vation.

*27 Also I will | make him · my | firstborn : higher ˈ than the | kings · of the | earth.

28 My mercy will I keep for him for | ever|more : and my | covenant · shall ˈ stand | fast with him.

29 His seed also will I make to en|dure for | ever : and his | throne · as the | days of | heaven.

30 If his children for|sake my | law : and | walk not ˈ in my | judgments ;

31 If they | break my | statutes : and | keep not | my com|mandments ;

32 Then will I visit their transgréssion ˈ with the | rod : and | their in|iquity · with | stripes.

33 Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not útterly ˈ take | from him : nor suffer my | faithful ˈness to | fail.

34 My covenant | will I · not | break : nor alter the thing that ˈ is gone | out of · my | lips.

35 Once have I sworn ˈ by my | holiness : that I ˈ will not | lie · unto | David.

36 His seed shall en|dure for | ever : and his | throne · as the | sun be|fore me.

37 It shall be established for éver ˈ as the | moon : and as a | faithful | witness · in | heaven.

38 But thou hast cast off ˈ and ab|horred : thou hast been | wroth with | thine an|ointed.

39 Thou hast made void the cóvenant ˈ of thy | servant : thou hast profaned his crown by | casting · it ˈ to the | ground.

40 Thou hast bróken down | all his | hedges : thou hast | brought his | strong holds · to | ruin.

41 All that pass by the ˈ way | spoil him : he ˈ is · a re|proach to · his | neighbours.

42 Thou hast set up the right hand ˈ of his | adversaries : thou hast made all his | enem·ies ˈ to re|joice.

43 Thou hast also turned the | edge of · his | sword : and hast not | made him · to | stand · in the | battle.

44 Thou hast made his | glory · to | cease : and cast his | throne dówn ' to the | ground.

45 The days of his youth ' hast thou | shortened : thou hast | covered | him with | shame.

46 How long, Lord? wilt thou hide thy ' self for | ever : shall thy | wrath burn ' like| fire?

47 Remember how | short my | time is : whérefore hast thou | made all | men in | vain?

48 What man is he that liveth, and | shall not · see | death : shall he deliver his | soul · from the | hand · of the | grave?

49 Lord, where are thy fórmer ' loving|kindnesses : which thou swarest unto | David ' in thy | truth?

50 Remember, Lord, the re|proach of · thy | servants: how I do bear in my bósom the reproach of | all the | mighty | people;

51 Wherewith thine enemies have re|proached, O | Lord : wherewith they have repróached the | footsteps · of | thine an|ointed.

*52 Blessed be the Lord for | ever|more : A|men, and | A|men.

DAY 18. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XC. *Domine, refugium.*

LORD, thou hast ' been our | dwelling place : in | all ' gener|ations.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth ' and the | world : even from everlásting to ever|lasting, | thou art | God.

3 Thou turnest man ' to de|struction : and sayest, Re|turn, ye | children · of | men.

4 For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday | when it · is | past : ạnd ˈ ạs ạ | watch · in the | night.

5 Thou carriest them away as with a flood ; they ˈ are · as a | sleep : in the morning they are like | grass which | groweth | up.

6 In the morning it flourisheth, and | groweth | up : in the evening | it is · cut | down, and | withereth.

7 For we are consúmed ˈ by thine | anger : ạnd ˈ by thy | wrath are · we | troubled.

8 Thou hast sét our in|iquities · bẹ|fore thee : our secret | sins · in the | light ọf · thy | countenance.

9 For all our days are passed ạ|way ịn · thy | wrath : we spend our | years · as a | tale · that is | told.

10 The days of our years are threescore years and ten ; and if by reason of strength they be | fourscore | years : yet is their strength labour and sorrow ; for it is soon cut | off, · and we | fly ạ|way.

11 Who knóweth the | power ọf · thine | anger : even according to thy | fear, so ˈ is thy | wrath.

12 So teach us to | number · our | days : that we may ap|ply our | hearts · unto | wisdom.

13 Return, O | Lord, how | long : and let it re|pent thee · con|cerning · thy | servants.

14 O satisfy us éarly ˈ with thy | mercy : that we may re|joice · and be | glad · all our | days.

15 Make us glad according to the dáys wherein | thou hast · ạf|flicted us : and the years where|in · we have ˈ seen | evil.

16 Let thy work appear | unto · thy | servants : and thy | glory | unto · their | children.

*17 And let the beauty of the Lord our | God · be ụp|on us : and establish thou the work of our hands upon us ; yea, the work of our | hands ẹ|stablish · thou | it.

PSALM XCI. *Qui habitat.*

HE that dwelleth in the sécret place of the ˈmost | High : shall abide under the | shạdow · ọf ˈthe Al|mighty.

2 I will say of the Lord, He is my réfuge ˈand my | fortress : my | God ; in | him · will I | trust.

3 Surely he shall delíver thee from the | snare · of the | fowler : and ˈfrom the | noisome | pestilence.

4 He shall cover thee with his feathers, and under his | wings · shạlt thou | trust : his trúth shall ˈbe thy | shield and | buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for the | terror · by | night : nor for the | ạrrow · thạt | flieth · by | day ;

6 Nor for the pestilence that | walketh · in | darkness : nor for the de|struction · thạt | wasteth · at | noonday.

7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thóusand at ˈthy right | hand : bụt ịt | shall not · come ˈnigh | thee.

8 Only with thine eyes shalt ˈthou bẹ|hold : and | see · the re|ward · of the | wicked.

9 Because thou hast made the Lord, which ˈis my | refuge : even the most | High, thy ˈhabi|tation ;

10 There shall no | evil · be|fall thee : neither shall any | plague come | nigh thy | dwelling.

11 For he shall give his | angels | charge over thee : tọ | keep · thee in | all thy | ways.

12 They shall bear thee up ˈin their | hands : lest thou dásh thy | foot ạ|gainst a | stone.

*13 Thou shalt tread upon the | lion · ạnd | adder : the young lion and the dragon shalt thou | trample ˈunder | feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore ˈ will I · de|liver him : I will set him on high, be|cause · he hath | known my | name.

15 He shall call upon me, and | I will | answer him : I will be with him in trouble ; I will de|liver ˈ him, and | honour him.

*16 With long | life · will I | satisfy him : and | shew him | my sal|vation.

PSALM XCII. *Bonum est confiteri.*

IT is a good thing to give thánks unˈto the | Lord : and to sing praises unto thy | name, O ˈ most | High ;

2 To shew forth thy lovingkindness ˈ in the | morning : and thy | faithful·ness | every | night,

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, and upˈon the | psaltery : upon the | harp · with a | solemn | sound.

4 For thou, Lord, hast made me glád ˈ through thy | work : I will | triumph · in the | works of · thy | hands.

5 O Lord, how | great · are thy | works : and thy | thoughts are ˈ very | deep.

6 A brutish man | knoweth | not : néither doth a | fool ˈ under|stand this.

7 When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of in|iquity · do | flourish : it is that they shall ˈ be de|stroyed for | ever ;

†8 But ˈ thou, | Lord : art most | high for | ever-| more.

9 For, lo, thine enemies, O Lord, for, lo, thine | enemies · shall | perish : all the workers of in|iquit·y ˈ shall be | scattered.

10 But my horn shalt thou exált like the | horn · of an | unicorn : I shall be an|ointed · with | fresh | oil.

*11 Mine eye also shall see my de|sire on · mine | enemies : and mine ears shall hear my desire of the | wicked · that | rise up · a|gainst me.

12 The righteous shall flóurish ' like the | palm tree : he shall | grow · like a | cedar · in | Lebanon.

13 Those that be planted in the | house · of the | Lord : shall flourish in the | courts ọf ' our | God.

14 They shall still bring forth fruit in | old | age : they ' shall be | fat ạnd | flourishing ;

15 To shew that the | Lord is | upright : he is my rock, and there is nó un|righteous'ness in | him.

DAY 18. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XCIII. *Dominus regnavit.*

Single Chant.

THE Lord reigneth, he is clothed with majesty ; the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith he hath | girded · him|self : the world also is stablished, ' that it | cạnnot · be | moved.

2 Thy throne is ẹ|stablished · ọf | old : thou | art from | ever|lasting.

3 The floods have lifted up, O Lord, the flóods have lifted | up their | voice : thẹ | floods lift | up their | waves.

4 The Lord on high is mightier than the noise ọf ' mạny | waters : yea, than the | mighty | waves · of the | sea.

5 Thy testimonies ạre | vẹry | sure : hóliness becometh thine | house, O | Lord, fọr | ever.

PSALM XCIV. *Deus ultionum.*

O LORD Gód, to whom | vengeance · bẹ|longeth : O God, to whom | vengeance · be|longeth, | shew thyself.

2 Lift up thyself, thou | judge · of the | earth : render a re|ward ' tọ thẹ | proud.

3 Lord, how | long · shall the | wicked : how | long · shall the | wicked | triumph ?

4 How long shall they utter and | speak hard | things : and all the | workers · of in|iquit·y | boast themselves ?

5 They break in pieces thy | people, · O | Lord : and af|flict | thine | heritage.

6 They slay the wídow | and the | stranger : and | murder | the | fatherless.

*7 Yet they say, The | Lord · shall not | see : neither shall the | God of | Jacob · re|gard it.

8 Understand, ye brutish a|mong the | people : and ye | fools, when | will ye · be | wise ?

9 He that planted the ear, | shall he · not | hear : he that formed the | eye, shall | he not | see ?

10 He that chastiseth the heathen, shall not | he cor|rect : he that teacheth man | knowledge, | shall not · he | know ?

†11 The | Lord | knoweth : the thoughts of | man, that | they are | vanity.

12 Bless-ed is the man whom thou | chastenest, · O | Lord : and | teachest · him | out of · thy | law ;

13 That thou mayest give him rest from the | days · of ad|versity : until the | pit be | digged · for the | wicked.

14 For the Lord will not cást | off his | people : neither | will he · for|sake · his in|heritance.

15 But judgment shall re|turn · unto | righteousness : and all the | upright · in | heart shall | follow it.

16 Who will rise up for me against the | evil|doers : or who will stand up for me a|gainst the | workers · of in|iquity ?

17 Unless the Lord had ' been my | help : my soul had | almost | dwelt in | silence.

18 When I sáid, My | foot | slippeth : thy mércy, O | Lord, | held me | up.

19 In · the multitude of my | thoughts with|in me : thy | comforts · de|light my | soul.

20 Shall the throne of iniquity have | fellowship · with | thee : which frameth | mischief ' by a | law ?

21 They gather themselves together against the | soul · of the | righteous : and con|demn the | inno·cent | blood.

22 But the Lord is | my de|fence : and my | God · is the | rock of · my | refuge.

23 And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, and shall cut them óff in their | own | wickedness : yea, the Lord our | God shall | cut them | off.

DAY 19. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XCV. *Venite, exultemus.*

Single Chant.

O COME, let us | sing unto · the | Lord : let us make a joyful noise to the | rock of | our sal|vation.

2 Let us come before his presence with ' thanks|giving : and make a joyful | noise · unto | him with | psalms.

3 For the Lord is a | great | God : and a great | King a·bove | all | gods.

4 In his hand are the deep | places of · the | earth : the strength of the | hills is ' his | also.

5 The sea is hís, ' and he | made it : and his hands | formed the | dry | land.

6 O come, let us wórship and | bow | down : let us kneel be|fore the | Lord our | maker.

7 For | he is · our | God : and we are the people of his pasture, and the | sheep of ˈ his | hand.

8 To-day if ye will hear his voice, hárden ˈ not your | heart : as in the provocation, and as in the dáy of temp|tation ˈ in the | wilderness ;
9 When your | fathers | tempted me : proved ˈ me, and | saw my | work.
10 Forty years long was I grieved with this gener|ation, · and | said : It is a people that do err in their heart, and they | have not | known my | ways ;
11 Unto whom I | sware · in my | wrath : that they should not | enter | into · my | rest.

PSALM XCVI. *Cantate Domino.*

Single Chant.

O SING unto the | Lord a · new | song : sing unto the | Lord, | all the | earth.
2 Sing unto the Lord, | bless his | name : shew forth hís sal|vation · from | day to | day.
3 Declare his glory aˈmong the | heathen : his | wonders · aˈmong all | people.

4 For the Lord is great, and | greatly to · be | praised: he is to be | feared a·bove | all | gods.
5 For all the gods of the | nations · are | idols : but the | Lord ˈ made the | heavens.
6 Honour and májesty ˈ are be|fore him : strength and | beauty · are ˈ in his | sanctuary.

7 Give unto the Lord, O ye kíndreds ˈ of the | people : give unto the Lord | glory ˈ and | strength.
8 Give unto the Lord the glory dúe unˈto his | name : bring an óffering, and | come inˈto his | courts.
9 O worship the Lord in the | beauty · of | holiness : fear be|fore him, | all the | earth.

10 Say among the héathen that the Lord reigneth ; the world also shall be estáblished that it shall ' not be | moved : he shall | judge the | people | righteously.

11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the | earth be | glad : let the sea roar, ' and the | fulness · there|of.

12 Let the field be jóyful, and all that ' is there|in : then shall all the trees of the wood re|joice be|fore the | Lord.

13 For he cometh, for he cómeth to | judge the | earth : he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the | people ' with his | truth.

PSALM XCVII. *Dominus regnavit.*

Single Chant.

THE Lord reigneth ; let the | earth re|joice : let the | multitude · of | isles be | glad thereof.

2 Clouds and dárkness are | round a|bout him : righteousness and júdgment are the habit|ation ' of his | throne.

3 A fire | goeth · be|fore him : and burneth up his | enem·ies | round a|bout.

4 His lightnings en|lightened · the | world : the | earth saw, ' and | trembled.

5 The hills melted like wax at the présence ' of the | Lord : at the presence of the | Lord · of the | whole | earth.

6 The héavens de|clare his | righteousness : and all the | people | see his | glory.

7 Confounded be all they that serve graven images, that boast them|selves of | idols : worship | him, all ' ye | gods.

8 Zion | heard, · and was | glad : and the daughters of Judah rejoiced because of thy | judgments, ' O | Lord.

9 For thou, Lord, art high above | all the | earth: thou art exalted | far a·bove | all | gods.

10 Ye that love the Lord, hate evil; he preserveth the | souls of · his | saints : he delívereth them | out of · the | hand · of the | wicked.

11 Light is | sown · for the | righteous : and gládness | for the | upright · in | heart.

12 Rejoice in the | Lord, ye | righteous : and give thánks at the re|membrance | of his | holiness.

DAY 19. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XCVIII. *Cantate Domino.*

Single Chant.

O SING unto the | Lord a · new | song : for | he hath · done | marvel·lous | things;

†His right hand, and his | holy | arm : hath | gotten | him the | victory.

2 The Lord hath made known | his sal|vation : his righteousness hath he openly | shewed · in the | sight · of the | heathen.

3 He hath remembered his mercy and his truth toward the | house of | Israel : all the ends of the earth have seen the sal|vation · of | our | God.

4 Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, | all the | earth : make a loud noise, and re|joice, and | sing | praise.

5 Sing unto the | Lord · with the | harp : with the | harp, · and the | voice of · a | psalm.

6 With trumpets and | sound of | cornet : make a joyful noise be|fore the | Lord, the | King.

7 Let the sea roar, and the | fulness · there|of : the world, and | they that | dwell there|in.

8 Let the floods | clap their | hands : let the hills be joyful to|gether · be|fore the | Lord.

9 For he cómeth to | judge the | earth : with righteousness shall he judge the world, | and the | people · with | equity.

PSALM XCIX. *Dominus regnavit.*

Single Chant.

THE Lord reigneth; let the | people | tremble : he sitteth between the cherubims; | let the | earth be | moved.

2 The Lord is | great in | Zion : and he is | high a·bove | all the | people.

†3 Let ' them | praise : thy great and terrible | name; for ' it is | holy.

4 The king's strength also loveth judgment; thou dost e|stablish | equity : thou executest júdgment and | righteous'ness in | Jacob.

5 Exált ye the | Lord our | God : and worship at his | footstool; · for | he is | holy.

6 Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among them that call upon his | name : they called upon the | Lord, and ' he | answered them.

7 He spake unto them in the | cloudy | pillar : they kept his testimonies, and the | ordi·nance ' that he | gave them.

8 Thou answeredst them, O | Lord our | God : thou wast a God that forgavest them, though thou tookest | vengeance · of | their in|ventions.

9 Exalt the Lord our God, and wórship at his | holy | hill : for the | Lord our | God is | holy.

PSALM C. *Jubilate Deo.*

MAKE a joyful noise unto the Lord, | all ye | lands :
2 Serve the Lord with gladness ; come be|fore his | presence · with | singing.
3 Know ye that the | Lord · he is | God : it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves ; we are his péople, and the | sheep of | his | pasture.
4 Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his | courts with | praise : be thankful unto | him, and | bless his | name.
5 For the Lord is good ; his mércy is | ever|lasting : and his truth en|dureth · to | all · gener|ations.

PSALM CI. *Misericordiam et judicium.*

I WILL sing of | mercy · and | judgment : unto | thee, O | Lord, · will I | sing.
2 I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O whén | wilt thou | come unto me : I will walk within my house | with a | perfect | heart.

3 I will set no wicked thing be|fore mine | eyes : I hate the work of them that turn a|side ; it | shall not | cleave to me.
4 A froward heart | shall de|part from me : I will not | know a | wicked | person.

5 Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, hím | will I · cut | off : hím that hath an high look and a | proud heart | will not · I | suffer.
6 Mine eyes shall be upon the faithful of the land, that | they may | dwell with me : he that walketh in a | perfect · way, | he shall | serve me.

7 He that worketh deceit shall not dwell with|in

my | house : he that telleth lies shall not | tarry ' in my | sight.

8 I will early destroy all the wícked ' of the | land : that I may cut off all wicked dóers from the | city ' of the | Lord.

DAY 20. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CII. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my | prayer, O | Lord : and let my | cry come ' unto | thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the day when I am in trouble ; in|cline thine | ear unto me : in the day when I call | answer ' me | speedily.

3 For my days are con|sumed like | smoke : and my | bones are | burned · as an | hearth.

4 My heart is smítten, and | withered · like | grass : só that I for|get to | eat my | bread.

5 By reason of the | voice of · my | groaning : my | bones cleave ' to my | skin.

6 I am like a pélican ' of the | wilderness : I am ' like an | owl · of the | desert.

7 I wátch, and ' am · as a | sparrow : a|lone upon the | house top.

8 Mine enemies reproach me | all the | day : and they that are mad agáinst ' me are | sworn a|gainst me.

9 For I have eaten | ashes · like | bread : and | mingled · my | drink with | weeping,

10 Because of thine indignation ' and thy | wrath : for thou hast lifted me | up, and | cast me | down.

*11 My days are like a shadow ' that de|clineth : and I am | withered ' like | grass.

12 But thou, O Lord, shalt en|dure for | ever : and thy remémbrance ' unto | all · gener|ations.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have | mercy up·on | Zion : for the time to favour her, yea, the | set time, ˈ is | come.

14 For thy servants take pléasure ˈ in her | stones : and | favour · the | dust there|of.

15 So the heathen shall fear the | name · of the | Lord : and all the | kings · of the | earth thy | glory.

16 When the Lord shall | build up | Zion : he shall ap|pear in ˈ his | glory.

17 He will regard the | prayer · of the | destitute : and | not de|spise their | prayer.

18 This shall be wríttten for the gener|ation · to | come : and the péople which shall be cre|ated · shall | praise the | Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from the | height of · his | sanctuary : from héaven did the | Lord be|hold the | earth ;

20 To hear the gróaning ˈ of the | prisoner : to loose those that ˈ are ap|pointed · to | death ;

21 To declare the name of the | Lord in | Zion : and his | praise ˈ in Je|rusalem ;

*22 When the people are | gathered · to|gether : and the | kingdoms, · to | serve the | Lord.

23 He weakened my | strength · in the | way : he | shortened ˈ my | days.

24 I said, O my God, take me not awáy in the | midst of · my | days : thy years are through|out all ˈ gener|ations.

25 Of old hast thou laid the foundátion ˈ of the | earth : and the héavens are the | work of ˈ thy | hands.

26 They shall perish, but | thou · shalt en|dure : yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment ; as a vesture shalt thou | change them, · and | they shall · be | changed ;

27 But | thou · art the | same : and thy | years shall ǀ have no | end.

28 The children of thy sérvants ǀ shall con|tinue : and their seed shall ǀ be ẹs|tablished · bẹ|fore thee.

PSALM CIII. *Benedic, anima mea.*

BLESS the Lord, | O my | soul : and all that is within me, | bless his | holy | name.

2 Bless the Lord, | O my | soul : and for|get not | all his | benefits ;

3 Who forgiveth | all · thine in|iquities : who | healeth | all · thy dis|eases ;

4 Who redéemeth thy | life · from de|struction : who crówneth thee with loving|kindness · and | tender | mercies ;

*5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with | good | things : so that thy | youth · is re|newed · like the | eagle's.

6 The Lord executeth | righteousness · ạnd | judgment : for | all thạt ǀ are op|pressed.

7 He made known his | ways · unto | Moses : his ácts ụnǀtọ thẹ | children · of | Israel.

8 The Lord is | merciful · ạnd | gracious : slow to | anger, · and | plenteous · in | mercy.

9 He will not | always | chide : neither will he | keep his | anger · fọr | ever.

*10 He hath not dealt with us | after · our | sins : nor rewarded us ac|cording · tọ | our in|iquities.

11 For as the heaven is híghạ|bove the | earth : so great is his | mercy · toward | them thạt | fear him.

12 As far as the east is ǀ from the | west : so fár hath he rẹ|moved · our trans|gressions | from us.

13 Like as a father | pitieth · his | children : so the Lord | piti·eth | them that | fear him.

14 For he | knoweth · our | frame : he re|membereth · that ˈ we are | dust.

15 As for mán, his | days · are as | grass : as a flówer of the | field, so ˈ he | flourisheth.
16 For the wind passeth óver it, and | it is | gone : and the place there|of shall | know it · no | more.
17 But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon | them that | fear him : and his rígheousness ˈ unto | children's | children ;
18 To such as | keep his | covenant : and to those that remémber | his com|mandments · to | do them.

19 The Lord hath prepared his | throne · in the | heavens : and his kingdom | ruleth ˈ over | all.
20 Bless the Lord, yé his angels, that ex|cel in | strength : that do his commandments, hearkening unto the | voice of ˈ his | word.
21 Bless ye the Lord, all | ye his | hosts : ye ministers of | his, that | do his | pleasure.
22 Bless the Lord, all his works in all pláces of ˈ his do|minion : bless the | Lord, O ˈ my | soul.

DAY 20. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CIV. *Benedic, anima mea.*

BLESS the Lord, | O my | soul : O Lord my God, thou art very great ; thou art | clothed with | honour · and | majesty.
2 Who coverest thyself with light as ˈ with a | garment : who stretchest out the | heavens ˈ like a | curtain ;
3 Who layeth the beams of his chámbers ˈ in the | waters : who maketh the clouds his chariot ; who wálketh upˈon the | wings · of the | wind ;

4 Who maketh his | angels | spirits : his | ministers · ạ | flaming | fire ;

5 Who laid the foundátions ˈ of the | earth : that it shóuld not ˈ be re|moved fọr | ever.

6 Thou coveredst it with the deep as ˈ with a | garment : the waters | stood ạ|bove the | mountains.

7 At thy rẹ|buke they | fled : at the voice of thy | thunder · they | hasted · ạ|way.

8 They go up ˈ by the | mountains : they go down by the valleys unto the | place whịch | thou hast | founded for them.

*9 Thou hast set a bound that they | may not · pass | over ; that they turn not ạ|gain tọ | cover · thẹ | earth.

10 He sendeth the springs | into · the | valleys : whịch | run ạˈmong the | hills.

11 They give drink to every | beast · of the | field : the wild | asses | quench their | thirst.

12 By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their ˈ habit|ation : whịch | sing ạˈmong the | branches.

13 He wátereth the | hills · from his | chambers : the earth is satisfied with the | fruit ọf ˈ thy | works.

14 He causeth the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the | service · ọf | man : that he may bring forth | food out ˈ of the | earth ;

15 And wine that maketh glad the heart of man, and oil to make his | face tọ | shine : and bread whịch | strengthen·eth ˈ man's | heart.

16 The trees of the Lord are | full of | sap : the cedars of | Lebanon, · which | he hath | planted ;

17 Where the bírds ˈ make their | nests : as for the stork, thẹ | fir trees ˈ are her | house.

*18 The high hills are a réfuge for the ' wild | goats : and the | rocks for ' the | conies.

19 He appointed the | m o o n for | seasons : the sun | knoweth · his | gọing | down.
20 Thou makest dárkness, ' and it · is | night : wherein all the beasts of the | forest · do ' creep | forth.
21 The young lions roar | after · their | prey : and | seek their | meat from | God.
22 The sun ariseth, they gáther them|selves tọ|gether : and | lay them | down · in their | dens.
*23 Man goeth fórth ụn'tọ his | work : ạnd tọ his | labour · un|til thẹ | evening.

24 O Lord, how mánifold ' are thy | works : in wisdom hast thou made them all ; the | earth is | full ọf · thy | riches.
25 So is this great and | wide | sea : wherein are things creeping innumerable, both | small ạnd | great | beasts.
26 There ' go the | ships : there is that levíathan, whom | thou hast | made tọ | play therein.
27 T h e s e w a i t | all ụp·on | thee ; that thou mayest give them their | meat ịn ' due | season.
28 Thát thou gívest them ' they | gather : thou openest thine hand, ' they are | filled with | good.
29 Thou hidest thy face, ' they are | troubled : thou takest away their breath, they | die, · and rẹ|turn · tọ their | dust.
*30 Thou sendest fórth thy spírit, they ' are cre|ated : and thou rẹ|newest · thẹ | face · of the | earth.

31 The glory of the L o r d shall en|dure fọr | ever : thẹ | Lord · shall re|joice ịn · his | works.
32 He looketh on the | earth, · and it | trembleth : he toucheth thẹ | hills, and ' they | smoke.

33 I will sing unto the Lord as | long as · I | live : I will sing praise to my God | while I | have my | being.

34 My méditation of him | shall be | sweet : I | will be | glad · in the | Lord.

*35 Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wícked | be no | more : Bless thou the Lord, O my | soul. Praise | ye the | Lord.

DAY 21. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CV. *Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord; cáll up|on his | name : make known his | deeds a|mong the | people.

2 Síng unto him, sing | psalms · unto | him : tálk ye of | all his | wondrous | works.

3 Glory ye in his | holy | name : let the heart of them re|joice that | seek the | Lord.

4 Seek the | Lord, · and his | strength : seek his | face | ever|more.

5 Remember his marvellous wórks that | he hath | done : his wónders, and the | judgments | of his | mouth;

6 O ye seed of | Abraham · his | servant : ye | children · of | Jacob · his | chosen.

7 He is the | Lord our | God : his júdgments | are in | all the | earth.

8 He hath remémbered his | covenant · for | ever : the word which he commanded to a | thousand | gener|ations.

9 Which cóvenant he | made with | Abraham : and his | oath | unto | Isaac;

10 And confirmed the same unto Jácob | for a | law : and to Israel for an | ever|lasting | covenant;

11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the | land of | Canaan : the | lot of | your in|heritance ;
12 When they were but a | few men · in | number : yea, | very | few, and | strangers in it.
13 When they went from óne nátion ' to an|other : from one kingdom ' to an|other | people ;
14 He suffered nó man to | do them | wrong : yea, he repróved | kings for ' their | sakes ;
*15 Saying, Touch not | mine an|ointed : and | do my | prophets · no | harm.

16 Moreover he called for a famine up'on the | land : he | brake the · whole | staff of | bread.
17 He sent a | man be|fore them : even Jóseph, | who was | sold · for a| servant ;
18 Whose feet they | hurt with | fetters : he ' was | laid in | iron ;
19 Until the time that his | word | came : the | word · of the | Lord | tried him.
20 The king | sent and | loosed him : even the ruler of the people, and | let him ' go | free.
21 He made him | l o r d of · his | house : and | ruler · of | all his | substance ;
*22 To bind his prínces ' at his | pleasure : and | teach his | sena·tors | wisdom.

23 Israel also | came · into | Egypt : and Jacob sójourned ' in the | land of | Ham.
24 And he increased his | people | greatly : and made them | stronger ' than their | enemies.
25 He turned their heart to | hate his | people : to deal | subtil·ly ' with his | servants.
26 He sent | Moses · his | servant : and | Aaron · whom | he had | chosen.
*27 They shewed his | signs a|mong them : and wónders ' in the | land of | Ham.

[28 *He sent darkness, and made it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.*

29 *He turned their waters into blood, and slew their fish.*

30 *Their land brought forth frogs in abundance, in the chambers of their kings.*

31 *He spake, and there came divers sorts of flies, and lice in all their coasts.*

32 *He gave them hail for rain, and flaming fire in their land.*

33 *He smote their vines also and their fig trees; and brake the trees of their coasts.*

34 *He spake, and the locusts came, and caterpillers, and that without number,*

35 *And did eat up all the herbs in their land, and devoured the fruit of their ground.*

36 *He smote also all the firstborn in their land, the chief of all their strength.*

37 *He brought them forth also with silver and gold: and there was not one feeble person among their tribes.*]

38 Egypt was glád when ˈ they de|parted : for the | fear of · them | fell up|on them.

39 He spread a | c l o u d · for a | covering : and | fire to · give | light · in the | night.

40 The people asked, and he | brought | quails : and sátisfied them ˈ with the | bread of | heaven.

41 He opened the rock, and the | waters · gushed | out : they ran in the dry | places ˈ like a | river.

42 For he remémbered his | holy | promise : and | Abra·ham ˈ his | servant.

43 And he brought forth his | people · with | joy : and his | chosen ˈ with | gladness ;

44 And g a v e them the | lands · of the | heathen : and they inherited the | labour ˈ of the | people ;

45 That they might observe his statutes, and | keep his | laws : P r a i · · · | · · · se | ye the | Lord.

DAY 21. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CVI. *Confitemini Domino.*

Single Chant.

PRAISE ye the Lord. O give thanks ụn|to the | Lord : for he is good ; for his | mer·cy en|dureth · fọr | ever.

2 Who can utter the mighty | acts · of the | Lord : who can | shew forth | all his | praise ?

3 Blessed are | they thạt · keep | judgment : and he that doeth | righteous|ness at | all times.

4 Remember me, O Lord, with the favour that thou bearest | unto · thy | people : O vísit | me with | thy sal|vation ;

5 That I may see the good of thy chosen, that I may rejoice in the gládness | of thy | nation : that I may | glory · with | thine in|heritance.

6 We have | sinned · with our | fathers : we have committed iniquity, | we have | done | wickedly.

7 Our fathers understood not thy wonders in Egypt ; they remembered not the múltitude | of thy | mercies : but provoked him at the sea, éven | at the | Red | sea.

8 Nevertheless he sáved them for his | name's | sake : that he might make his mighty | power | to be | known.

9 He rebuked the Red sea also, ạnd ịt wạs | dried | up : so he led them through the | depths, ạs | through the | wilderness.

10 And he saved them from the hand of | him thạt | hated them : and redéemed them | from the | hand · of the | enemy.

[11 *And the waters covered their enemies : there was not one of them left.*

12 *Then believed they his words ; they sang his praise.*

13 *They soon forgat his works ; they waited not for his counsel :*

14 *But lusted exceedingly in the wilderness, and tempted God in the desert.*
15 *And he gave them their request; but sent leanness into their soul.*

16 *They envied Moses also in the camp, and Aaron the saint of the Lord.*
17 *The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan, and covered the company of Abiram.*
18 *And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up the wicked.*

19 *They made a calf in Horeb, and worshipped the molten image.*
20 *Thus they changed their glory into the similitude of an ox that eateth grass.*
21 *They forgat God their saviour, which had done great things in Egypt;*
22 *Wondrous works in the land of Ham, and terrible things by the Red sea.*
23 *Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, lest he should destroy them.*
24 *Yea, they despised the pleasant land, they believed not his word;*
25 *But murmured in their tents, and hearkened not unto the voice of the Lord.*
26 *Therefore he lifted up his hand against them, to overthrow them in the wilderness;*
27 *To overthrow their seed also among the nations, and to scatter them in the lands.*

28 *They joined themselves also unto Baal-peor, and ate the sacrifices of the dead.*
29 *Thus they provoked him to anger with their inventions: and the plague brake in upon them.*

30 *Then stood up Phinehas, and executed judgment ; and so the plague was stayed.*
31 *And that was counted unto him for righteousness unto all generations for evermore.*

32 *They angered him also at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes ;*
33 *Because they provoked his spirit, so that he spake unadvisedly with his lips.*

34 *They did not destroy the nations, concerning whom the Lord commanded them ;*
35 *But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.*
36 *And they served their idols ; which were a snare unto them.*
37 *Yea, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto devils,*
38 *And shed innocent blood, even the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Canaan : and the land was polluted with blood.*
39 *Thus were they defiled with their own works, and went a whoring with their own inventions.*

40 *Therefore was the wrath of the Lord kindled against his people, insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.*
41 *And he gave them into the hand of the heathen ; and they that hated them ruled over them.*
42 *Their enemies also oppressed them, and they were brought into subjection under their hand.*]
43 Many times did | he de|liver them : but they provoked him with their counsel, and were brought | low for | their in|iquity.
44 Nevertheless he regarded | their af|fliction : when | he | heard their | cry ;
45 And he remembered for | them his | covenant :

and repented according to the | multi·tude ' of his | mercies.

†46 He made them álso ' to be | pitied : of all | those that | carried · them | captives.

47 Save us, O Lord our God, and gather us from ạ|mong the | heathen : to give thanks unto thy holy name, ạnd tọ | triumph ' in thy | praise.

48 Bless-ed be the Lord God of Israel from ever-lásting to | ever|lasting : and let all the people say, A|men. Praise | ye the | Lord.

DAY 22. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CVII. *Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, fọr ' he is | good : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · fọr | ever.

2 Let the redéemed of the | Lord | say so : whom he hath rẹ|deemed · from the | hand · of the | enemy ;

*3 And gathered them out of the lands, from the éast, and ' from the | west : from the | north, and ' from the | south.

4 They wandered in the wilderness in a | soli·tary | way : they | found no | city · tọ | dwell in.

5 Hungry ' and | thirsty : their soul | fainted ' in | them.

6 Then they cried unto the | Lord · in their | trouble : and he delívered them | out ọf | their dis|tresses.

7 And he led them forth by the | right | way : that they might go to a | city · of ' habit|ation.

8 Oh that men would praise the | Lord · for his | goodness : and for his wonderful | works · to the | children · ọf | men !

9 For he sátisfieth the | longing | soul : and filleth the | hungry | soul with | goodness.

10 Such as sit in darkness and in the | shadow · of | death : being | bound · in af|fliction · and | iron ;
11 Because they rebelled against the | words of | God : and contemned the cóunsel ' of the | most | High ;
*12 Therefore he brought down their | heart with | labour : they fell down, and ' there was | none to | help.
13 Then they cried unto the | Lord · in their | trouble : and he sáved them | out of | their dis|tresses.
14 He brought them out of darkness and the | shadow · of | death : and | brake their | bands in | sunder.
15 Oh that men would praise the | Lord · for his | goodness : and for his wonderful | works · to the | children · of | men !
16 For he hath bróken the | gates of | brass : and cút the | bars of | iron · in | sunder.

17 Fools becáuse of ' their trans|gression : and becáuse of their in|iquit·ies, ' are af|flicted.
18 Their soul abhorreth all | manner · of | meat : and they draw near un'to the | gates of | death.
19 Then they cry unto the | Lord · in their | trouble : and he sáveth them | out of | their dis|tresses.
20 He sent his | word, and | healed them : and delívered | them from | their de|structions.
21 Oh that men would praise the | Lord · for his | goodness : and for his wonderful | works · to the | children · of | men !
22 And let them sacrifice the sácrifices of ' thanks-| giving : and de|clare his | works · with re|joicing.

23 They that go down to the | sea in | ships : that do | business · in | great | waters ;

24 These see the | works · of the | Lord : and his | wonders ˈ in the | deep.

25 For he commandeth, and raiseth the | stormy | wind : which | lifteth | up the | waves thereof.

26 They mount up to the heaven, they go down again ˈ to the | depths : their soul is | melted · be|cause of | trouble.

*27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a | drunken | man : and are | at their | wit's | end.

28 Then they cry unto the | Lord · in their | trouble : and he bringeth them | out of | their dis|tresses.

29 He maketh the | storm a | calm : so that the | waves there|of are | still.

*30 Then are they glad be|cause · they be | quiet : so he bringeth them unto | their de|sired | haven.

31 Oh that men would praise the | Lord · for his | goodness : and for his wonderful | works · to the | children · of | men !

32 Let them exalt him also in the congregation ˈ of the | people : and praise him in the as|sembly ˈ of the | elders.

33 He turneth rivers | into · a | wilderness : and the watersprings ˈ into | dry | ground ;

34 A fruitful | land · into | barrenness : for the | wickedness · of | them that | dwell therein.

35 He turneth the wilderness into a | standing | water : and | dry ground ˈ into | watersprings.

36 And there he maketh the | hungry · to | dwell : that they may prepare a | city · for ˈ habit|ation ;

37 And sow the fields, and | plant | vineyards : which may | yield | fruits of | increase.

38 He blesseth them also, so that they are | multi·plied | greatly : and suffereth not their | cattle ˈ to de|crease.

39 Again, they are minished and | brought | low : through op|pression, · af|fliction, · and | sorrow.

40 He poureth con|tempt up·on | princes : and causeth them to wander in the wilderness, | where there ˈ is no | way.

41 Yet setteth he the poor on | high · from af|fliction : and maketh him | fami·lies ˈ like a | flock.

42 The righteous shall see it, | and re|joice : and all in|iquity · shall | stop her | mouth.

*43 Whoso is wise, and will ob|serve these | things : even they shall understand the loving|kindness | of the | Lord.

DAY 22. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CVIII. *Paratum cor meum.*

O GOD, my | heart is | fixed : I will sing and give praise, ˈ even ˈ with my | glory.

2 Awake, | psaltery · and | harp : I my|self · will a|wake | early.

3 I will praise thee, O Lord, a|mong the | people : and I will sing praises unto | thee a|mong the | nations.

4 For thy mercy is great aˈbove the | heavens : and thy truth | reacheth | unto · the | clouds.

*5 Be thou exalted, O God, a|bove the | heavens : and thy | glory · a·bove | all the | earth ;

6 That thy belóved may ˈ be de|livered : save with | thy right | hand, and | answer me.

7 God hath spóken ˈ in his | holiness : I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and mete | out the | valley · of | Succoth.

8 Gilead is mine ; Ma|nasseh · is | mine : Ephraim álso is the strength of mine head ; | Judah ˈ is my | lawgiver ;

9 Moab is my washpot ; over Edom will I cast | out my | shoe : over Phi|listi·a ˈ will I | triumph.

10 Who will bríng me into the | strong | city : whó will | lead me ˈ into | Edom ?

11 Wilt not thou, O God, who hast | cast us | off : and wilt not thou, O | Gód, go | forth with · our | hosts ?

12 Give us | help from | trouble : for | vain · is the | help of | man.

13 Through God | we shall · do | valiantly : for hé it is that shall | tread down ˈ our | enemies.

PSALM CIX. *Deus laudem.*

HOLD | not thy | peace : O | God of ˈ my | praise ;

2 For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are | opened · a|gainst me : they have spoken agáinst me ˈ with a | lying | tongue.

3 They compassed me about álso with | words of | hatred : and fought a|gainst · me with|out a | cause.

4 For my love they ˈ are my | adversaries : but I | give my·self ˈ unto | prayer.

*5 And they have rewarded me | evil · for | good : and | hatred · for ˈ my | love.

[6 *Set thou a wicked man over him : and let Satan stand at his right hand.*

7 *When he shall be judged, let him be condemned : and let his prayer become sin.*

8 *Let his days be few ; and let another take his office.*

9 *Let his children be fatherless, and his wife a widow.*

10 *Let his children be continually vagabonds, and beg : let them seek their bread also out of their desolate places.*

11 *Let the extortioner catch all that he hath ; and let the strangers spoil his labour.*

12 *Let there be none to extend mercy unto him : neither let there be any to favour his fatherless children.*

13 *Let his posterity be cut off ; and in the generation following let their name be blotted out.*

14 *Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered with the Lord ; and let not the sin of his mother be blotted out.*

15 *Let them be before the Lord continually, that he may cut off the memory of them from the earth.*

16 *Because that he remembered not to shew mercy, but persecuted the poor and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.*

17 *As he loved cursing, so let it come unto him : as he delighted not in blessing, so let it be far from him.*

18 *As he clothed himself with cursing like as with his garment, so let it come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.*

19 *Let it be unto him as the garment which covereth him, and for a girdle wherewith he is girded continually.*

20 *Let this be the reward of mine adversaries from the Lord, and of them that speak evil against my soul.*]

21 But do thou for me, O God the Lord, for thy | name's | sake : because thy mercy is | good, de|liver · thou | me.

22 For I am | poor and | needy : and my | heart is | wounded · with|in me.

23 I am gone like the shádow | when it · de|clineth : I am tossed | up and | down · as the | locust.

24 My knees are | weak through | fasting : and my | flesh | faileth · of | fatness.

*25 I became | also · a re|proach unto them : when they looked up|on me · they | shaked their | heads.

26 Hélp me, O | Lord my | God : O save me ac|cording | to thy | mercy ;

27 That they may know that | this is · thy | hand : that | thou, | Lord, hast | done it.

28 Let them curse, but | bless | thou : when they arise, let them be ashamed; but | let thy | servant · re|joice.

29 Let mine ádversaries be | clothed · with | shame : and let them cover themselves with their own con|fusion, | as · with a | mantle.

30 I will greatly praise the | Lord · with my | mouth : yea, I will | praise him · a|mong the | multitude.

31 For he shall stand at the right hand | of the | poor : to save him from | those · that con|demn his | soul.

DAY 23. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CX. *Dixit Dominus.*

Single Chant.

THE Lord sáid unto | my | Lord : Sit thou at my right hand, until I make thine | ene|mies thy | footstool.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy strength | out of | Zion : rule thou in the | midst of | thine | enemies.

3 Thy people shall be willing in the | day of · thy | power : in the beauties of holiness from the womb of the morning; thou | hast the | dew of · thy | youth.

4 The Lord hath sworn, and | will not · re|pent : Thou art a priest for ever after the | order | of Mel|chizedek.

5 The Lord at | thy right | hand : shall strike through | kings · in the | day of · his | wrath.

6 He shall judge among the heathen, he shall fill the pláces with the | dead | bodies : he shall wound the héads | over | many | countries.

7 He shall drink of the | brook · in the | way : therefore | shall he · lift | up the | head.

PSALM CXI. *Confitebor tibi.*

Single Chant.

PRAISE | ye the | Lord : I will praise the Lord with my whole heart, in the assembly of the upright, and | in the | congre|gation.

2 The wórks of the | Lord are | great : sought out of all | them that · have | pleasure · there|in.

3 His work is | honourable · and | glorious : and his | righteousness · en|dureth · for | ever.

4 He hath made his wonderful works to | be re|membered : the Lord is | gracious · and | full of · com|passion.

5 He hath given meat unto | them that | fear him : he will éver be | mindful | of his | covenant.

6 He hath shewed his people the pówer | of his | works : that he may gíve them the | herit·age | of the | heathen.

7 The works of his hands are | verity · and | judgment : all | his com|mandments · are | sure.

8 They stand fast for | ever · and | ever : and are | done in | truth and | uprightness.

9 He sent redemption | unto · his | people : he hath commanded his covenant for ever; hóly and | rever·end | is his | name.

10 The fear of the Lord is the be|ginning · of | wisdom : a good understanding have all they that do his commandments; his | praise en|dureth · for | ever.

PSALM CXII. *Beatus vir.*

PRAISE | ye the | Lord : Bless-ed is the man that feareth the Lord, that delighteth | greatly · in | his com|mandments.

2 His seed shall be | mighty up·on | earth : the generátion of the | upright | shall be | blessed.

3 Wealth and riches sháll be ˈin his | house : and his | righteousness · en|dureth · fọr | ever.

4 Unto the upright there ariseth | light · in the | darkness : he is gracious, ạnd | full ọf · com|passion, · ạnd | righteous.

5 A good man sheweth | favour, · and | lendeth : hẹ will | guide · his ạf|fairs · with dis|cretion.

6 Súrely he shall not be | moved fọr | ever : the righteous shall be in ˈever|lasting · rẹ|membrance.

7 He shall not be afráid of | evil | tidings : his heart is fixed, | trusting ˈin the | Lord.

8 His heart is estáblished, he shall | not · be ạ|fraid : until he see his de|sire ụpˈon his | enemies.

9 He hath dispersed, he hath given to the poor ; his righteousness en|dureth · fọr | ever : his hórn shall ˈbe ex|alted · wịth | honour.

10 The wicked shall see it, and be grieved ; he shall gnash with his teeth, and | melt ạ|way : the de|sire · of the | wicked · shall | perish.

DAY 23. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXIII. *Laudate, pueri.*

Single Chant.

PRAISE | ye thẹ | Lord : Praise, O ye servants of the Lord, | praise thẹ | name · of the | Lord.

2 Bléss-ed be the | name · of the | Lord : from this time | forth · and fọr | ever|more.

3 From the rising of the sún unto the going | down · of the | same : the Lord's | name ịs ˈtọ bẹ | praised.

4 The Lord is high ạ|bove all | nations : and his | glory · ạ|bove thẹ | heavens.

5 Who is like unto the | Lord our | God : who | dwelleth ˈon | high,

6 Who | humbleth · him|self : to behold the things that are in | heaven, · and ' in the | earth !

7 He raiseth up the poor | out of · the | dust : and lifteth the | needy ' out of · the | dunghill ;
8 That he may | set him · with | princes : even with the | princes ' of his | people.
9 He maketh the barren woman to keep house, and to be a joyful | mother · of | children : Prai . . . | . . . se | ye the | Lord.

PSALM CXIV. *In exitu Israel.*

WHEN Israel went | out of | Egypt : the house of Jacob from a | people · of | strange | language ;
2 Júdah ' was his | sanctuary : and | Israel | his do|minion.

3 The sea | saw it, · and | fled : Jór'dan was | driven | back.
4 The mountains | skipped · like | rams : and the ' little | hills like | lambs.

5 What ailed thee, O thou | sea, · that thou | fleddest : thou Jordan, that ' thou wast | driven | back ?
6 Ye mountains, that ye | skipped · like | rams : and ye ' little | hills, like | lambs ?

7 Tremble, thou earth, at the présence ' of the | Lord : at the présence ' of the | God of | Jacob ;
8 Which turned the róck into a | standing | water : the flint | into · a | fountain · of | waters.

PSALM CXV *Non nobis, Domine.*

Single Chant.

NOT unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy | name give | glory : for thy mércy, and ' for thy | truth's | sake.

2 Whérefore should the | heathen | say : Where is | now | their | God ?

3 But our God is ˈ in the | heavens : he hath done whatso|ever | he hath | pleased.
4 Their ídols are | silver · and | gold : the | work of | men's | hands.
5 They have | mouths, · but they | speak not : eyes | have they, ˈ but they | see not ;
6 They have | ears, · but they | hear not : noses | have they, ˈ but they | smell not ;
7 They have hands, but they handle not ; feet have they, ˈ but they | walk not : néither | speak they | through their | throat.
8 They that | make them · are | like unto them : so is | every | one that | trusteth in them.

9 O Israel, trust thou ˈ in the | Lord : hé ˈ is their | help · and their | shield.
10 O house of Aaron, | trust · in the | Lord : hé ˈ is their | help · and their | shield.
11 Ye that fear the Lord, | trust · in the | Lord : hé ˈ is their | help · and their | shield.

12 The Lord hath been mindful of us ; | he will | bless us : he will bless the house of Israel ; he will | bless the | house of | Aaron.
13 He will bless thém that | fear the | Lord : both | small ˈ and | great.
14 The Lord shall increase you | more and | more : you ˈ and ˈ your | children.
15 Ye are bléss-ed ˈ of the | Lord : which | made heaven ˈ and | earth.

16 The heaven, even the héavens, ˈ are the | Lord's : but the earth hath he gíven ˈ to the | children · of | men.

17 The dead | praise not · the | Lord : neither | any that · go | down · into | silence.
18 But wé will | bless the | Lord : from this time forth and for evermore. | Prai... | ..se the | Lord.

DAY 24. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CXVI. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

I | LOVE the | Lord : because he hath heard my | voice · and my ' suppli|cations.
2 Because he hath in|clined his | ear unto me : therefore will I call upon | him as | long · as I | live.

3 The sorrows of death cómpassed me, and the pains of | hell gat | hold upon me : I ' found | trouble · and | sorrow.
4 Then cálled I upon the | name · of the | Lord : O Lord, I be|seech · thee, de|liver · my | soul.
5 Grácious is the | Lord, and | righteous : yea, | our | God is | merciful.
6 The Lord pre|serveth · the | simple : I was brought | low, and ' he | helped me.

7 Return unto thy rest, | O my | soul : for the Lord hath dealt | bounti|fully | with thee.
8 For thou hast delívered my | soul from | death : mine eyes from | tears, · and my | feet from | falling.
*9 I will walk be|fore the | Lord : in the | land of ' the | living.

10 I believed, therefore ' have I | spoken : I ' was | greatly · af|flicted ;
11 I | said · in my | haste : All | men ' are | liars.
12 What shall I rénder | unto · the | Lord : for | all his | bene·fits | toward me ?

13 I will take the | cup · of sal|vation : and call up|on the | name · of the | Lord.
*14 I will pay my vows un|to the | Lord : now in the | presence · of | all his | people.

15 Precious in the | sight · of the | Lord : is the | death of | his | saints.
16 O Lord, truly | I am · thy | servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thine handmaid ; | thou hast | loosed my | bonds.
17 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of | thanks|giving : and will | call upon · the | name · of the | Lord.
18 I will pay my vows un|to the | Lord : now in the | presence · of | all his | people,
*19 In the courts of the | Lord's | house : in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. | Praise | ye the | Lord.

PSALM CXVII. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the Lord, | all ye | nations : praise him, | all | ye | people.
2 For his merciful kindness is | great to|ward us : and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. | Praise | ye the | Lord.

PSALM CXVIII. *Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord ; for | he is | good : because his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.
2 Let | Israel · now | say : that his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.
3 Let the house of | Aaron · now | say : that his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.
4 Let them now that fear the | Lord | say : that his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.

5 I called upon the | Lord · in dis|tress : the Lord answered me, and set me | in a | large | place.

6 The Lord is | on my | side : I will not fear ; | whát can | man | do unto me ?
7 The Lord taketh my part with | them that | help me : therefore shall I see my de|sire up·on | them that | hate me.
8 It is bétter to | trust · in the | Lord : than to put | confi|dence in | man.
9 It is bétter to | trust · in the | Lord : than to put | confi|dence in | princes.
10 All nations cómpassed | me a|bout : but in the name of the | Lord will | I de|stroy them.
11 They compassed me about ; yea, they | compassed me · a|bout : but in the name of the | Lord I | will de|stroy them.
12 They compassed me about like bees ; they are quenched as the | fire of | thorns : for in the name of the | Lord I | will de|stroy them.
13 Thou hast thrust sore at me that | I might | fall : but | the | Lord | helped me.
14 The Lord is my | strength and | song : and is be|come my | sal|vation.
15 The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tábernacles | of the | righteous : the right | hand · of the | Lord · doeth | valiantly.
16 The right hand of the | Lord · is ex|alted : the right | hand · of the | Lord · doeth | valiantly.
17 I shall not | die, but | live : and de|clare the | works · of the | Lord.
18 The Lord hath | chastened · me | sore : but he hath not gíven me | over | unto | death.

19 Open to me the | gates of | righteousness : I will go into them, and | I will | praise the | Lord ;
20 This | gate · of the | Lord : into | which the | righteous · shall | enter.

21 I | will | praise thee : for thou hast heard me, and art be|come my | sal|vation.
22 The stone which the | builders re|fused : is become the | head stone | of the | corner.
23 This is the | Lord's | doing : it is | marvel·lous | in our | eyes.
24 This is the day which the | Lord hath | made : we | will re|joice · and be | glad in it.

25 Save now, I be|seech thee, · O | Lord : O Lord, I be|seech thee, | send now · pros|perity.
26 Blessed be he that cómeth in the | name · of the | Lord : we have blessed you | out of · the | house · of the | Lord.
27 God is the Lord, which hath | shewed us | light : bind the sacrifice with cords, even | unto · the | horns · of the | altar.
28 Thou art my God, and | I will | praise thee : thou art my | God, I | will ex|alt thee.
*29 O give thanks unto the Lord ; for | he is | good : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.

DAY 24. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXIX.

ℵ ALEPH.

Beati immaculati.

BLESS-ED are the undefiled | in the | way : who | walk · in the | law · of the | Lord.
2 Bless-ed are they that | keep his | testimonies : and that seek him | with the | whole | heart.
3 They also | do no · in|iquity : they | walk in | his | ways.
4 Thou | hast com|manded us : to | keep thy | precepts | diligently.

†5 O | that my | ways : were di|rected · to | keep thy | statutes !

6 Thén shall I | not · be a|shamed : when I have respéct unto | all | thy cóm|mandments.

7 I will praise thee with | uprightness · of | heart : when I shall have | learned thy | righteous | judgments.

8 I will | keep thy | statutes : O fọr|sake mẹ | not | utterly.

ב BETH.

In quo corriget?

9 Wherewithal shall a young mán | cleanse his | way : by taking heed thereto ac|cording | to thy | word.

10 With my whole heart | have I | sought thee : O let me not | wander · from | thy cọm|mandments.

11 Thy word have I | hid ịn · mine | heart : that I | might not | sin ạ|gainst thee.

12 Bléss-ed art | thou, O | Lord : teach | me | thy | statutes.

13 With my líps have | I de|clared : all the | judgments | of thy | mouth.

14 I have rejoiced in the | way ọf · thy | testimonies : ạs | much as · in | all | riches.

15 I will méditate | in thy | precepts : and have re|spect un|to thy | ways.

16 I will delight myself | in thy | statutes : I | will not · for|get thy | word.

ג GIMEL.

Retribue servo tuo.

17 Deal bóuntifully | with thy | servant : that I may | live, and | keep thy | word.

18 Open | thou mine | eyes : that I may behold wondrous | things óut | of thy | law.

19 I am a stránger | in the | earth : híde not | thy cọm|mandments | from me.

20 My soul bréaketh ¦ for the | longing : that it hath un¦to thy | judgments · at | all times.

21 Thou hast rebuked the | proud · that are | cursed : which do | err from | thy com|mandments.

22 Remóve from me re|proach · and con|tempt : for | I have | kept thy | testimonies.

23 Princes also did sit and | speak a|gainst me : but thy servant did | medi·tate ¦ in thy | statutes.

†24 Thy | testi·monies | also : are my de|light and ¦ my | counsellors.

ד DALETH.

Adhæsit pavimento.

25 My soul cleaveth | unto · the | dust : quicken thou me ac|cording ¦ to thy | word.

26 I have declared my ways, ¦ and thou | heardest me : teach ¦ me ¦ thy | statutes.

27 Make me to understand the | way of · thy | precepts : só shall I | talk of · thy | wondrous | works.

28 My soul | melteth · for | heaviness : strengthen thou me ac|cording | unto · thy | word.

29 Remove from me the | way of | lying : and | grant me · thy | law | graciously.

30 I have chósen the | way of | truth : thy júdgments ¦ have I | laid be|fore me.

31 I have stúck un¦to thy | testimonies : O Lord, | put me | not to | shame.

32 I will run the way of | thy com|mandments : when thou ¦ shalt en|large my | heart.

DAY 25. MORNING PRAYER.

ה HE.

Legem pone.

33 Teach me, O Lord, the | way of · thy | statutes : and I shall | keep it | unto · the | end.

34 Give me understanding, and I shall | keep thy | law : yea, I shall obsérve it ¦ with my | whole | heart.

35 Make me to go in the path of | thy com|mandments : for there|in do | I de|light.

†36 In|cline my | heart : unto thy | testimonies, · and | not to | covetousness.

37 Turn away mine eyes from be|holding | vanity : and | quicken · thou | me · in thy | way.

38 Stablish thy word un|to thy | servant : who is de|voted | to thy | fear.

39 Turn away my re|proach · which I | fear : for thy | judgments | are | good.

40 Behold, I have longed | after · thy | precepts : quicken | me in | thy | righteousness.

ו VAU.

Et veniat super me.

41 Let thy mercies come also unto | me, O | Lord, even thy salvátion, ac|cording | to thy | word.

42 So shall I have wherewith to answer | him that · re|proacheth me : for I | trust in | thy | word.

43 And take not the word of truth utterly | out of · my | mouth : for I have | hoped in | thy | judgments.

44 So shall I | keep thy | law : con|tinually · for | ever · and | ever.

45 And I will | walk at | liberty : for I | seek | thy | precepts.

46 I will speak of thy testimonies álso be|fore | kings : and | will not | be a|shamed.

47 And I will delight myself in | thy com|mandments : which | I | have | loved.

48 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commándments, which | I have | loved : and I will | medi·tate | in thy | statutes.

ז ZAIN.

Memor esto servi tui.

49 Remember the word un|to thy | servant : upon which | thou hast | caused · me to | hope.

50 This is my cómfort ˈ in · my af|fliction : for thy | word hath | quickened | me.

51 The proud have had me gréatly ˈ in de|rision : yet have I | not de|clined · from thy | law.

52 I remembered thy judgments of | old, O | Lord : and have | comforˈted my|self.

53 Horror hath taken | hold up|on me : because of the | wicked · that for|sake thy | law.

54 Thy státutes have | been my | songs : in the | house of ˈ my | pilgrimage.

55 I have remembered thy name, O | Lord, · in the | night : and ˈ have | kept thy | law.

56 This ˈ I | had : be|cause I | kept thy | precepts.

ח CHETH.

Portio mea, Domine.

57 Thou art my | portion, · O | Lord : I have said that | I would | keep thy | words.

58 I intreated thy favour with my | whole | heart : be merciful unto me ac|cording ˈ to thy | word.

59 I | thought on · my | ways : and turned my | feet unˈto thy | testimonies.

60 I ˈ made | haste : and de|layed not · to | keep · thy com|mandments.

61 The bánds of the | wicked · have | robbed me : but I | have not · for|gotten · thy | law.

62 At midnight I will rise to give | thanks · unto | thee : be|cause of · thy | righteous | judgments.

63 I am a companion of all | them that | fear thee : and of | them that | keep thy | precepts.

64 The earth, O Lord, is | full of · thy | mercy : teach ˈ me ˈ thy | statutes.

ט TETH.

Bonitatem fecisti.

65 Thou hast dealt well with thy | servant, · O | Lord : ac|cording | unto · thy | word.

66 Teach me good | judgment · and | knowledge : for | I have · be|lieved · thy com|mandments.

67 Before I was afflicted I | went a|stray : but | now · have I | kept thy | word.

68 Thou art good, and | doest | good : teach ' me ' thy | statutes.

69 The proud have forged a | lie a|gainst me : but I will keep thy précepts ' with my | whole | heart.

70 Their heart is as | fat as | grease : but | I de|light in · thy | law.

71 It is good for me that I have ' been af|flicted : that ' I might | learn thy | statutes.

72 The law of thy mouth is bétter ' unto | me : than | thousands · of | gold and | silver.

DAY 25. EVENING PRAYER.

' JOD.

Manus tuæ fecerunt me.

73 Thy hands have | made me · and | fashioned me : give me understanding, that ' I may | learn · thy com-| mandments.

74 They that fear thee will be | glad · when they | see me : because I have | hoped in ' thy | word.

75 I know, O Lord, that thy | judgments · are | right : and that thou in | faithful·ness ' hast af|flicted me.

76 Let, I pray thee, thy merciful kindness | be · for my | comfort : according to thy | word unto thy | servant.

77 Let thy tender mercies come unto me, that ' I may | live : for thy | law is | my de|light.

78 Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me with|out a | cause : but I will | medi·tate ' in thy | precepts.

79 Let those that fear thee | turn · unto | me : and | those · that have | known thy | testimonies.

80 Let my heart be sound | in thy | statutes : that | I be | not a|shamed.

כך CAPH.

Defecit anima mea.

81 My soul fáinteth for | thy sal|vation : but I | hope in | thy | word.

82 Mine eyes fail | for thy | word : sáying, | When wilt | thou | comfort me?

83 For I am becóme like a | bottle · in the | smoke : yét do I | not for|get thy | statutes.

84 How mány are the | days of · thy | servant : when wilt thou execute | judgment · on | them that | persecute me?

85 The proud have digged | pits for | me : which | are not | after · thy | law.

86 All thy com|mandments · are | faithful : they persecute me | wrong·fully; | help thou | me.

87 They had almost con|sumed me · upon | earth : but I for|sook not | thy | precepts.

88 Quicken me áfter thy | loving|kindness : so shall I keep the | testimo·ny | of thy | mouth.

ל LAMED.

In æternum, Domine.

89 For | ever, · O | Lord : thy | word is | settled · in | heaven.

90 Thy faithfulness is unto | all · gener|ations : thou hast estáblished the | earth, and | it a|bideth.

91 They continue this day accórding | to thine | ordinances : for | all are | thy | servants.

92 Unless thy law had | been · my de|lights : I should then have | perished · in | mine af|fliction.

93 I will never for|get thy | precepts : for with | them · thou hast | quickened | me.

94 I am | thine, | save me : fọr ˈ I have | sought thy | precepts.
95 The wicked have waited for me ˈ to de|stroy me : but I will con|sịder ˈ thy | testimonies.
96 I have seen an end of | all per|fection : but thy commándment ˈ is ex|ceeding. | broad.

מ MEM.

Quomodo dilexi !

97 O how | love I · thy | law : it is my mẹdị|tation | all the | day.
98 Thou through thy commandments hast made me wíser ˈ than mine | enemies : fọr ˈ they are | ẹver | with me.
99 I have more understánding than | all my | teachers: for thy téstimonies ˈ are my | mẹdị|tation.
100 I understánd | more than · the | ancients : bẹ-| cause I | keep thy | precepts.
101 I have refrained my feet from every | evil | way : that ˈ I might | keep thy | word.
102 I have not depárted ˈ from thy |judgments : fọr ˈ thou ˈ hast | taught me.
103 How sweet are thy words | unto · my | taste yea, sweeter than | họney ˈ to my | mouth !
104 Through thy précepts I get ˈ under|standing : thérefore I | hate · every ˈ false | way.

DAY 26. MORNING PRAYER.

נ NUN.

Lucerna pedibus meis.

105 Thy word is a lamp ụnˈto my | feet : and ạ | light ụnˈto my | path.
106 I have sworn, ạnd | I will · per|form it : that I will | keep thy | righteous | judgments.
107 I am afflícted ˈ very | much : quicken me, O Lord, ạc|cording | unto · thy | word.

108 Accept, I beseech thee, the freewill offerings of my | mouth, O | Lord : and | teach me ' thy | judgments.

109 My soul is contínually ' in my | hand : yét do I | not for|get thy | law.

110 The wicked have | laid a | snare for me : yet I | erred not ' from thy | precepts.

111 Thy testimonies have I taken as an | heritage · for | ever : for they are the re|joicing ' of my | heart.

†112 I have in|clined mine | heart : to perform thy statutes alway, | even | unto · the | end.

ס SAMECH.

Iniquos odio habui.

113 I hate | vain | thoughts : but thy | law do ' I | love.

114 Thou art my híding place ' and my | shield : I | hope in ' thy | word.

115 Depárt from me, ye | evil | doers : for I will keep the com|mandments ' of my | God.

116 Uphold me according unto thy word, that ' I may | live : and let me | not · be a|shamed of · my | hope.

117 Hold thou me up, and | I shall · be | safe : and I will have respéct | unto · thy | statutes · con|tinually.

118 Thou hast trodden down all thém that | err · from thy | statutes : for ' their de|ceit is | falsehood.

119 Thou puttest away all the wícked of the | earth like | dross : thére'fore I | love thy | testimonies.

120 My flesh | trembleth · for | fear of thee : and I am a|fraid of ' thy | judgments.

ע AIN.

Feci judicium.

121 I have done | judgment · and | justice : leave me | not to | mine op|pressors.

122 Be surety for thy | servant · for | good : lét ' not the | proud op|press me.

123 Mine eyes fail for | thy sal|vation : ạnd fọr thẹ | word ọf | thy | righteousness.

124 Deal with thy sérvant according | unto · thy | mercy : ạnd | teach me | thy | statutes.

125 I am thy servant ; gíve me | under|standing : thạt | I may | know thy | testimonies.

126 It is time for thee, | Lord, to | work : for | they have · made | void thy | law.

127 Therefore I | love · thy cọm|mandments : above gold ; | yea, ạ·bove | fine | gold.

128 Therefore I esteem all thy precepts concerning all things | to be | right : and I | hate · every | false | way.

פ PE.

Mirabilia.

129 Thy téstimonies | are | wonderful : thérefore | doth my | soul | keep them.

130 The entrance of thy | words · giveth | light : it gíveth under|standing | unto · the | simple.

131 I opened my | mouth, and | panted : for I | longed for | thy cọm|mandments.

132 Look thou upon me, and be merciful | unto | me : as thou usest to do unto | those thạt | love thy | name.

133 Order my | steps · in thy | word : and let not any iniquity | have dọ|minion | over me.

134 Deliver me from the ọp|pression · of | man : só | will I | keep thy | precepts.

135 Make thy face to shine ụp|on thy | servant : ạnd | teach me | thy | statutes.

136 Rivers of waters run | down mine | eyes : because they | keep not | thy | law.

צ TZADDI.

Justus es, Domine.

137 Righteous art | thou, O | Lord : ạnd | upright | are thy | judgments.

138 Thy testimonies that | thou · hast com|manded : are | righteous · and ' very | faithful.

139 My zeal | hath con|sumed me : because mine enemies ' have for|gotten · thy | words.

140 Thy word is ' very | pure : there'fore thy servant | loveth it.

141 I am small ' and de|spised : yét do not | I for|get thy | precepts.

142 Thy righteousness is an ever|lasting | righteousness : and thy | law is ' the | truth.

143 Trouble and anguish have ' taken | hold on me : yet thy com|mandments · are | my de|lights.

144 The righteousness of thy testimonies is | ever|lasting : give me under|standing, · and | I shall | live.

DAY 26. EVENING PRAYER.

ף KOPH.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

145 I cried with my | whole | heart : hear me, O Lord ; ' I will | keep thy | statutes.

146 I | cried · unto | thee : save me, and ' I shall | keep thy | testimonies.

147 I prevented the dáwning of the | morning, · and | cried : I | hoped in ' thy | word.

148 Mine eyes prevént the ' night | watches : that I might | medi·tate ' in thy | word.

149 Hear my voice according unto thy | loving|kindness : O Lord, quicken me ac|cording ' to thy | judgment.

150 They draw nigh that | follow · after | mischief : they are | far from ' thy | law.

151 Thou art | near, O | Lord : and | all · thy com|mandments · are | truth.

152 Concerning thy testimonies, I have | known of | old : that thou hast | founded | them for | ever.

ר RESH.

Vide humilitatem.

153 Consider mine affliction, | and de|liver me : for I | do not · for|get thy | law.

154 Plead my | cause, · and de|liver me : quicken me ac|cording ˈ to thy | word.

155 Salvation is | far · from the | wicked : for they | seek not ˈ thy | statutes.

156 Great are thy tender | mercies, · O | Lord : quicken me ac|cording ˈ to thy | judgments.

157 Many are my pérsecutors ˈ and mine | enemies : yet do I not de|cline from ˈ thy | testimonies.

158 I beheld the transgréssors, ˈ and was | grieved : be|cause they | kept not · thy | word.

159 Consider how I | love thy | precepts : quicken me, O Lord, accórding ˈ to thy | loving|kindness.

160 Thy word is true ˈ from · the be|ginning : and every one of thy righteous | judgments · en|dureth · for | ever.

ש SCHIN.

Principes persecuti sunt.

161 Princes have pérsecuted me with|out a | cause : but my heart standeth in | awe of ˈ thy | word.

162 I re|joice at · thy | word : as one that | findeth| great | spoil.

163 I hate and abˈhor | lying : but thy | law do ˈ I | love.

164 Seven times a | day · do I | praise thee : be|cause of · thy | righteous | judgments.

165 Great peace have théy which | love thy | law : and | nothing ˈ shall of|fend them.

166 Lord, I have hóped for ˈ thy sal|vation : and | done thy ˈ com|mandments.

167 My soul hath | kept thy | testimonies : and I | love ˈ them ex|ceedingly.

168 I have kept thy précepts ˈ and thy | testimonies : for | all my | ways · are be|fore thee.

ת TAU.

Appropinquet deprecatio.

169 Let my cry come near be|fore thee, · O | Lord : give me understánding ac|cording ˈ to thy | word.

170 Let my supplication | come be|fore thee : delíver me ac|cording ˈ to thy | word.

171 My lips shall | utter | praise : when thou hast | taught me ˈ thy | statutes.

172 My tongue shall | speak of · thy | word : for | all · thy com|mandments · are | righteousness.

173 Lét thine ˈ hand | help me : for ˈ I have | chosen · thy | precepts.

174 I have longed for thy sal|vation, · O | Lord : and thy | law is ˈ my de|light.

175 Let my soul líve, and ˈ it shall | praise thee : and ˈ let thy | judgments | help me.

176 I have gone astray like a | lost | sheep : seek thy servant ; for I | do not · for|get · thy com|mandments.

DAY 27. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CXX. *Ad Dominum.*

Single Chant.

†IN ˈ my di|stress : I cried unto the | Lord, and ˈ he | heard me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from | lying | lips : and | from a · de|ceitful | tongue.

3 What shall be gíven ˈ unto | thee : or what shall be done unto | thee, thou | false | tongue ?

4 Sharp árrows ˈ of the | mighty : with | coals ˈ of | juniper.

5 Woe is me, that I | sojourn · in | Mesech : that I | dwell · in the | tents of | Kedar !

†6 My soul hath ˈlong | dwelt : with | him that | hateth | peace.
7 I ˈam for | peace : but when I | speak, they ˈare for | war.

PSALM CXXI. *Levavi oculos.*

I WILL lift up mine eyes unˈto the | hills : from | whence | cometh · my | help.
2 My help cómeth ˈfrom the | Lord : which | made heaven ˈand | earth.

3 He will not súffer thy | foot · to be | moved : he that | keepeth · thee ˈwill not | slumber.
4 Behold, he that | keepeth | Israel : shall | neither | slumber · nor | sleep.

5 The | Lord · is thy | keeper : the Lord is thy sháde upˈon thy | right | hand.
6 The sún shall not | smite thee · by | day : nor ˈthe | moon by | night.

7 The Lord shall preserve thee from | all | evil : he ˈshall pre|serve thy | soul.
8 The Lord shall preserve thy going óut and thy | coming | in : from this time forth, and | even · for | ever|more.

PSALM CXXII. *Lætatus sum.*

I WAS glád when they | said · unto | me : Let us gó inˈto the | house · of the | Lord.
2 Our feet shall stánd withˈin thy | gates : O ˈ··· Je|rusa|lem.
3 Jerusalem is | builded · as a | city : that ˈis com-| pact to|gether ;

4 Whither the tribes go up, the tribes of the Lord, unto the | testimony · of | Israel : to give thánks un|to the | name · of the | Lord.

*5 For thére are set | thrones of | judgment : the | thrones · of the | house of | David.

6 Pray for the | peace · of Je|rusalem : they ' shall | prosper · that | love thee.

7 Peace be with|in thy | walls : and pros|perity · with|in thy | palaces.

8 For my bréthren and com|panions' | sakes : I will ' now say, | Peace · be with|in thee.

9 Because of the house of the | Lord our | God : I will | seek ' thy | good.

PSALM CXXIII. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

UNTO thee lift I | up mine | eyes : O thou that | dwellest ' in the | heavens.

2 Behold, as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the | hand of · her | mistress : so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, untíl that ' he have | mercy · up|on us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have | mercy · up|on us : for we are ex|ceeding·ly | filled · with con|tempt.

4 Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of thóse that ' are at | ease : and ' with · the con|tempt · of the | proud.

PSALM CXXIV. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

Single Chant.

IF it had not been the Lord who was ' on our | side: now ' may | Israel | say ;

2 If it had not been the Lord who was ' on our | side : when | men rose | up a|gainst us ;

3 Then they had | swallowed us · up | quick : when their | wrath was | kindled · ạ|gainst us ;

4 Then the waters had ˈ over|whelmed us : thẹ | stream had · gone | over · our | soul ;

†5 Then the | p r o u d | waters : had gone | over ˈ our | soul.

6 Bless-ed ˈ be the | Lord : who hath not given us ˈ as a | prey · to their | teeth.

7 Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the | snare · of the | fowlers : the snare is | broken, · and | we are · es|caped.

8 Our hélp is in the | n a m e · of the | Lord : whọ | m a d e heaven ˈ and | earth.

PSALM CXXV. *Qui confidunt.*

Single Chant.

THEY that trust in the Lord shạll ˈ be as · mount | Zion : which cannot be removed, ˈ bụt ạ|bideth · fọr | ever.

2 As the móuntains are round ạ|bout Je|rusalem : so the Lord is round about his people from | henceforth | even · fọr | ever.

3 For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the | lot · of the | righteous : lest the righteous put forth their | hands unˈto in|iquity.

4 Do good, O Lord, unto | those thạt · be | good : and to thém that are | upright ˈ in their | hearts.

5 As for such as turn asíde unto their | crook-ed | ways : the Lord shall lead them forth with the workers of iniquity ; bụt | peace shall | be ụp·on | Israel.

DAY 27. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXXVI. *In convertendo.*

Single Chant.

WHEN the Lord turned agáin the cap|tivity · of | Zion : we ˈ were like | them that | dream.

2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter, and our | tongue with | singing : then said they among the heathen, The | Lord hạth · done | great things | for them.

3 The Lord hath done | great things | for us : whẹre|of we ˈ are | glad.

4 Turn again our captivity, ˈ O | Lord : as thẹ | streams ˈ in the | south.

5 They that | sow in | tears : shall | reap ˈ in | joy.

6 He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing | precious | seed : shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, | bringing · his | sheaves | with him.

PSALM CXXVII. *Nisi Dominus.*

Single Chant.

EXCEPT the Lord build the house, they labour in | vain that | build it : except the Lord keep the city, the watchman | waketh ˈ but in | vain.

2 It is vain for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to éat the ˈ bread of | sorrows : for so he gíveth ˈ his be|lov-ed | sleep.

3 Lo, chíldren are an héritage ˈ of the | Lord : and the fruit of the | womb is ˈ his re|ward.

4 As árrows are in the hand ọf ạ | mighty | man : so are | children ˈ of the | youth.

5 Happy is the man that háth his ˈ quiver | full of them : they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the | ene·mies ˈ in the | gate.

PSALM CXXVIII. *Beati omnes.*

BLESS-ED is every one that | feareth · the | Lord : that | walketh ˈ in his | ways.

2 For thou shalt eat the lábour ˈ of thine | hands : happy shalt thou | be, · and it ˈ shall be | well with thee.

3 Thy wife shall be as a fruitful vine by the | sides of · thine | house : thy children like olive plants | round a|bout thy | table.

4 Behold, that thús shall the | man be | blessed : that | fearetḥ ˈ the | Lord.

5 The Lord shall bless thee | out of | Zion : and thou shalt see the good of Jerusalem | all the | days of · thy | life.

6 Yea, thou shalt see thy | children's | children : and | peace upˈon | Israel.

PSALM CXXIX. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

MANY a time have they afflicted me ˈ from my | youth : may | Israel ˈ now | say ;

2 Many a time have they afflicted me ˈ from my | youth : yet they have | not pre|vailed a|gainst me.

3 The plowers plówed upˈon my | back : they | made long ˈ their | furrows.

4 The | Lord is | righteous : he hath cut a|sunder · the | cords · of the | wicked.

5 Let them | all · be con|founded : and turned | back that ˈ hate | Zion.

6 Let them be as the gráss upˈon the | housetops : which wíthereth a|fore it | groweth | up ;

7 Wherewith the mower fílleth ˈ not his | hand : nor he that | bindeth | sheaves his | bosom.

8 Neither do they which go by say, The blessing of the | Lord · be up|on you : we bléss you ˈ in the | name · of the | Lord.

PSALM CXXX. *De profundis.*

†OUT | of the | depths : have I | cried · unto | thee, O | Lord.

2 Lord, | hear my | voice : let thine ears be attentive to the | voice of · my | suppli|cations.

3 If thou, Lord, shouldest | mark in|iquities : O | Lord, who | shall | stand ?

4 But there is for|giveness · with | thee : that | thou | mayest · be | feared.

5 I wait for the Lord, my | soul doth | wait : and in his | word do | I | hope.

6 My soul waiteth for the Lord more than they that | watch · for the | morning : I say, more than | they that | watch · for the | morning.

7 Let Israel | hope · in the | Lord : for with the Lord there is mercy, and with | him is | plenteous · re|demption.

8 And he shall re|deem | Israel : from | all | his in|iquities.

PSALM CXXXI. *Domine, non est.*

Single Chant.

LORD, my heart is not haughty, nor mine | eyes | lofty : neither do I exercise myself in great matters, | or in | things too | high for me.

2 Surely I have behaved and quieted myself, as a child that is | weaned of · his | mother : my soul is éven | as a | wean-ed | child.

3 Let Israel | hope · in the | Lord : from | henceforth | and for | ever.

DAY 28. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CXXXII. *Memento, Domine.*

Single Chant.

LORD, rẹ|member | David : and | all ' his ạf-| flictions ;

2 How he sware | unto · the | Lord : and vowed unto the | mighty | God ọf | Jacob ;

3 Surely I will not come into the tábernacle ' of my | house : nor | go up | into · my | bed ;

4 I will not give | sleep · to mine | eyes : ọr | slumber ' to mine | eyelids,

5 Until I find out a | place · for the | Lord : an habitation for the | mighty | God ọf | Jacob.

6 Lo, we | heard of it · at | Ephratah : we found it ' in the | fields · of the | wood.

7 We will gó in'to his | tabernacles : we will | worship ' at his | footstool.

8 Arise, O Lord, | into · thy | rest : thou, and the | ark ọf ' thy | strength.

9 Let ṭhy priests bẹ | clothed with | righteousness : and let thy | saints shout ' for | joy.

10 For thy servant | David's | sake : turn not away thẹ | face of | thine ạn|ointed.

11 The Lord hath sworn in truth unto David ; he ' will not | turn from it : Of the fruit of thy body wịll I | set ụp|on thy | throne.

12 If thy children will keep my covenant and my téstimony that | I shall | teach them : their children shall also sít upon thy | throne fọr | ever|more.

13 For the Lord hath | chosen | Zion : he hath desired it ' for his ' habi|tation.

14 This is my | rest fọr | ever : here will I | dwell·; for I ' have dẹ|sired it.

15 I will abundantly | bless her · pro|vision : I will | satisfy · her | poor with | bread.

16 I will also clothe her | priests · with sal|vation : and her saints shall | shout a|loud for | joy.

17 There will I make the horn of | David · to | bud : I have ordained a | lamp for | mine an|ointed.

18 His enemies will I | clothe with | shame : but upon him|self · shall his | crown | flourish.

PSALM CXXXIII. *Ecce, quam bonum !*

Single Chant.

†BEHOLD, how good and how | pleasant · it | is : for brethren to | dwell to|gether · in | unity !

2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the | beard : even Aaron's beard ; that went | down · to the | skirts of · his | garments ;

3 As the dew of Hermon, and as the dew that descended upon the | mountains · of | Zion : for there the Lord commanded the blessing, even | life for | ever|more.

PSALM CXXXIV. *Ecce nunc.*

Single Chant.

BEHOLD, bless ye the Lord, all ye | servants of · the | Lord : which by night | stand · in the | house · of the | Lord.

2 Lift up your | hands · in the | sanctuary : and | bless | the | Lord.

3 The Lord that made | heaven · and | earth : bless | thee | out of | Zion.

PSALM CXXXV. *Laudate Nomen.*

PRAISE ye the Lord. Praise ye the | name · of the | Lord : praise him, O ye | servants | of the | Lord.

2 Ye that stand in the | house · of the | Lord : in the courts of the | house ọf ˈ our | God,
3 Praise the Lord; for the | Lord is | good : sing praises unto his | name; fọr ˈ it is | pleasant.
4 For the Lord hath chosen Jacob | unto · him|self : and Israel for ˈ his · pẹ|culiar | treasure.

5 For I know that the | Lord is | great : and that our Lord | is ạ·bove | all | gods.
6 Whatsoever the Lord pleased, that did he in heaven, ˈ and in | earth : in the | seas, and | all deep | places.
*7 He causeth the vapours to ascend from the | ends · of the | earth : he maketh lightnings for the rain; he bríngeth the | wind óut ˈ of his | treasuries.

[8 *Who smote the firstborn of Egypt, both of man and beast.*
9 *Who sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his servants.*

10 *Who smote great nations, and slew mighty kings;*
11 *Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of Bashan, and all the kingdoms of Canaan:*
12 *And gave their land for an heritage, an heritage unto Israel his people.*

13 *Thy name, O Lord, endureth for ever; and thy memorial, O Lord, throughout all generations.*
14 *For the Lord will judge his people, and he will repent himself concerning his servants.*
15 *The idols of the heathen are silver and gold, the work of men's hands.*
16 *They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see not;*

17 *They have ears, but they hear not; neither is there any breath in their mouths.*
18 *They that make them are like unto them: so is every one that trusteth in them.*]

19 Bless the L o r d, O | house of | Israel : b l e s s the | Lord, O | house of | Aaron;
20 Bless the L o r d, O | house of | Levi : ye that | fear the · Lord, | b l e s s the | Lord.
*21 Bless-ed be the L o r d | out of | Zion : which dwelleth at Jerusalem. | P r a i s e | ye the | Lord.

DAY 28. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXXXVI. *Confitemini.*

Single Chant.

O GIVE thanks unto the L o r d; for | he is | good: for his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.
2 O give thanks unto the | God of | gods : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.
3 O give thanks to the | Lord of | lords : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.

4 To him who alone | doeth · great | wonders : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.
5 To him that by wisdom | made the | heavens : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.
6 To him that stretched out the earth a|bove the | waters : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.
7 To him that | made great | lights : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever;
8 The sun to | rule by | day : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever;
9 The moon and stars to | rule by | night : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · for | ever.

[10 *To him that smote Egypt in their firstborn : for his mercy endureth for ever :*
11 *And brought out Israel from among them : for his mercy endureth for ever :*
12 *With a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm : for his mercy endureth for ever.*
13 *To him which divided the Red sea into parts : for his mercy endureth for ever :*
14 *And made Israel to pass through the midst of it : for his mercy endureth for ever :*
15 *But overthrew Pharaoh and his host in the Red sea : for his mercy endureth for ever.*
16 *To him which led his people through the wilderness : for his mercy endureth for ever.*

17 *To him which smote great kings : for his mercy endureth for ever :*
18 *And slew famous kings : for his mercy endureth for ever :*
19 *Sihon king of the Amorites : for his mercy endureth for ever :*
20 *And Og the king of Bashan : for his mercy endureth for ever :*
21 *And gave their land for an heritage : for his mercy endureth for ever :*
22 *Even an heritage unto Israel his servant : for his mercy endureth for ever.*]

23 Who remembered us in our | low ẹ|state : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · fọr | ever ;
24 And hath redéemed us | from our | enemies : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · fọr | ever.
25 Who giveth food tọ | all | flesh : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · fọr | ever.
26 O give thánks unto the | God of | heaven : for his | mer·cy en|dureth · fọr | ever.

PSALM CXXXVII. *Super flumina.*

Single Chant.

BY the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down, | yea, we | wept : when ǀ we rẹ|membered | Zion.

2 We hanged our harps ụp|on the | willows : in ǀ thẹ | midst thẹre|of.

3 For there they that carried us away captive rẹ|quired ọf us · a | song : and they that wasted us required of us mirth, saying, Sing us | one of · thẹ | songs of | Zion.

†4 How ǀ shall we | sing : the Lord's | song · in a | strange | land ?

5 If I forget thee, | O Jẹ|rusalem : let my right | hand for|get her | cunning.

6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the | roof ọf · my | mouth : if I prefér not Jerusalem ạ|bove my ǀ chief | joy.

[7 *Remember, O Lord, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem ; who said, Rase it, rase it, even to the foundation thereof.*

8 *O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed ; happy shall he be, that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.*

9 *Happy shall he be, that taketh and dasheth thy little ones against the stones.*]

PSALM CXXXVIII. *Confitebor tibi.*

Single Chant.

I WILL praise thee with my | whole | heart : before the gods will I sing | praise ǀ unto | thee.

2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy name for thy lovingkindness and ǀ for thy | truth : for thou hast magnified thy | word ạ·bove | all thy | name.

3 In the day when I | cried thou | answeredst me : and stréngthenedst ˈme with | strength in · my | soul.

4 All the kings of the earth shall | praise thee, · O | Lord : when they | hear the | words ọf · thy | mouth.
5 Yea, they shall síng in the | ways · of the | Lord : for great is the | glory ˈof the | Lord.
6 Though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect | unto · the | lowly : but the proud he | knoweth · ạˈfar | off.

7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, | thou wilt ·rẹ|vive me : thou shalt stretch forth thine hand against the wrath of mine enemies, ạnd | thy right | hand shall | save me.
8 The Lord will perféct | that which · cọn|cerneth me : thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever ; forsake not the | works ọf | thine own | hands.

DAY 29. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CXXXIX. *Domine, probasti.*

O LORD, thou hast | searched me, · and | known me :
2 Thou knowest my downsitting and mine uprising, thou understandest my | thought aˈfar | off.
3 Thou compassest my path and my | lying | down : and art ạc|quainted · wịth | all my | ways.
4 For there is not a | word ịn · my | tongue : but, lo, O Lord, thou | knowest · it | altọ|gether.
5 Thou hast beset me be|hind · and be|fore : ạnd | laid thine | hand ụp|on me.
*6 Such knowledge is too | wónder·ful | for me : it is | high, I | cannot · ạt|tain unto it.

7 Whither shall I | go from · thy | spirit : or whither shall I | flee from ˈthy | presence ?

8 If I ascend up into | heaven, · thou art | there : if I make my bed in | hell, be|hold, · thou art | there.

9 If I take the | wings · of the | morning : and dwell in the | utter·most | parts · of the | sea ;

10 Even there shall ' thy hand | lead me : and | thy right | hand shall | hold me.

11 If I say, Surely the | darkness · shall | cover me : even the night ' shall be | light a|bout me.

12 Yea, the darkness hideth not from thee ; but the night | shineth · as the | day : the darkness and the light are | both a|like to | thee.

13 For thou hast pos|sessed my | reins : thou hast cóvered me ' in my | mother's | womb.

14 I will praise thee ; for I am fearfully and | wonderful·ly | made : marvellous are thy works ; and thát my soul | knoweth ' right | well.

15 My substance ' was not | hid from thee : when I was made in secret, and curiously wrought in the ' lowest | parts · of the | earth.

16 Thine eyes did see my substance, yet | being · un|perfect : and in thy book all my members were written, which in continuance were fashioned, | when as | yet · there was | none of them.

17 How précious also are thy thoughts unto ' me, O | God : how | great is ' the | sum of them !

18 If I should count them, they are more in número ' than the | sand : when I awake, ' I am | still with | thee.

[19 *Surely thou wilt slay the wicked, O God : depart from me therefore, ye bloody men.*

20 *For they speak against thee wickedly, and thine enemies take thy name in vain.*

21 *Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee ? and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee ?*

22 *I hate them with perfect hatred : I count them mine enemies.*]

23 Search me, O God, and | know my | heart : try | me, and | know my | thoughts ;

24 And see if there be any wicked | way | in me : and lead me | in the | way · ever|lasting.

PSALM CXL. *Eripe me, Domine.*

Single Chant.

DELIVER me, O Lord, from the | evil | man : preserve me | from the | violent | man ;

2 Which imagine mischiefs | in their | heart : continually are they | gathered · to|gether · for | war.

3 They have sharpened their tongues | like a | serpent: adders' | poison · is | under · their | lips.

4 Keep me, O Lord, from the | hands · of the | wicked : preserve me from the violent man ; who have purposed to | over|throw my | goings.

5 The proud have hid a snare for | me, and | cords : they have spread a net by the way|side ; they | have set | gins for me.

6 I said unto the Lord, | Thou art · my | God : hear the voice of my | suppli|cations, · O | Lord.

7 O God the Lord, the strength of | my sal|vation : thou hast covered my | head · in the | day of | battle.

8 Grant not, O Lord, the de|sires · of the | wicked : further not his wicked de|vice ; lest | they ex|alt themselves.

[9 *As for the head of those that compass me about, let the mischief of their own lips cover them.*

10 *Let burning coals fall upon them ; let them be cast into the fire ; into deep pits, that they rise not up again.*

11 *Let not an evil speaker be established in the earth : evil shall hunt the violent man to overthrow him.*]

12 I know that the Lord will maintain the | cause of the · af|flicted : and the | right of | the | poor.

13 Surely the righteous shall give thánks unto thy name : the úpright shall | dwell in | thy | presence.

DAY 29. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXLI. *Domine, clamavi.*

Single Chant.

LORD, I cry unto thee ; make | haste · unto | me : give ear unto my voice, | when I | cry · unto | thee.

2 Let my prayer be set forth be|fore thee · as | incense : and the lifting up of my | hands · as the | evening | sacrifice.

3 Set a watch, O Lord, be|fore my | mouth : keep the | door of | my | lips.

4 Incline not my heart to any evil thing, to practise wicked works with men that | work in|iquity : and | let me · not | eat of · their | dainties.

5 Let the righteous smite me ; it shall be a kindness ; and | let him · re|prove me : it shall be an excellent oil, which shall not break my head ; for yet my prayer álso shall | be in | their cal|amities.

6 When their judges are overthrown in | stony | places : they shall hear my | words ; for | they are | sweet.

7 Our bones are scáttered at the | grave's | mouth : as when one cutteth and cleaveth | wood up|on the | earth.

8 But mine eyes are unto thee, O | God the | Lord : in thee is my trust ; | leave not · my | soul | destitute.

9 Keep me from the snares | which they · have | laid for me : and the gins of the | workers ' of in|iquity.
10 Let the wicked fall into their | own | nets : whilst that | I with|al es|cape.

PSALM CXLII. *Voce mea ad Dominum.*

I CRIED unto the | Lord · with my | voice : with my voice unto the Lord did I | make my ' suppli|cation.
2 I poured out my com|plaint be|fore him : I | shewed be|fore him · my | trouble.

3 When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, then thou | knewest · my | path : In the way wherein I walked have they | privi·ly | laid a | snare for me.
4 I looked on my right hand, and beheld, but there was no | man that · would | know me : refuge failed me ; | no man | cared for · my | soul.

5 I cried unto | thee, O | Lord : I said, Thou art my refuge and my portion ' in the | land · of the | living.
6 Attend unto my cry ; for I am brought ' very | low : deliver me from my persecutors ; for ' they are | stronger · than | I.
*7 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may | praise thy | name : the righteous shall compass me about ; for thou shalt deal | bounti'fully | with me.

PSALM CXLIII. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord, give ear to my ' suppli|cations : in thy faithfulness | answer me, · and ' in thy | righteousness.

2 And enter not into júdgment ' with thy | servant : for in thy sight shall | no man | living · be | justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul ; he hath smitten my life | down · to the | ground : he hath made me to dwell in darkness, as thóse that ' have been | long | dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit over|whelmed with|in me : my | heart with|in me · is | desolate.

5 I remember the days of old ; I méditate on | all thy | works : I | muse · on the | work of · thy | hands.

6 I stretch forth my hánds ' unto | thee : my soul thirsteth after thee, ' as a | thirsty | land.

7 Hear me speedily, O Lord ; my | spirit | faileth : hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto thém that go | down in'to the | pit.

8 Cause me to hear thy lovingkindness in the morning ; for in | thee · do I | trust : cause me to know the way wherein I should walk ; for I lift | up my | soul · unto | thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, ' from mine | enemies : I | flee · unto | thee to | hide me.

10 Teach me to do thy will ; for | thou art · my | God : thy spirit is good ; lead me | into · the | land of | uprightness.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy | name's | sake : for thy righteousness' sake | bring my | soul · out of | trouble.

12 And of thy mercy cut off mine enemies, and destroy all thém that af|flict my | soul : for | I am ' thy | servant.

DAY 30. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CXLIV. *Benedictus Dominus.*

BLESS-ED be the | Lord my | strength : which teacheth my hands to war, ' and my | fingers · to | fight.

2 My goodness, and my fortress ; my high tower, and | my de|liverer : my shield, and he in whom I trust ; who sub|dueth · my | people | under me.

3 Lord, what is man, that thou | takest | knowledge of him : or the son of man, ' that thou | makest · ac|count of him !

4 Man is ' like to | vanity : his days are as a | shadow · that | passeth · a|way.

5 Bow thy heavens, O Lord, and ' come | down : touch the | mountains, · and | they shall | smoke.

6 Cast forth | lightning, · and | scatter them : shoot out thine | arrows, ' and de|stroy them.

7 Send thine | hand · from a|bove : rid me, and deliver me out of great waters, from the | hand of | strange | children ;

8 Whose mouth | speaketh | vanity : and their right hand is a | right hand ' of | falsehood.

9 I will sing a new sóng unto | thee, O | God : upon a psaltery and an instrument of ten strings will I sing | praises ' unto | thee.

10 It is he that giveth salvátion ' unto | kings : who delivereth David his sérvant ' from the | hurtful | sword.

11 Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth | speaketh | vanity : and their right hand is a | right hand ' of | falsehood ;

12 That our sons may be as plants grówn up ˈin their | youth : that our daughters may be as córner stones, polished after the si|mili·tude ˈof ạ | palace ;

13 That our garners may be full, affording all | manner · of | store : that our sheep may bring forth thousands and ten | thousands ˈin our | streets ;

14 That our oxen may be strong to labour ; that there be no breaking in, nọr | going | out : that there be no com|plaining ˈin our | streets.

*15 Happy is that people, that is in | such ạ | case : yea, happy is that people, whose | God is ˈthe | Lord.

PSALM CXLV. *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

I WILL extol thee, my | God, O | king : and I will bless thy | name fọr | ever · and | ever.

2 Every | day · will I | bless thee : and I will praise thy | name fọr | ever · and | ever.

3 Great is the Lord, and gréatly ˈto be | praised : and his | greatness ˈis un|searchable.

4 One generation shall praise thy | works · to ạn|other : ạnd shạll dẹ|clare thy | mighty | acts.

5 I will speak of the glorious hónour ˈof thy | majesty : ạnd ˈof thy | wondrous | works.

6 And men shall speak of the might of thy | terrible | acts : and ˈI will · dẹ|clare thy | greatness.

7 They shall abundantly utter the memory of | thy great | goodness : ạnd shạll | sing ọf ˈthy | righteousness.

8 The Lord is gracious, and | full ọf · com|passion : slow to anger, ˈand of | great | mercy.

9 The Lord is | good to | all : and his tender mercies are | over | all his | works.

10 All thy works shall | praise thee, · O | Lord : and thy | saints ˈshạll | bless thee.

11 They shall speak of the glóry ˈof thy | kingdom : ạnd | talk ọf ˈthy | power ;

12 To make known to the sons of men his | mighty | acts : and the glorious | majes·ty ' of his | kingdom.

13 Thy kingdom is an ever|lasting | kingdom : and thy domínion endureth through|out all ' gener|ations.

14 The Lord upholdeth | all that | fall : and raiseth up all | those that · be | bow-ed | down.

15 The eyes of all | wait · upon | thee : and thou gívest them their | meat in ' due | season.

16 Thou | openest · thine | hand : and satisfiest the desire of | ever·y | living | thing.

17 The Lord is righteous in | all his | ways : and | holy · in | all his | works.

18 The Lord is nigh unto all | them that | call upon him : to all that | call up·on | him in | truth.

19 He will fulfil the desire of | them that | fear him : he also will | hear their | cry, · and will | save them.

20 The Lord preserveth all | them that | love him : but all the | wicked · will ' he de|stroy.

*21 My mouth shall speak the | praise · of the | Lord : and let all flesh bless his holy | name for | ever · and | ever.

PSALM CXLVI. *Lauda, anima mea.*

Single Chant.

PRAISE | ye the | Lord : Praise the | Lord, O ' my | soul.

2 While I líve will I | praise the | Lord : I will sing praises unto my God while | I have ' any | being.

3 Put not your trust in princes, nor in the | son of | man : in | whom there ' is no | help.

4 His breath goeth forth, he retúrneth ' to his | earth : in that very | day his | thoughts | perish.

5 Happy is he that hath the God of Jácob ' for his | help : whose hópe is ' in the | Lord his | God ;

6 Which made heaven, and earth, the sea, and all that ˈ therein | is : which | keepeṭh | truth foṛ | ever ;
7 Which executeth júdgment for the oppressed ; which giveth | food · to the | hungry : The L o r d | looseṭh ˈ the | prisoners ;
8 The Lord ópeneth the | eyes · of the | blind : the L o r d raiseth them that are bowed down ; the L o r d | loṿeṭh ˈ the | righteous ;
9 The Lord presérveth the strangers ; he relieveth the | fatherless · and | widow : but the w a y of the wicked he | turneth | upside | down.
10 The L o r d shall | reign foṛ | ever : even thy God, O Zion, unto all generations. | P r a i s e | ye the | Lord.

DAY 30. EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXLVII. *Laudate Dominum.*

PRAISE ye the Lord ; for it is good to sing p r a i s e s | unto · our | God : foṛ iṭ iṣ | pleasant ; · and | praise is | comely.
2 The Lord doth build | up Je|rusalem : he gathereth toṛ|gether · the | out·casts oṛ | Israel.
3 He healeth the | broken · in | heart : aṇd | bindeth | up their | wounds.
4 He telleth the | number of · the | stars : he | calleth · them | all · by their | names.
5 Great is o u r L o r d, aṇd oṛ | great | power : his ˈ under|standing · iṣ | infinite.
6 The L o r d lifteth | up the | meek : he casteth the | wicked | down · to the | ground.

7 Sing unto the L o r d with ˈ thanks|giving : sing p r a i s e upon the | harp unˈto our | God ;

8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, who prepareth | rain · for the | earth : who maketh grass to | grow up'on the | mountains.

9 He giveth to the | beast his | food : and to the young | ravens ' which | cry.

10 He delighteth not in the | strength · of the | horse : he taketh not pléasure ' in the | legs · of a | man.

*11 The Lord taketh pléasure in | them that | fear him : in | those that | hope in · his | mercy.

12 Praise the Lord, | O Je|rusalem : praise ' thy | God, O | Zion.

13 For he hath strengthened the | bars of · thy | gates : he hath | blessed thy | children · with|in thee.

14 He maketh peace ' in thy | borders : and fílleth thee with the | finest ' of the | wheat.

15 He sendeth forth his commandment up'on | earth : his word | runneth ' very | swiftly.

16 He giveth | snow like | wool : he scáttereth the | hoar frost ' like | ashes.

17 He casteth forth his | ice like | morsels : who can | stand be|fore his | cold ?

*18 He sendeth out his | word, and | melteth them : he causeth his wind to blow, ' and the | waters | flow.

19 He sheweth his word ' unto | Jacob : his státutes and his | judgments ' unto | Israel.

20 He hath not dealt só with ' any | nation : and as for his judgments, they have not known them. | Praise | ye the | Lord.

PSALM CXLVIII. *Laudate Dominum.*

Single Chant.

PRAISE | ye the | Lord : Praise ye the Lord from the heavens ; | praise him ' in the | heights.

2 Praise ye him, | all his | angels : praise ye | him, all ' his | hosts.

3 Praise ye him, | sun and | moon : praise him, | all ye | stars of | light.
4 Praise him, ye | heavens · of | heavens : and ye wáters that ' be a|bove the | heavens.
5 Let them praise the | name · of the | Lord : for he commánded, ' and they ' were cre|ated.
6 He hath also stáblished them for | ever · and | ever : he hath made a de|cree which | shall not | pass.

7 Praise the | Lord · from the | earth : ye | dragons, · and | all | deeps ;
8 Fire, and hail ; | snow, and | vapours : stormy | wind ful|filling · his | word ;
9 Mountains, and | all | hills : fruitful | trees, and | all | cedars ;
10 Beasts, and | all | cattle : creeping | things, and | flying | fowl ;
11 Kings of the earth, and | all | people : princes, and all | judges ' of the | earth ;
12 Both young | men, and | maidens : old | men, ' and | children ;
13 Let them praise the | name · of the | Lord : for his name alone is excellent ; his glory is a|bove the | earth and | heaven.
14 He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of | all his | saints : even of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. | Praise | ye the | Lord.

PSALM CXLIX. *Cantate Domino.*

PRAISE | ye the | Lord : Síng unto the Lord a new song, and his praise in the | congre|gation · of | saints.
2 Let Israel rejoice in | him that | made him : let the children of Zion be | joyful ' in their | King.

3 Let them praise his | name · in the | dance : let them sing praises unto | him · with the | timbrel · and | harp.

4 For the Lord taketh | pleasure · in his | people : he will béautify the | meek with ˈ sal|vation.

5 Let the saints be | joyful · in | glory : let them sing a|loud upˈon their | beds.

6 Let the high praises of God be ˈ in their | mouth : and a two-edged | sword in ˈ their | hand ;

7 To execute véngeance upˈon the | heathen : and | punishments · upˈon the | people ;

8 To bind their | kings with | chains : and their | nobles · with | fetters · of | iron ;

*9 To execute upon them the | judgment | written : this honour have all his saints. | Praise | ye the | Lord.

PSALM CL. *Laudate Dominum.*

PRAISE | ye the | Lord : Praise God in his sanctuary ; praise him in the | firma·ment ˈ of his | power.

2 Praise him for his | mighty | acts : praise him accórding ˈ to his | excel·lent | greatness.

3 Praise him with the | sound · of the | trumpet : praise him ˈ with the | psaltery · and | harp.

4 Praise him with the | timbrel · and | dance : praise him with strínged | instruˈments and | organs.

5 Praise him upon the | loud | cymbals : praise him upˈon the | high sound·ing | cymbals.

6 Let everything that hath breath | praise the | Lord : Prai . . .|. . . se | ye the | Lord.

Canticles.

Te Deum Laudamus.

WE praise | thee, O | God : we acknowledge | thee to | be the | Lord.

All the | earth doth | worship thee : the | Father | ever|lasting.

To thee all Angels | cry a|loud : the Heavens, and | all the | Powers there|in.

†To thee | Cherubin, and | Seraphin : con|tinually do | cry,

Holy, | Holy, | Holy : Lord | God of | Saba|oth;

†Heaven and | earth are | full : of the | Majes·ty | of thy | glory.

The glorious company of the A|postles | praise thee : The goodly fellowship | of the | Prophets | praise thee.

The noble army of | Martyrs | praise thee : The holy Church throughout | all the | world · doth ac|knowledge thee;

*The Father of an | infin·ite | Majesty : Thine honourable, true and only Son; Also the | Holy | Ghost the | Comforter.

Thou art the King of | Glory · O | Christ : Thou art the ever|lasting | Son · of the | Father.

When thou tookest upón thee to de|liver | man : thou didst not ab|hor the | Virgin's | womb.

When thou hadst overcome the | sharpness · of | death : thou didst open the Kingdom of | Heaven · to | all be|lievers.

Thou sittest at the right | hand of | God : in the | Glory | of the | Father.

†We be|lieve that | thou : shalt | come to | be our | Judge.

We therefore pray thee | help thy | servants : whom thou hast rẹ|deemed · with thy | prẹcious | blood.
*Make them to be númbered ˈ with thy | Saints : ịn | glory ˈ ever|lasting.

O Lord, save thy people ạnd | bless thine | heritage: Góvern them and | lift them | up fọr | ever.
Day by | day we | magnify thee : And we worship thy Name | ever | world wịth · out | end.
†Vouch|safe, O | Lord : tọ | keep us · this | day wịth · out | sin.
O Lord, have | mercy · ụp|on us : have | mercy · ụpˈon | us.
O Lord, let thy mercy | lighten · ụp|on us : ạs ọur | trust ịs ˈ in | thee.
O Lord, in | thee have · I | trusted : let mẹ | never | be con|founded.

Benedictus.
St. Luke i, 68.

BLESS-ED be the Lord | God ọf | Israel : for he hath vísited ˈ and re|deemed his | people ;
And hath raised up a | mighty · sal|vation for us : ịn thẹ | house ọf · his | servant | David ;
As he spake by the mouth of his | holy | Prophets : which have been ˈ since the | world be|gan ;
That we should be | saved · from our | enemies : ạnd frọm thẹ | hands ọf | all that | hate us ;
To perform the mercy promised ˈ to our | fore-fathers : ạnd tọ rẹ|member · his | holy | Covenant ;
†To per|form the | oath : which he sware to our forefather | Abraham, · thạt | he would | give us ;
That we being delivered out of the | hands ọf · our | enemies : might | serve him · withˈout | fear ;
In holiness and | righteousness · bẹ|fore him : all thẹ | days ọf ˈ our | life.

And thou, child, shalt be called the | Prophet · of the | Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the | Lord · to pre|pare his | ways ;

To give knowledge of salvation | unto · his | people : for the re|mission | of their | sins,

Through the tender mercy of | our | God : whereby the dayspring | from on | high hath | visited us ;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the | shadow · of | death : and to guide our feet | into · the | way of | peace.

Gloria.

Benedicite, Omnia Opera.

The Song of the Three Holy Children.

O ALL ye Works of the Lord, | bless · ye the | Lord : praise him, and | magni·fy | him for | ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, | bless · ye the | Lord : praise him, and | magni·fy | him for | ever.

O ye Heavens, | bless · ye the | Lord : praise him, and | magni·fy | him for | ever.

O ye Sun and Moon, | bless · ye the | Lord : praise him, and | magni·fy | him for | ever.

O ye Stars of Heaven, | bless · ye the | Lord : praise him, and | magni·fy | him for | ever.

O ye Showers and Dew, | bless · ye the | Lord : praise him, and | magni·fy | him for | ever.

O ye Winds of God, | bless · ye the | Lord : praise him, and | magni·fy | him for | ever.

O ye Fire and Heat, | bless · ye the | Lord : praise him, and | magni·fy | him for | ever.

O ye Winter and Summer, | bless · ye the | Lord : praise him, and | magni·fy | him for | ever.

O ye Frost and Cold, | bless · ye the | Lord : praise him, and | magni·fy | him for | ever.

O ye Ice and Snow, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye Nights and Days, | bless · ye thę | Lord: praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye Light and Darkness, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye Lightnings and Clouds, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O let the Earth | bless thę | Lord : yea, let it praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye Mountains and Hills, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O all ye Green Things upon the Earth, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye Wells, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye Seas, and Floods, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye Whales, and all that move in the Waters, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O all ye Fowls of the Air, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O all ye Beasts and Cattle, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye Children of Men, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye Servants of the Lord, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the Righteous, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

O ye holy and humble Men of heart, | bless · ye thę | Lord : praise him, and | magnị·fy | him fọr | ever.

Gloria.

Magnificat.

St. Luke i, 46.

MY soul doth | magnify · the | Lord : and my spirit hath re|joiced in | God my | Saviour.

†For | he hath · re|garded : the lowli|ness of | his | hand-maiden.

For be|hold, from | henceforth : all gene|rations · shall | call me | bless-ed.

For he that is mighty hath | magni·fied | me : and | holy | is his | Name.

And his mércy is on | them that | fear him : through|out all | gener|ations.

He hath shewed | strength · with his | arm : he hath scattered the proud in the imagin|ation | of their | hearts.

He hath put down the míghty | from their | seat : and hath ex|alted · the | humble · and | meek.

He hath filled the hungry with | good | things : and the rích he | hath · sent | empty · a|way.

He re|membering · his | mercy : hath | holpen · his | servant | Israel :

As he promised | to our | forefathers : Abraham | and his | seed, for | ever.

Gloria.

Nunc Dimittis.

St. Luke, ii, 29.

†LORD, now lettest thou thy servant de|part in | peace : ac|cording | to thy | word.

For mine eyes have | seen · thy sal|vation : Which thou hast prepared before the | face of | all | people ;

To be a light to | lighten · the | Gentiles : and to be the | glory of · thy | people | Israel.

Gloria.

Song of Hannah.
1 Sam. ii.

MY heart re|joiceth in · the | Lord : my horn is ex|alted ' in the | Lord ;
My mouth is enlarged | over · mine | enemies : because I re|joice in | thy sal|vation.
*There is none holy ' as the | Lord : for there is none beside thee ; neither is there any | rock like | our | God.

Talk no more so ex|ceeding | proudly : let not árrogancy come | out of | your | mouth ;
For the Lord is a | God of | knowledge : and by him | actions ' are | weighed.
The bows of the míghty | men are | broken : and they that | stumbled · are | girded · with | strength.
They that were full have hired out them|selves for | bread : and they ' that were | hungry · have | rest.

The Lord killeth, and | maketh · a|live : he bringeth down to the | grave, and | bringeth | up.
The Lord maketh poor, and | maketh | rich : he bringeth | low, and | lifteth | up.
He raiseth up the poor | out of · the | dust : to set them among the princes, and to make them in|herit · the | throne of | glory ;
For the pillars of the earth ' are the | Lord's : and he hath | set the | world up|on them.
He will keep the | feet of · his | saints : and the wicked shall be silent in darkness ; for by | strength shall | no man · pre|vail.
The adversaries of the Lord shall be | broken · to | pieces : out of heaven ' shall he | thunder · up|on them ;
*The Lord shall judge the | ends of · the | earth : and he shall give stréngth unto his king, and exalt the | horn of | his an|ointed.
Gloria.

Canticle of the Church

Isaiah lx.

ARISE, shine; for thy | light is | come : and the glory of the | Lord is | risen · up|on thee.

For behold, the darkness shall | cover · the | earth : and | gross | darkness · the | people;

But the Lord shall a|rise up|on thee : and his glory | shall be | seen up|on thee.

And the Gentiles shall | come to · thy | light : and kings to the | brightness | of thy | rising.

Lift up thine eyes round a|bout, and | see : all they gather themselves to|gether, · they | come to | thee;

Thy sons shall | come from | far : and thy dáughters | shall be | nursed at · thy | side.

Then thou shalt see, and | flow to|gether : and thine heart shall | fear, and | be en|larged;

Because the abundance of the sea shall be converted | unto | thee : the wealth of the | Gentiles · shall | come · unto | thee.

*Who are these that | fly · as a | cloud : and | as the | doves · to their | windows?

Surely the | isles shall | wait for me : to bring thy sons from far, their | silver | and their | gold with them,

Unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy | One of | Israel : because | he hath | glori · fied | thee.

And the sons of strangers shall | build up · thy | walls : and their kings shall | mini·ster | unto | thee.

Therefore thy gates shall be | open · con|tinually : they shall not be | shut day | nor | night.

The glory of Lebanon shall | come · unto | thee : the fir tree, the | pine, · and the | box to|gether,

To beautify the | place of · my | sanctuary : and I will make the | place of · my || feet | glorious.

The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending ' unto | thee : and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves | down · at the | soles of · thy | feet ;

And | they shall | call thee : The city of the Lord, the Zion of the | Holy | One of | Israel.

Whereas thou hast been for|saken · and | hated : so that | no man ' went | through thee,

I will make thee an e|ternal | excellency : a joy of | many ' gener|ations.

*And thou shalt know that I the Lord am thy Saviour and | thy Re|deemer : the | mighty | One of | Jacob.

For brass I will bring gold, and for iron | I will · bring | silver : and for wood brass | and for | stones | iron ;

I will also make thy | offi·cers | peace : and | thine ex|actors | righteousness.

Violence shall no more be | heard in · thy | land : wasting nor de|struction · with'in thy | borders ;

But thou shalt call thy | walls Sal|vation : and ' thy | gates | Praise.

The sun shall be no more thy | light by | day : neither for brightness shall the | moon give | light · unto | thee ;

But the Lord shall be unto thee an ever|lasting | light : and ' thy | God thy | glory.

Thy sun shall no | more go | down : neither ' shall thy | moon with|draw itself ;

For the Lord shall be thine ever|lasting | light : and the days of thy | mourning ' shall be | ended.

Thy people also shall be | all | righteous : they shall in|herit · the | land for | ever,

The | branch of · my | planting : the work of my | hands, · that | I may · be | glorified.

Now unto the | God of | grace : for the might of his Spirit ' and the | love of | Christ ;
Be glory in the Church through|out all | ages : world without | end. A|. . .|men.

Easter Canticle.

1 Cor. v, Rom. vi, 1 Cor. xv.

CHRIST our passover is | sacrificed · for | us : therefore | let us | keep the | feast ;
Not with the old leaven, nor with the leaven of | malice · and | wickedness : but with the unleavened bread of sin|cerity and | truth.

Christ being raised from the dead | dieth · no | more : death hath no | more dom|inion | over him.
For in that he died, he died unto | sin | once : but in that he liveth, he | liveth ' unto | God.
*Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be | dead · unto | sin : but alive unto God through | Jesus | Christ our | Lord.

Christ is | risen from · the | dead : and become the | first-fruits · of | them that | slept.
For since by | man came | death : by man came also the resur|rection ' of the | dead.
For as in | Adam · all | die : even so in Christ shall | all be | made a|live.
Thanks ' be to | God : who | giveth | us the | victory.
Gloria.

Song of Triumph over Death.
Isaiah xxv, xxvi.

O LORD, | thou art · my | God : I will exalt thee, | I will | praise thy | name ;

For thou hast done | wonder·ful | things : thy counsels of old are | faithful'ness and | truth.

For thou hast been a | strength · to the | poor : a strength to the | needy · in | his di|stress,

A refuge from the storm, a shádow | from the | heat : when the blast of the terrible ones is as a | storm a|gainst the | wall.

And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the cóvering cast over | all | people : and the vail that is | spread ó'ver all | nations.

He will swallow up | death in | victory : and the Lord God will wipe away | tears from | off all faces ;

*And the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off | all the | earth : for the |Lord hath | spoken | it.

And it shall be said in that day, Lo, | this is · our | God : we have wáited for | him, and | he will | save us ;

This is the Lord ; we have | waited · for | him : we will be glad and re|joice in | his sal|vation.

For in this mountain shall the hand of the | Lord | rest : and he shall spread | forth his | hands · in the | midst of them.

Open ye the | gates : that the righteous nation which keepeth the | truth may | enter | in.

Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace, whose mind is | stayed on | thee : be|cause he | trusteth · in | thee.

Trust ye in the | Lord for | ever : for in the Lord Jehovah is | ever|lasting | strength.

Gloria.

Canticle of the Departed.

Single Chant. Wisdom iii, v.

THE souls of the righteous are in the | hand of | God : and there ˈ shall no | torment | touch them.

In the sight of the unwise they | seemed to | die : and their de|parture · is | taken · for | misery,

And their going from us to be | utter · dẹ|struction : but | they are ˈ in | peace.

For though they be púnished in the | sight of |men : yet is their hope | full of ˈ ịmmọr|tality.

And having been a little chastised, they shall be | greatly · rẹ|warded : for God proved them, and found them | worthy ˈ for him|self.

As gold in the furnace ˈ hath he | tried them : and received them ˈ as a | burnt | offering.

And in the time of their visitation ˈ they shall | shine : and their | Lord shall | reign fọr | ever.

They that put their trust in him shall under|stand the | truth : and such as be faithful in love ˈ shall ạ|bide with | him ;

For grace and mercy is ˈ to his | saints : and he hath | care for | his ẹ|lect.

The righteous live for ˈ ever|more : their reward also is with the Lord, and the care of them is | with the | most | High.

Therefore shall they receive a | glorious | kingdom : and a beautiful | crown · from the | Lord's | hand.

Gloria.

Prayer of Manasses.

O LORD, Almighty | God ọf · our | fathers : who hast made heaven and earth, with all the | ọrnạ-ˈment there|of ;

Who hast bound the sea by the word of | thy com- | mandment : who hast shut up the deep, and sealed it by thy | terrible · and | glorious | name ;

Whom all men fear, and tremble be|fore thy | power : for the majesty of thy glory cannot be borne, and thine angry threatening towards | sinners ! is im|portable ;

But thy merciful promise is unmeasurable | and un|searchable : for thou art the most high Lord, of great compassion, longsuffering, very merciful, and re|pentest · of the | evils · of | men.

†Thou, O Lord, according to thy | great | goodness : hast promised repentance and forgiveness to | them · that have | sinned a|gainst thee ;

Thou hast appointed repentance unto mé that ! am a | sinner : for I have sinned above the númber ! of the | sands · of the | sea.

My transgressions, O Lord, are multiplied ; my trans|gressions · are | multiplied : and I am not worthy to behold and see the height of heaven for the | multitude · of | mine in|iquities.

I am bowed down with many | iron | bands : that I cannot lift up my head, | neither · have | any · re|lease;

For I have pro|voked thy | wrath : and done | évil ! be|fore thee ;

I | did not · thy | will : neither | kept I | thy com- | mandments.

Now therefore I bow the | knee of · mine | heart : be|seeching | thee of | grace.

I have sinned, O Lord, | I have | sinned : and I ac|knowledge | mine in|iquities ;

Wherefore, I | humbly · be|seech thee : forgive me, O Lord, forgive me, and destróy me ! not with | mine in|iquities.

Be not angry with me for ever, by re|serving | evil for me : neither condemn me into the | lower | parts · of the | earth.

For thou art the God, even the God of | them that · re|pent : and in me thou wilt | shew all ˈthy | goodness :

For thou wilt save me, that ˈam un|worthy ; accórding ˈto thy | great | mercy.

*Therefore I will praise thee for ever all the | days of · my | life : for all the powers of the heavens do praise thee, and thine is the glory for | ever · and | ever. A|men.

INDEXES.

Index to First Lines and Sources.

NOTE.

THE words Ambrosian, Leonine, Gelasian, Gregorian, are applied to liturgical compilations named after St. Ambrose and Popes Leo the Great, Gelasius I, and Gregory the Great. Gallican, Gothic, Mozarabic, Sarum, York, and others, refer to liturgical works whose origin or place of use is indicated by their names.

Liturgical works are of many kinds; Liturgies proper, Sacramentaries and Missals, Breviaries, Pontificals, Rituals or Manuals (e.g. *Manuale Ambrosianum*), Ceremonials (*Caermoniale episcoporum*), Martyrologies, etc., as well as excerpts taken from some of these, e.g. the Day Hours (*Horæ diurnæ*), taken from the Roman Breviary.

The origins of ancient liturgical documents are obscure and their dates, at best, conjectural. Neale and Littledale went so far as to say that "it is quite as likely" that the phrase in the Liturgy of St. Mark, translated "may lead a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty" may have been taken from the liturgy by the writer of 1 Tim. as that the liturgy took it from 1 Tim.

Some liturgical compilations can conveniently be arranged in family groups and genealogical tables. They developed gradually under diverse, often reciprocal, influences, exerted over long tracts of time, from the very beginnings of more or less settled eucharistic custom, such as is mentioned in Justin Martyr's *Apology* and in the *Didache*, down to the Middle Ages and on, that is to say, from the second century to the eleventh century Sarum use and the later York and Hereford uses.

After the Protestant Reformation the various Primers and Books of Common Prayer of the Church of England continued to draw extensively—their collects almost exclusively—from these ancient sources.

There is, of course, no reason to think that liturgical evolution has ceased.

The following main abbreviations have been used:

F.C.B.C.P.	Original prayers appearing for the first time in this *Free Church Book of Common Prayer*.
B.C.P.	The Church of England *Book of Common Prayer*.
D.S.	*Divine Service*. (Ed. Dr. W. E. Orchard.)
Dev. Serv.	*Devotional Services*. (Ed. the late Dr. John Hunter.)
C.P.C.W.	*Common Prayer for Christian Worship*. (Published by Williams and Norgate.)
Rom. Miss.	Roman Missal.

Page

ACCEPT, O Lord (*Lit. St. Chrysostom*) . . . 248
Almighty and eternal God (*Rom. Miss.*) . . 147
Almighty and everlasting God, by whose spirit (*B.C.P.*) 148
Almighty and everlasting God, give unto us (*B.C.P.*) . 163
Almighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father (*B.C.P.*) 254, 262
Almighty and everlasting God, Lord of life (*Dev. Serv.*) 289
Almighty and everlasting God, mercifully look (*B.C.P.*) 141
Almighty and everlasting God, the Source (*Leonine*) . 248
Almighty and everlasting God, we are taught (*B.C.P.*) . 24
Almighty and everlasting God, who adornest (*Leonine*) . 178
Almighty and everlasting God, who alone (*B.C.P.*) . 10, 49
Almighty and everlasting God, who art always (*B.C.P.*) 162
Almighty and everlasting God, who by the baptism (*B.C.P.*) 253
Almighty and everlasting God, who by thine only (*Gelasian*) 207
Almighty and everlasting God, who dost enkindle (*Gothic*) 178
Almighty and everlasting God, who dost govern (*B.C.P.*) 141
Almighty and everlasting God, who hast enabled (*Leonine*) 18
Almighty and everlasting God, who hast given (*B.C.P.*) 157
Almighty and everlasting God, who hast vouchsafed (*Gregorian*) 151
Almighty and everlasting God, who hatest nothing (*B.C.P.*) 144
Almighty and everlasting God, who makest (*B.C.P.*) . 269
Almighty and everlasting God, who, of thy tender (*B.C.P.*) 146
Almighty and everliving Father (*B.C.P.* 1549 *and D.S.*) 115
Almighty and everliving God, strengthen (*B.C.P.*) . 268
Almighty and everliving God, we humbly (*B.C.P.*) . 169
Almighty and everliving God, who by thy (*B.C.P.* 1549 *and other sources*) 211
Almighty and everliving God, who for (*B.C.P.*) . . 167
Almighty and immortal God, the aid (*B.C.P.*) . . 260
Almighty and merciful God, of whose (*B.C.P.*) . . 162
Almighty and merciful God, the Fountain (*Alcuin*, 735-804) 13
Almighty and most merciful Father, the Father (*Constance Harris F.C.B.C.P.*) 231
Almighty and most merciful Father, we have erred (*B.C.P.*) 3, 42

Page
Almighty, eternal God (*Primer*, 1559) . . . 126
Almighty, everliving God, Maker (*B.C.P.*) . . . 279
Almighty, everliving God, whose (*B.C.P.*) . . . 256, 263
Almighty Father, who hast given (*B.C.P.*) . . 151
Almighty Father, whose goodness (*Dev. Serv.*) . . 295
Almighty God, and heavenly Father (*B.C.P.*) . . 308
Almighty God, by whose providence (*B.C.P.*) . . 173
Almighty God, Father of all mercies (*B.C.P.*) . . 8, 47
Almighty God, Father of our Lord (*B.C.P.*) . . 107
Almighty God, give us grace (*B.C.P.*) . . . 134
Almighty God, Giver (*B.C.P.*) 305
Almighty God, our heavenly Father (*B.C.P.*) . . 107
Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the God (*Benjamin Whichcote*, 1609-83) 200
Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who desireth (*B.C.P.*) 4, 43
Almighty God, the Fountain of all goodness (*B.C.P.*) . 10, 48
Almighty God, the Fountain of all wisdom (*B.C.P.*) . 240
Almighty God, the Giver of all good things (*Samuel Johnson* 1709-84) 239
Almighty God, unto whom all hearts (*B.C.P.*) . . 109
Almighty God, we beseech thee graciously (*B.C.P.*) . 148
Almighty God, we humbly beseech thee (*Rom. Miss.*) . 128
Almighty God, who alone givest (*S.P.C.K.* 1921) . 219
Almighty God, who by thy chosen (*C.P.C.W.*) . . 136
Almighty God, who by thy divine (*B.C.P.*) . . 229
Almighty God, who by thy Son (*B.C.P.*) . . . 205
Almighty God, who calledst Luke (*B.C.P.*) . . . 177
Almighty God, who didst give (*B.C.P.*) . . . 167
Almighty God, who didst kindle (*F.C.B.C.P.*) . . 171
Almighty God, who has joined you (*B.C.P.*) . . 277
Almighty God, who hast blessed (*Proposed in* 1689; *and American* P.B.) 221
Almighty God, who hast given thine (*B.C.P.*) . . 152
Almighty God, who hast given us (*B.C.P.*) . . 11, 50, 88
Almighty God, who hast promised (*B.C.P.*) . . 240
Almighty God, who hast taught (*F.C.B.C.P.*, *Rom. viii*) 213
Almighty God, who hath given you (*B.C.P.*) . . 308
Almighty God, who madest (*B.C.P.*) 138
Almighty God, who rulest (*B.C.P.*) 214
Almighty God, who seest (*B.C.P.*) 145
Almighty God, who shewest (*B.C.P.*) . . . 152
Almighty God, who through men (*Thomas à Kempis* 1379-1471) 15

Page
Almighty God, whose blessed Son (*adapted and compiled*) 228
Almighty God, whose kingdom (*B.C.P.*) . . . 30
Almighty God, with whom (*B.C.P.*) . . . 299
Almighty Lord, of whose righteous
(*J. Martineau* 1805-1900) 37
And here we do give unto thee (*B.C.P.* 1549) . . 125
Arise, O Lord, who judgest (*Mozarabic*) . . . 236
Assist us, mercifully (*B.C.P.*) 238

BE present, O Lord, to our (*Gelasian*) . . . 248
Be present, O Lord, unto us (*Rom. Miss. adapted*) 148
Bestow on me (*St. Thomas Aquinas*, 1227-74) . . 242
Blessed art thou (*Eastern Church*) 59
Blessed Lord, who hast caused (*B.C.P.*) . . . 135

DEFEND, O Lord, this thy servant (*B.C.P.*) . . 269
Defend us, we beseech thee (*Rom. Miss.*) . . 206
Dismiss us now, O Lord (*F.C.B.C.P.*). . . . 250

ETERNAL God, in whom (*C.P.C.W.*) 32
Eternal God, let thine awe (*Hebrew P.B. adapted*) 29
Eternal God, who committest (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) 75
Eternal God, who hast neither (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) 199
Eternal Rest (*Rom. Miss.*) 294

FATHER of Lights (*John Norris*, 1657-1711) . . 70
Father of Mercies and God (*Amb. Brev. adapted*) . 232
Father of Mercies, the only rest (*C.P.C.W.*) . . 70
Father of spirits (*Dev. Serv.*) 290
For the spoiling (*Comp. from Pss.*) 216
For those also, O Lord (*Russian Lit.*) 231
For thy pleasure (*Richard Baxter*, 1615-91) . . . 25

GIVE perfection (*Gallican adapted*) 224
Give rest, O Lord (*Russian*) 234
Give unto us (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) 234
Glory be to thee (*C.P.C.W.*) 199
Go forth, O Christian Soul (*Rom. adapted*) . . 233
God give a blessing (*Service used by Queen Anne*) . . 283
God of all grace (*Dev. Serv.*) 101
God of mercy (*F.C.B.C.P.*) 227
God the Bestower (*Gelasian*) 164
God our Saviour (*Bp. Lancelot Andrewes*, 1555-1626) . 55
God, who as at this time (*B.C.P.*) 154
God, who knowest us (*B.C.P.*, 1549) 142
God, who makest us (*B.C.P.*, 1549) 137

	Page
Gracious Father, we humbly (*Archbp. Laud*, 1573-1645)	30
Grant, O Lord, that as we are baptized (*B.C.P.*) . .	149
Grant, O Lord, that in all our sufferings (*B.C.P.*) .	168
Grant, O Lord, that the ears (*Malabar*) . . .	127
Grant, O Lord, that what (*not known*)	250
Grant, O Lord, that while (*Rom. Miss. and D.S.*) .	300
Grant, O Lord, to all (*Thomas à Kempis*, 1379-1471) .	223
Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course (*B.C.P.*)	160
Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the power (*Rom. Miss.*)	155
Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, to thy people (*Leonine*)	137
Grant, O merciful God, that as thine (*B.C.P.*) . .	174
Grant, O merciful God, that for (*Gelasian*) . . .	207
Grant to us, Lord (*B.C.P.*)	161
Grant unto thy Church (*Rom. Miss.*)	156
Grant unto us, O God (*Card. J. H. Newman*, 1801-90, *adapted*)	209
Grant us, O Lord, not to mind (*Leonine*) . . .	238
Grant us, O Lord, so to enter (*Leonine*) . . .	208
Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty and merciful (*Rom. Miss.*)	156
Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that as (*Gregorian*)	138
Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that, ever (*Rom. Miss.*)	143
Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like (*B.C.P.*)	153
Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who are burdened (*D.S.*)	22
Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who are continually (*Rom. Miss.*)	147
Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who for (*B.C.P.*)	145
Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who have (*Gregorian*)	150
Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who in (*Rom. Miss.*)	147
Grant, we beseech thee, merciful Lord (*B.C.P.*) . .	165
Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord (*Gregorian*) . .	249
Great and glorious God (*Visitatio Infirmorum*) . .	63
Guide, O Lord (*Percy Dearmer*)	217
HEAVENLY Father, whose face (*D.S.*) . . .	300
Holy Father, grant us (*C.P.C.W.*) . . .	31
Holy, Lord God (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . . .	35

Page

I CONFESS to Almighty God (*Rom. Miss.*) 105, 106, 314, 317
In the midst of life (*B.C.P.*) 297
In the morning (*Mozarabic*) 200
Ineffable Creator (*St. Thomas Aquinas*, 1227-74) . . 243

KEEP, we beseech thee (*B.C.P.*) 163

LET the angelic (*Rom. Miss.*) 130
Let the words (*Ps. xix*) 250
Let thy merciful ears (*B.C.P.*) 161
Let thy mercy (*Bp. Moule, 19th Cent., adapted*) . . 55
Light of Light (*Dioscorus*) 127
Lighten our darkness (*B.C.P.*) 46, 320
Look down (*Pont. Egb.*) 258, 265
Lord, how wonderful (*St. Callistratus*, 300-350) . . 15
Lord, I know not (*Fénélon*, 1651-1715) . . . 241
Lord of all power (*B.C.P.*) 160
Lord of all, whose balance (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . 77
Lord our God, grant (*Bp. Theodore of Mopsuestia*, 4*th* cent.) 65
Lord, we beseech thee (*B.C.P.*) 166
Lord, we pray thee (*B.C.P.*) 164

MAY Almighty God (*Rom. Miss.*) 106
May that which (*Gelasian*) 249
May the Almighty 314, 317
May thy faithful (*Rom. Miss.*) 128
May thy Sacraments (*Rom. Miss.*) 129
May thy sacred (*St. Thomas Aquinas*, 1227-74) . . 244
Merciful and most loving (*Gelasian*) 138
Merciful Lord (*B.C.P.*) 168
Most gracious God (*B.C.P.*) 10, 49
Most glorious Lord God (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . 222
Most holy and merciful (*F.C.B.C.P.*) 174
Most holy God bless (*F.C.B.C.P., adapted*) . . . 296
Most holy God, who dost search (*F.C.B.C.P.*) . . 202
Most merciful Father (*B.C.P.*) 310

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God (*B.C.P.*) . 175
O Almighty and most merciful God (*B.C.P.*) . 165
O Almighty God and heavenly Father (*Irish P.B.*) . 179
O Almighty God, from whom (*William Bright*, 1824-1901) 240

Page
O Almighty God, King of all kings (*B.C.P.*) . . 217
O Almighty God, the Sovereign (*B.C.P.*) . . . 218
O Almighty God, we give thee (*B.C.P.*) . . . 286
O Almighty God, who alone art (*Irish P.B.*) . . 139
O Almighty God, who alone canst (*B.C.P.*) . . 153
O Almighty God, who art a strong (*B.C.P.*) . . 219
O Almighty God, who art the Giver
(*Service used by Queen Anne*) 284
O Almighty God, who by thy blessed Son (*B.C.P.*) . 176
O Almighty God, who by thy Son (*B.C.P.*) . . 173
O Almighty God, who hast built (*B.C.P.*) . . . 177
O Almighty God, who hast instructed (*B.C.P.*) . . 172
O Almighty God, who hast knit (*B.C.P.*) . . . 177, 300
O Almighty God, who into (*B.C.P.*) 170
O Almighty God, who out of (*B.C.P.*) . . . 169
O Almighty God, whom truly (*B.C.P.*) . . 172
O Almighty Lord and everlasting God (*B.C.P.*)
239, 270, 278, 315
O Almighty Lord and heavenly Father
(*Archbp. Benson*, 1829-96) 227
O Blessed Lord (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . . . 204
O Christ, who hast gone (*Mozarabic*) 209
O eternal God, Creator and Preserver (*B.C.P.*) . . 274
O eternal God, mighty (*F.C.B.C.P.*, *compiled*) . . 229
O eternal God, our heavenly Father (*B.C.P.*) . . 220
O eternal God, who art without (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) 227
O eternal Lord God (*B.C.P.*) 302
O everlasting God (*B.C.P.*) 176
O God Almighty (*Lit. St. Clement*) 210
O God, before whose Altar (*F.C.B.C.P.*) . . . 71
O God, by whom the meek (*Wm. Bright*, 1824-1901) . 240
O God, by whose command (*Gelasian*) . . . 232
O God, by whose providence (*C.P.C.W.*) . . . 201
O God, cleanse our hearts (*F.C.B.C.P.*) . . . 250
O God, ever blessed and holy (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) 74
O God, forasmuch (*B.C.P.*) 165
O God, from whom (*B.C.P.*) 46
O God, grant unto us (*Henry Alford*, 1810-71) . . 235
O God, heavenly Father (*B.C.P.*, *adapted*) . . . 222
O God, increase (*Rom. Miss.*, *adapted*) . . . 208
O God, let thy grace (*F.C.B.C.P.*) 250
O God, let us never (*E. B. Pusey*, 1800-82) . . . 237
O God, Lord of life (*F.C.B.C.P.*) 56
O God, merciful Father (*B.C.P.*) 86, 97

Page
O God of hope (*F.C.B.C.P.*) 236
O God of light eternal (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . . 290
O God of love (*Copt. Lit. St. Cyril*) 238
O God of peace (*Manual of Prayers for Unity, American*) . 205
O God of unchangeable power (*Rom. Miss.*) . . 204
O God, of whose gift (*Gregorian*) 268
O God, our everlasting hope (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . 36
O God our Father, good beyond (*Lit. St. Dionysius*) . 237
O God our Father, who by thy (*F.C.B.C.P., adapted*) . 277
O God, our God, and God (*B.C.P.*) . . . 276
O God, our God, and the God of our fathers, reign (*Heb. P.B., adapted*) 28
O God, our God, and the God of our fathers, we would (*J. F. Oberlin*, 1740-1826) 16
O God, our God, we come to thee (*Richard Baxter*, 1615-91) 20
O God, our hearts (*C.P.C.W.*) 139
O God, our heavenly Father, we have sinned (*F.C.B.C.P.*) 21
O God, our heavenly Father, we thank (*Children's Service, Challenge Books*) 224
O God our King (*Spanish*, 675-714) 214
O God our Refuge (*B.C.P.*) 166
O God, teach us (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . . . 216
O God, that art the Fountain (*Thomas Dekker*, 1570 ?-1641) 223
O God, the Creator and Preserver (*B.C.P.*) . . . 7, 46
O God, the Creator and Redeemer (*Rom. Miss.*) . . 178
O God, the Enlightener (*Gelasian*) 207
O God, the eternal Light (*Mozarabic*) 201
O God, the Father of all mankind (*St. Francis Xavier*, 1506-52, *adapted*) 17
O God, the Father of lights (*D.S.*) 172
O God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, our only (*B.C.P.*) 24
O God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, whose name (*Lit. St. James*) 67
O God the Father, who (*Lit. St. James*) . . . 244
O God, the Fountain (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . . 25
O God, the God of our fathers (*C.P.C.W.*) . . 134
O God, the King of Glory (*B.C.P.*) 154
O God, the most gracious (*Gelasian*) 203
O God, the Protector (*B.C.P.*) 159
O God, the Salvation (*Mozarabic*) 125

Page
O God, the Strength of all (*B.C.P.*) 158
O God, the Strength of the weak (*D.S.*) . . . 230
O God, the true Light (*Manuale Amb.*) . . . 200
O God, thou hast set us (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . 37
O God, Thou Helper (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . . 294
O God, Unsearchable (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . . 73
O God, we pray thee (*adapted*) 126
O God, who art, and wast (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . 33
O God, who art ever present (*F.C.B.C.P.*) . . 250
O God, who art our Guide (*Gelasian*) . . . 126
O God, who art the Author (*B.C.P.*) . . . 7
O God, who art the only (*Rom. Miss.*) . . . 232
O God, who by the humiliation (*Rom Miss.*) . . 152
O God, who by the leading (*B.C.P.*) 140
O God, who by the mystery (*Gelasian*) . . . 155
O God, who by the paschal (*Gregorian*) . . 150
O God, who by thine (*Gelasian*) 149
O God, who by thy dear Son (*Lit. St. James, adapted*) . 243
O God, who changest not (*Mozarabic and Gallican*) . 210
O God, who declarest (*B.C.P.*) 162
O God, who didst manifest (*Robert Nelson*, 1665-1715) . 224
O God, who didst raise (*F.C.B.C.P.*) 170
O God, who didst send (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . 78
O God, who didst vouchsafe (*Rom. Miss., adapted*) . 171
O God, who faintest not (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . 201
O God, who gavest the Holy Spirit (*Rom. Miss.*) . 155
O God, who givest us joy (*Rom. Miss.*) . . . 176
O God, who gloriously (*Llyfr Ancr Llanddewifrefi*, 1346. *Med. Welsh, adapted*) 26
O God, who hast commanded (*C.P.C.W.*) . . . 31
O God, who hast consecrated (*B.C.P.*) . . . 277
O God, who hast gladdened (*Rom. Miss.*) . . . 150
O God, who hast joined (*Rom. Miss.*) . . . 204
O God, who hast made of one (*Bp. Cotton*, 1813-66) . 225
O God, who hast made the most glorious (*Sarum*) . 139
O God, who hast made this most sacred (*Gelasian*) . 137
O God, who hast ordained (*Samuel Johnson*, 1709-94) . 223
O God, who hast prepared (*B.C.P.*) 160
O God, who hast taught us that we (*S.P.C.K.*, 1921) . 219
O God, who hast willed (*Gelasian*) 179
O God, who in the glorious (*Rom. Miss.*) . . . 175
O God, who invisibly (*Gregorian*) 228
O God, who leadest us (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . . 76
O God, who on the mount (*American B.P.*) . . 175

Page
O God, who providest (*B.C.P.*) 214
O God, who restorest (*Gelasian*) 258, 265
O God, who rulest (*F.C.B.C.P.*) 235
O God, who, through (*B.C.P. and Rom. Miss., adapted*) . 169
O God, who wast pleased (*Gelasian*) 155
O God, whose blessed Son (*B.C.P.*) 142
O God, whose goodness (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . . 202
O God, whose nature (*B.C.P.*) 92, 203
O God, whose never-failing (*B.C.P.*) 161
O God, whose only-begotten (*Rom. Miss.*) . . . 141
O God, whose ways (*Leonine*) 206
O Gracious Lord God (*C.P.C.W.*) 135
O Guardian of men (*Bp. Lancelot Andrewes*, 1555-1626) . 220
O heavenly Father (*C.P.C.W.*) 56
O Lord, All-Sovereign (*adapted*) 62
O Lord and heavenly Father (*B.C.P.*; *D.S.*; *Didache*) . 113
O Lord, be thou (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) 239
O Lord, from whom (*B.C.P.*) 153
O Lord God Almighty (*B.C.P.*) 173
O Lord God, before whom (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . 236
O Lord God, Father Almighty (*Mozarabic*) . . . 249
O Lord God, in the brightness (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) 201
O Lord God, in whose sight (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) 205
O Lord our God, grant us (*St. Anselm*, 1033-1109) . 224
O Lord our God, in thine (*Heb. P.B., adapted*) . . 202
O Lord God, our Hope (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . . 229
O Lord God, Ruler (*Alcuin*, 735-804) 65
O Lord God, we would join (*C.P.C.W.*) 287
O Lord God, who dwellest (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . 54
O Lord God, who hast commanded every (*not known*) . 228
O Lord God, who seest (*B.C.P.*) 143
O Lord, grant rest (*St. Clement, Syro-Jacobite*) . . 57
O Lord, grant, we pray thee (*Russian Lit.*) 230
O Lord Jesu Christ, who at (*B.C.P.*) 135
O Lord Jesus Christ, to-day (*Mozarabic*) 208
O Lord Jesus Christ, who art (*Primer*, 1545 *and* 1559) 52
O Lord Jesus Christ, who didst (*Rom. Miss.*) . . . 124
O Lord Jesus Christ, who hast (*Primer*, 1559) . . . 64
O Lord our God, who hast bidden (*Greek Lit.*) . . . 199
O Lord our God, who hast placed (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) 25
O Lord our God, who upholdest (*B.C.P.*) 69
O Lord, our heavenly Father, Almighty (*B.C.P.*) . . 7, 315
O Lord, our heavenly Father, high (*B.C.P.*). . . . 9, 48
O Lord, our heavenly Father, whose (*adapted*) . . . 231

Page
O Lord, our Refuge (*Thomas à Kempis*, 1379-1471) . 242
O Lord, put strength (*Thomas Dekker*, 1570 ?-1641) . 235
O Lord, raise up (*B.C.P.*) 136
O Lord, remember (*Lit. St. Basil*) 71
O Lord, support (16*th* cent. ?) 321
O Lord, the God of mercy (*D.S.*) 234
O Lord, the Splendour (*Card. J. H. Newman*, 1801-90, *adapted*) 62
O Lord, thou hast planted (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . 23
O Lord, unto thee (*Rom.*) 232
O Lord, we beseech thee, absolve (*B.C.P.*) . . . 166
O Lord, we beseech thee favourably (*B.C.P.*) . . 143
O Lord, we beseech thee, let (*B.C.P.*) 164
O Lord, we beseech thee, mercifully hear our (*B.C.P.*) . 203
O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us (*B.C.P.*) 159
O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive (*B.C.P.*) 140
O Lord, we beseech thee, that, as (*Rom. Miss.*) . . 124
O Lord, we beseech thee, that the Comforter (*Rom. Miss.*) 156
O Lord, we beseech thee, that the Holy Spirit (*Rom. Miss.*) 157
O Lord, we beseech thee to keep (*B.C.P.*) . . . 142
O Lord, with whom (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . . 64
O Lord, who for our sake (*B.C.P.*) 144
O Lord, who hast taught us that all (*B.C.P.*) . . 144
O Lord, who hast taught us to call (*New Church Lit., adapted*) 242
O Lord, who never failest (*B.C.P.*) 158
O Lord, who openest (*Bp. Lancelot Andrewes*, 1555-1626) 221
O Lord, who under (*Rom. Miss.*) 157
O merciful God and Father, forasmuch (*Parliament*, 1585) 16
O merciful God, grant that I (*St. Thomas Aquinas*, 1227-74) 241
O merciful God, grant that *this child* (*these persons*) (*B.C.P.*) 256, 263
O merciful God, who hast made (*B.C.P.*) . . . 149
O merciful Lord and heavenly Father (*B.C.P.*) . . 276
O Mighty Lord our God (*Greek Lit.*) 304
O Most blessed Lord (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . . 209
O Most gracious (*Leonine*) 249
O Most merciful God (*Gallican and York*) . . . 248
O Most merciful Saviour (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . 218
O Most mighty and gracious God (*adapted*) . . 285
O Most mighty and gracious good God (*B.C.P.*) . . 303

Page

O Most powerful and glorious Lord God, at whose (*B.C.P.*) 302
O Most powerful and glorious Lord God, the Lord (*B.C.P.*) 217
O Thou Love (*St. Anselm*, 1035-1109) . . . 300
O Thou Lover (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . . . 244
O Thou that art the Creator (*Thomas Dekker*, 1570 ?-1641) 221
O Thou that art the Hope (*Bp. Lancelot Andrewes*, 1555-1626) 69
O Thou Shepherd (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . . . 68
O Thou that sittest in light (*John Milton*, 1608-74, *adapted*) 215
O Thou who art Love (*Eugène Bersier*, 19*th cent.*) . . 230
O Thou who art the Comforter (*Dev. Serv.*) . . 295
O Thou who art the everlasting (*John Scotus Erigena*, 800 ?-877 ?) 237
O Thou who art the Light of the minds (*Gelasian*) . 237
O Thou who art the Light of the world (*D.S.*) . . 63
O Thou who fillest (*St. Augustine*, 354-436) . . 241
O Thou who hast taken (*Isaac Williams*, 1802-1865) . 17
O Thou who hast taught us that we are (*Gelasian*) . 234
O Thou whose eye (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . . 38
O Thou whose help (*Jeremy Taylor*, 1613-67) . . 31
O Wisdom (*Sarum*) 206
Our God and God of our fathers, what (*Heb. P.B., adapted*) 225

POUR forth (*Leonine*) 128
Preserve our souls (*John Donne*, 1572 ?-1631, *adapted*) 242
Prevent us, O Lord (*B.C.P.*) 239, 310

RECEIVE, O Lord, in tranquillity (*St. Ignatius, Syro-Jacobite*) 233
Receive the Holy Ghost (*B.C.P.*) 309
Remember, Lord, our congregation (*Lit. Abyssinian Jacobites*) 228

SAVE us, O Lord (*Rom.*) 319
Stir up (*B.C.P.*) 167

TAKE, O Lord (*St. Ignatius Loyola*, 1491-1556) . 243
Teach us, good Lord (*St. Ignatius Loyola*, 1491-1556) 236
The Almighty and merciful (*Rom.*) 321
The Almighty God, who is a most (*Service used by Queen Anne*) 284

Page

The God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ bless and preserve you (*B.C.P.*) 275
The God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ bless and shelter (*C.P.C.W.*) 257, 264
The Lord bless us (*Rom.*) 315
The peace of God (*B.C.P.*) 119, 301, 310
Thou hast sent (*J. Martineau*, 1805-1900) . . . 290

UNTO God's gracious mercy (*B.C.P.*) . . . 301

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, look (*B.C.P.*) . 145
We beseech thee, Almighty God, mercifully (*B.C.P.*) 146
We beseech thee, Almighty God, to accompany (*Rom. Miss.*) 127
We beseech thee, O Lord, be pleased (*Gelasian*) . . 150
We beseech thee, O Lord, for the peace (*Bp. Lancelot Andrewes*, 1555-1626) 213
We beseech thee, OLord, let our hearts (*Sarum*) . 137
We beseech thee, O Lord, let thy gracious (*Gelasian*) . 208
We beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully (*Gothic Miss.*) . 140
We beseech thee, O Lord, pour (*B.C.P.*) . . . 171
We beseech thee, O Lord, that thou (*D.S.*) . . 216
We beseech thee, O Lord, to hear (*R.S.P.C.A.*, 1924) . 231
We beseech thee, O Lord, to renew (*Leonine*) . . 159
We call to mind (*Archbp. Hamilton*, 1511 ?-1571) . . 17
We commend into thy hands (*B.C.P.*, 1549) . . 299
We do not presume (*B.C.P.* and *F.C.B.C.P.*) . . 118
We give thanks to thee (*Didache*) 129
We give thee thanks, O God (*Mozarabic*) . . . 151
We have received (*Rom. Miss.*) 129
We humbly beseech thee (*B.C.P.*) 87
We thank thee, loving Master (*Lit. St. Chrysostom*) . 129
We thank thee, O heavenly Father (*C.P.C.W.*) . . 287
We, thy servants, O Lord (*Lit. St. James*) . . . 244, 270
We, who have been (*Rom. Miss.*) 129
We, who receive (*Rom. Miss.*) 128
Wherefore, O Lord (*B.C.P.*, 1549 and *D.S.*) . . 116

YE shall pray (*Ancient Sources, compiled and adapted*) . 210

Index to Subjects of Prayers.

⁂ *See also* Classification of Collects, pp. 245-247.

ABSOLUTION, 4, 22, 43, 92, 106, 107, 203, 314, 317.
Advent (*O Sapientia*), 206.
Affliction, 17.
Air, 302-304.
All Saints (*see* Saints).
All sorts and conditions of men, 7, 46.
All Souls (*see* Departed).
Anger, 64.
Animals, 56, 231.
Answer to all needs, 240.
Answer to prayer, 240.
Anxiety, 230.
Ascension, 209.
Ascriptions, 251.
Awe, 29.

BAPTISM, 253, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 263, 265.
Benedictions, 119, 257, 264, 275, 277, 284, 301, 310, 315, 321.
Bible Study, 31.
Bidding Prayer, 210.
Bishops and Pastors, 10, 49, 62.
Blessedness, 25.
Brotherhood, 219.
Burial, 289, 290, 294, 295, 296, 297, 299, 300.
Burial (*Child*), 295, 300.

CHILDREN'S Service (*Thanksgiving*), 224.
Choir Vestry, 250.
Christian Life, 36, 75, 234, 242.
Christmas, 207.
Church, 7, 15, 23, 30, 46, 54, 62, 68, 204.
Church (*General Intercession*), 211.
Church (*Liberty*), 206.
Church (*Peace*), 124.
Church (*Re-union*), 124, 204.
Church (*Unity*), 204.
Church (*Vindication*), 205.
Church Anniversary, 64, 228.
Church; before and after Service, 249.
Church Officers, 229.
Churching, 285-287.
City, 217.
Common of Property, 216
Commonwealth, 69, 215.
Communion (*see* Holy Communion).
Conferences of Leaders, 219.
Confession, 3, 13, 21, 42, 74, 105, 106, 107, 202, 314, 317.
Confession (*Special*), 225.
Confirmation, 209, 268, 269.
Congregation, 10, 49, 228.
Consolation, 31.
Contakion, 234.
Courage, 235.

DEACONS, 229.
Dedication of Altar Vessels, etc., 229
Dedication of Window, etc., 228.
Departed, 26, 32, 57, 65, 71, 125, 233, 234, 290, 299.
Departed (*Special*), 126.
Departed and Saints, 64.
Diligence, 235.
Divine Knowledge, 237.
Divine Teaching, 241.
Doubt, 240.
Dying, 232, 233.

EASTER, 209.
Easter Praise, 130.
Education, 223.
Election (*General or Local*), 227.
Endurance, 236.
Enlightenment, 237.
Epiphany, 207, 224.
Evening, 46, 65, 319, 320, 321.
Evening (*Invocation*), 59, 201.
Eucharist (*See* Holy Communion).

FAITH, 236.
Families, 62.
Forgive (*Grace to*), 238.
Forgiveness, 16, 35.
Friends and Relations, 17, 56, 71.
Fruition, 25.

GOOD Friday, 208.
Guidance, 126, 238, 239, 240, 270, 278, 310, 315.
Guidance (*Before an Undertaking*), 239.

HARVEST and Rogation, 221, 222.
Healing, 283, 284.
Heavenly-mindedness, 63, 70, 238.
Holy Communion (*Before*), 243, 244, 270.
Holy Communion (*After*), 127, 128, 129, 244.
Holy Communion (*Humble Access*), 118.
Holy Communion (*Institution*), 115.
Holy Communion (*Oblation*), 116.
Holy Communion (*Offertory*), 113.
Hope, 236.
Hospitals, 228.
Humility, 236.

INTERCESSION, (*General*), 55, 211, 213.
Invocation, 13, 20, 28, 33, 67, 73, 202.
Invocation (*Morning*), 52, 199, 200.
Invocation (*Evening*), 59, 201.

JOURNEY, 239.

KING, 9, 24, 30, 214.
King and Commonwealth, 37, 55, 62, 77.
King and Nations, 16.
King and People, 214.
King and Royal Family, 69.
Kingdom of God, 38, 78, 216.

LABOUR, 25, 31, 216, 219.
League of Nations, 63, 218, 219.
Lent, 208.
Liberty, 234.
Liberality, 216.

MANKIND, 220.
Marriage, 274, 276, 277.
Marriage (*Communion*), 127.
Minister's Vestry, 248-249.
Ministers, 10, 15, 49, 206.
Ministers (*Ordering of*), 305, 308, 309, 310.
Ministers and People, 205.
Missions, 17, 63, 224, 225.
Morning, 7, 315.
Morning (*Invocation*), 52, 199, 200.
Mourners, 300.

NEW Year, 227.

PALMS (*Blessing of*), 208.
Parliament, 10, 49.
Peace, 7, 46, 220.
Peace (*Thanksgiving*), 219, 220.
Peace of Mind, 202, 237.
Perseverance, 268.
Poor, 216.
Prayer (*Spirit of*), 240.
Proficiscere, 233.
Protection, 7, 229, 238, 239, 242, 270, 278, 310, 315.
Purity, 109.

RECONCILIATION, 237.
Redemption of Creation, 213.
Relations and Friends, 17, 56, 71.
Rogation and Harvest, 221, 222.
Royal Family, 10, 48, 69.

SAINTS, 18, 125, 177, 300.
Saints and Departed, 64.
Sea, 302-304.
Self-dedication, 16, 76.
Self-surrender, 37, 241, 243, 290.
Sick, 232, 279.
Sick (*Child*), 232.
Sick (*Communion*), 126.
Sick (*Healing*), 283, 284.
Sloth, 235.
Sorrowful, 230.
St. Chrysostom, 11, 50, 88.
Students, 223.
Study, 243.
Submission, 25.
Sunday School, 223, 224.
Supplication, 86, 87, 97.

THANKSGIVING, 8, 47, 222.
Thanksgiving (*Children's Service*), 224.
Thanksgiving (*Peace*), 219, 220.
Thanksgiving (*Peril*), 303.
Thanksgiving (*Victory*), 218.
Trial, 230.
Trinity, 210.
Trouble, 70, 229.
Traveller, 126.
Trust, 242.

UNITY, 24, 204.

WAR, 217, 218.
Weather (*Seasonable*), 221.
Whit-Sunday, 209.

ZEAL, 241, 242.

Typography by The Birmingham Printers Ltd.
Printed at The Temple Press, Letchworth, Herts.

**** *The following blank pages may be used for manuscript prayers.*